Cabinet Door & Drawer Front Options

Cabinet Door & Drawer Front Options | Chapter - B





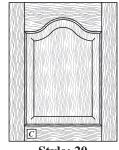
Table of	Contents
----------	----------

Section #	Section Name/Contents	Page #
B.1	Traditional Mortise & Tenon - Raised Panel	B.1.2
B.2	Quarter, Half Circle & Gothic - Raised Panel (Traditional M/T)	B.2.1
В.3	Traditional Mortise & Tenon - ¼" Flat Panel	
B.4	Quarter, Half Circle & Gothic - ¼" Flat Panel (Traditional M/T)	B.4.1
B.5	Mitered (Mitre) Mortise & Tenon - Raised Panel	B.5.1
B.6	Mitered (Mitre) Mortise & Tenon - 1/4" Flat Panel	B.6.1
	French Miter & Adventure Series	B.7.1
B.7	∘ French Miter Mortise & Tenon - Raised & ¼" Flat Panel	B.7.1
	° Adventure Series - Raised & ¼" Flat Panel	B.7.5
B.8	No-Panel Cut (NPC) Frame Only Doors	B.8.1
Б.8	° No-Panel Cut (NPC) Frame Only Doors - Applied Moldings	B.8.1
	Contemporary	B.9.1
B.9	° Contemporary Slab & Batten Doors	B.9.1
	∘ Contemporary Mortise & Tenon Doors	B.9.4
B.10	Veneered & Edgebanded - Standard Veneer	B.10.1
	∘ Applied Molding Outside Edge Profiles	B.10.13
B.11	Veneered & Edgebanded - Reconstituted Veneer	B.11.1
	Frame Only & Mullion Lite Patterns	B.12.1
	∘ Frame & Mullion Lite Pattern Options	B.12.1
	∘ Formula for Glass Size Calculation	B.12.7
B.12	∘ Half Lap Mullion Construction	B.12.7
	∘ Rubber Glass Retainer	B.12.7
	○ Lite Types - Standard, True/Divider Molding, True/Retainer Groove	
	∘ Wood Retainer Molding	B.12.9
B.13	Combination Frame & Panel	B.13.1
	Louvered/Wood Shutters - Open (Allows Air Flow and Light Penetration)	B.14.1
B.14	∘ Operable/Adjustable Louvers	B.14.1
	∘ Non-Operable (Fixed) Louvers	B.14.2
	Louvered/Wood Shutters - Closed (No Air Flow or Light Penetration)	B.15.1
B.15	∘ Closed Louver Slat Molding Options	B.15.2
D.13	○ Closed Louver/Beaded Applied Molding Options	B.15.2
	○ Continuous Bead Applied Molding Doors	B.15.5
B.16	Drawer Fronts - Slab and RP (Raised Panel)	B.16.1
B.17	Drawer Fronts - Molded	B.17.1
B.18	Onlay Frames	B.18.1
B.19	Pyramid Panel Doors & Drawer Fronts	B.19.1
B.20	Nexus Doors & Drawer Fronts	B.20.1

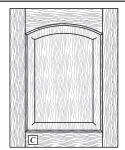




Style: 10 PC: 101 Frame: PC101 x 0.6 Min. Size: 8x8 [203.2mm x 203.2mm]



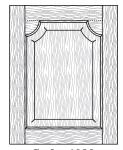
Style: 20 PC: 102 Frame: PC102 x 0.6 Min. Size: 8x93/4 [203.2mm x 247.7mm]



Style: 2000 PC: 102 Frame: PC102 x 0.6 Min. Size: 8x93/4 [203.2mm x 247.7mm]



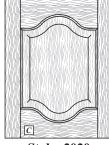
Style: 2200 PC: 102 Frame: PC102 x 0.6 Min. Size: 8x93/4 [203.2mm x 247.7mm]



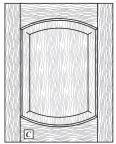
Style: 1090 PC: 107 Frame: PC107 x 0.6 Min. Size: 107/8x97/16 [276.2mm x 239.7mm]



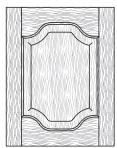
Style: 1010 PC: 103 Frame: PC103 x 0.6 Min. Size: 133/4x8 [349.3mm x 203.2mm]



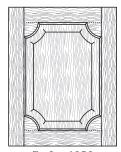
Style: 2020 PC: 106 Frame: PC106 x 0.6 Min. Size: 8x111/2 [203.2mm x 292.1mm]



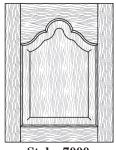
Style: 4000 PC: 106 Frame: PC106 x 0.6 Min. Size: 8x111/2 [203.2mm x 292.1mm]



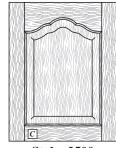
Style: 2222 PC: 106 Frame: PC106 x 0.6 Min. Size: 8x111/2 [203.2mm x 292.1mm]



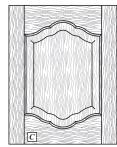
Style: 1080 PC: 111 Frame: PC111 x 0.6 Min. Size: 10%x10% [276.2mm x 276.2mm]



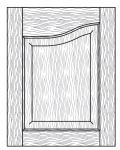
Style: 7000 PC: 104 Frame: PC104 x 0.6 Min. Size: 12x111/4 [304.8mm x 285.8mm]



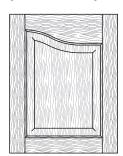
Style: 2500 PC: 102 Frame: PC102 x 0.6 Min. Size: 8x93/4 [203.2mm x 247.7mm]



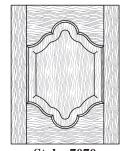
Style: 2525 PC: 106 Frame: PC106 x 0.6 Min. Size: 8x111/2 [203.2mm x 292.1mm]



Style: 2070L PC: 102 Frame: PC102 x 0.6 Min. Size: 8x93/4 [203.2mm x 247.7mm]



Style: 2070R PC: 102 Frame: PC102 x 0.6 Min. Size: 8x93/4 [203.2 mm x 247.7mm]



Style: 7070 PC: 109 Frame: PC109 x 0.6 Min. Size: 12x141/2 [304.8mm x 368.3mm]



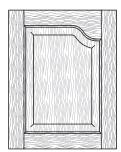
Style: 2001L PC: 102 Frame: PC102 x 0.6 Min. Size: 8x93/4 [203.2mm x 247.7mm]



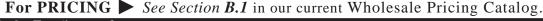
Style: 2001R PC: 102 Frame: PC102 x 0.6 Min. Size: 8x93/4 [203.2mm x 247.7mm]

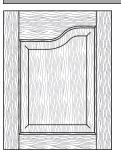


Style: 2201L PC: 102 Frame: PC102 x 0.6 Min. Size: 8x93/4 [203.2mm x 247.7mm]

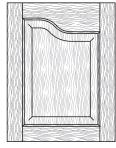


Style: 2201R PC: 102 Frame: PC102 x 0.6 Min. Size: 8x93/4 [203.2mm x 247.7mm]

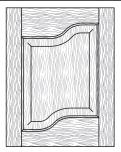




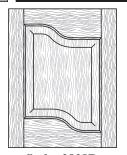
Style: 2800L PC: 102 Frame: PC102 x 0.6 Min. Size: 12x9³/₄ [304.8mm x 247.7mm]



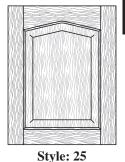
Style: 2800R PC: 102 Frame: PC102 x 0.6 Min. Size: 12x9¾ [304.8mm x 247.7mm]



Style: 2828L PC: 106 Frame: PC106 x 0.6 Min. Size: 12x11½ [304.8mm x 292.1mm]



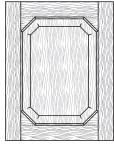
Style: 2828R PC: 106 Frame: PC106 x 0.6 Min. Size: 12x11½ [304.8mm x 292.1mm]



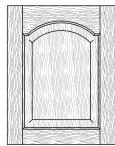
PC: 102 Frame: PC102 x 0.6 Min. Size: 8x9³/₄ [203.2mm x 247.7mm]



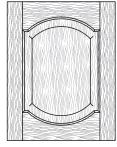
Style: 1060 PC: 107 Frame: PC107 x 0.6 Min. Size: 9x10¾ [228.6mm x 273.1mm]



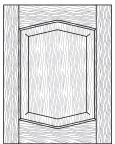
Style: 1070 PC: 111 Frame: PC111 x 0.6 Min. Size: 9x12½ [228.6mm x 317.5mm]



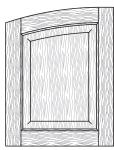
Style: 2005 PC: 102 Frame: PC102 x 0.6 Min. Size: 8x9³/₄ [203.2mm x 247.7mm]



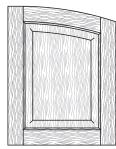
Style: 2055 PC: 106 Frame: PC106 x 0.6 Min. Size: 8x11½ [203.2mm x 292.1mm]



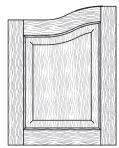
Style: 2727 PC: 106 Frame: PC106 x 0.6 Min. Size: 8x11½ [203.2mm x 292.1mm]



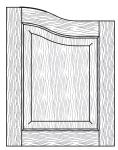
Style: 2011L PC: 123 Frame: PC123 x 0.6 Min. Size: 8x9³/₄ [203.2mm x 247.7mm]



Style: 2011R PC: 123 Frame: PC123 x 0.6 Min. Size: 8x9³/₄ [203.2mm x 247.7mm]



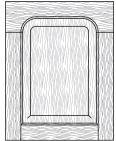
Style: 2077L PC: 123 Frame: PC123 x 0.6 Min. Size: 8x9¾ [203.2mm x 247.7mm]



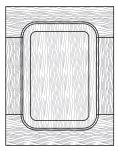
Style: 2077R PC: 123 Frame: PC123 x 0.6 Min. Size: 8x9³/₄ [203.2mm x 247.7mm]



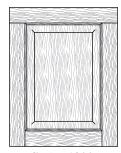
Style: 1055 PC: 119 Frame: PC119 x 0.6 Min. Size: 9x9³/₄ [228.6mm x 247.7mm]



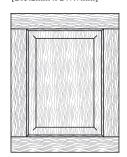
Style: 1065 PC: 130 Frame: PC130 x 0.6 Min. Size: 9x9³/₄ [228.6mm x 247.7mm]



Style: 1075 PC: 120 Frame: PC120 x 0.6 Min. Size: 9x11½ [228.6mm x 292.1mm]



Style: 1800 PC: 118 Frame: PC118 x 0.6 Min. Size: 8x8 [203.2mm x 203.2mm]



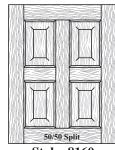
Style: 1801 PC: 101 Frame: PC101 x 0.6 Min. Size: 8x8 [203.2mm x 203.2mm]



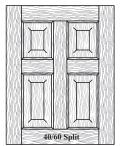
Style: 2433
PC: 118
Frame: PC118 x 0.6
Min. Size: 8x8
[203.2mm x 203.2mm]



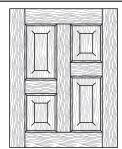
Style: 8010 PC: 131 Frame: PC131 x 0.6 Min. Size: 133/4x151/2 [349.3mm x 393.7mm]



Style: 8160 PC: 115 Frame: PC115 x 0.6 Min. Size: 133/4x133/4 [349.3mm x 349.3mm]



Style: 8170 PC: 115 Frame: PC115 x 0.6 Min. Size: 133/4x151/2 [349.3mm x 393.7mm]



Style: 8060L PC: 132 Frame: PC132 x 0.6 Min. Size: 133/4x151/2 [349.3mm x 393.7mm]



Style: 8060R PC: 132 Frame: PC132 x 0.6 Min. Size: 133/4x151/2 [349.3mm x 393.7mm]



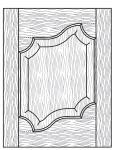
Style: 2187 PC: 123 Frame: PC123 x 0.6 Min. Size: 8x93/4 [203.2mm x 247.7mm]



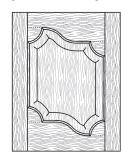
Style: 2100L PC: 121 Frame: PC121 x 0.6 Fixed Min: 12x113/16 [304.8mm x 284.2mm]



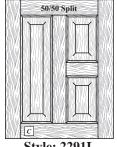
Style: 2100R PC: 121 Frame: PC121 x 0.6 Fixed Min: 12x113/16 [304.8mm x 284.2mm]



Style: 2121L PC: 124 Frame: PC124 x 0.6 Fixed Min: 12x125/8 [304.8mm x 320.7mm]



Style: 2121R PC: 124 Frame: PC124 x 0.6 Fixed Min: 12x125/8 [304.8mm x 320.7mm]



Style: 2291L PC: 131 Frame: PC131 x 0.6 Min. Size: 133/4x133/4 [349.3mm x 349.3mm]



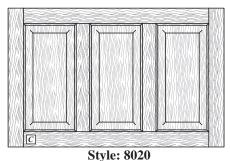
Style: 2291R PC: 131 Frame: PC131 x 0.6 Min. Size: 133/4x133/4 [349.3mm x 349.3mm]



Style: 2524 PC: 105 Frame: PC105 x 0.6 Min. Size: 8x151/2 [203.2mm x 393.7mm]



Style: 2755 PC: 112 Frame: PC112 x 0.6 Min. Size: 8x171/8 [203.2mm x 435mm]



PC: 108 Frame: PC108 x 0.6 Min. Size: 191/2x8 [495.3mm x 203.2mm]



Style: 8000 PC: 103 Frame: PC103 x 0.6 Min. Size: 8x13³/₄ [203.2mm x 349.3mm]



Style: 1000 PC: 103 Frame: PC103 x 0.6 Min. Size: 8x15½ [203.2mm x 393.7mm]



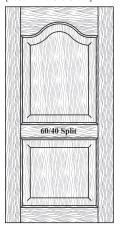
Style: 1941 PC: 103 Frame: PC103 x 0.6 Min. Size: 8x16% [203.2mm x 415.9mm]



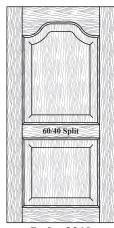
Style: 8045 PC: 103 Frame: PC103 x 0.6 Min. Size: 8x163/8 [203.2mm x 415.9mm]



Style: 2050 PC: 105 Frame: PC105 x 0.6 Min. Size: 8x15½ [203.2mm x 393.7mm]



Style: 2010 PC: 105 Frame: PC105 x 0.6 Min. Size: 8x15½ [203.2mm x 393.7mm]



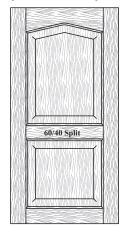
Style: 2210 PC: 105 Frame: PC105 x 0.6 Min. Size: 8x15½ [203.2mm x 393.7mm]



Style: 2105 PC: 105 Frame: PC105 x 0.6 Min. Size: 8x15½ [203.2mm x 393.7mm]



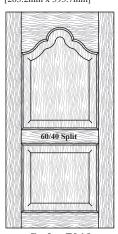
Style: 2505 PC: 105 Frame: PC105 x 0.6 Min. Size: 8x15½ [203.2mm x 393.7mm]



Style: 2550 PC: 105 Frame: PC105 x 0.6 Min. Size: 8x15½ [203.2mm x 393.7mm]



Style: 1020 PC: 114 Frame: PC114 x 0.6 Min. Size: 10%x15½ [276.2mm x 393.7mm]



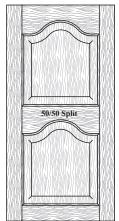
Style: 7010 PC: 113 Frame: PC113 x 0.6 Min. Size: 12x17 [304.8mm x 431.8mm]



Style: 2323 PC: 112 Frame: PC112 x 0.6 Min. Size: 8x17½ [203.2mm x 444.5mm]



Style: 2025 PC: 112 Frame: PC112 x 0.62 Min. Size: 8x17¹/₄ [203.2mm x 438.2mm]



Style: 2035 PC: 112 Frame: PC112 x 0.6 Min. Size: 8x17¹/₄ [203.2mm x 438.2mm]

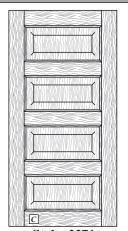




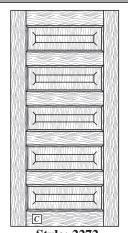
Style: 8050 PC: 132 Frame: PC132 x 0.6 Min. Size: 133/4x23 [349.3mm x 584.2mm]



PC: 108 Frame: PC108 x 0.6 Min. Size: 8x19½ [203.2mm x 495.3mm]



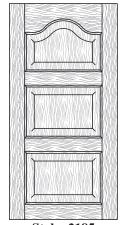
Style: 2271 PC: 115 Frame: PC115 x 0.6 Min. Size: 8x251/4 [203.2mm x 641.4mm]



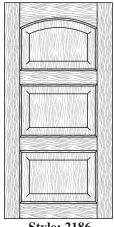
Style: 2272 PC: 117 Frame: PC117 x 0.6 Min. Size: 8x31 [203.2mm x 787.4mm]



Style: 2427 PC: 131 Frame: PC131 x 0.6 Min. Size: 133/4x163/8 [349.3mm x 415.9mm]



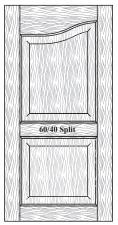
Style: 2185 PC: 110 Frame: PC110 x 0.6 Min. Size: 8x211/4 [203.2mm x 539.8mm]



Style: 2186 PC: 110 Frame: PC110 x 0.6 Min. Size: 8x211/4 [203.2mm x 539.8mm]



Style: 2036 PC: 112 Frame: PC112 x 0.6 Min. Size: 8x171/4 [203.2mm x 438.2mm]



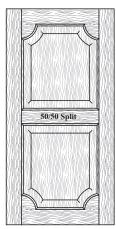
Style: 2422L PC: 105 Frame: PC105 x 0.6 Min. Size: 8x15½ [203.2mm x 393.7mm]



PC: 105 Frame: PC105 x 0.6 Min. Size: 8x15½ [203.2mm x 393.7mm]



Style: 2288 PC: 112 Frame: PC112 x 0.6 Min. Size: 8x165/8 [203.2mm x 422.3mm]



Style: 2418 PC: 128 Frame: PC128 x 0.6 Min. Size: 107/8x165/8 [276.2mm x 422.3mm]



Style: 2420L PC: 105 Frame: PC105 x 0.6 Min. Size: 8x151/2 [203.2mm x 393.7mm]



Style: 2420R PC: 105 Frame: PC105 x 0.6 Min. Size: 8x151/2 [203.2mm x 393.7mm]



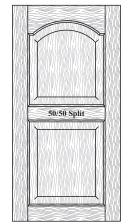
Style: 2425 PC: 112 Frame: PC112 x 0.6 Min. Size: 8x171/4 [203.2mm x 438.2mm]



Style: 2818 PC: 105 Frame: PC105 x 0.6 Min. Size: 8x15½ [203.2mm x 393.7mm]



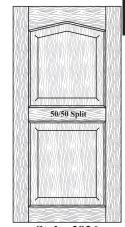
Style: 2820 PC: 105 Frame: PC105 x 0.6 Min. Size: 8x15½ [203.2mm x 393.7mm]



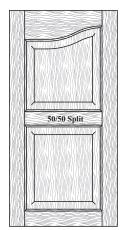
Style: 2822 PC: 105 Frame: PC105 x 0.6 Min. Size: 8x15½ [203.2mm x 393.7mm]



Style: 2824 PC: 105 Frame: PC105 x 0.6 Min. Size: 8x15½ [203.2mm x 393.7mm]



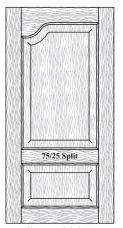
Style: 2826 PC: 105 Frame: PC105 x 0.6 Min. Size: 8x15½ [203.2mm x 393.7mm]



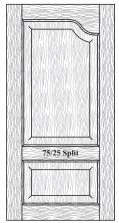
Style: 2836L PC: 105 Frame: PC105 x 0.6 Min. Size: 8x16¹¹/₁₆ [203.2mm x 423.9mm]



Style: 2836R PC: 105 Frame: PC105 x 0.6 Min. Size: 8x16¹¹/₁₆ [203.2mm x 423.9mm]



Style: 2846L PC: 105 Frame: PC105 x 0.6 Min. Size: 8x15½ [203.2mm x 393.7mm]



Style: 2846R PC: 105 Frame: PC105 x 0.6 Min. Size: 8x15½ [203.2mm x 393.7mm]



Style: 2834 PC: 114 Frame: PC114 x 0.6 Min. Size: 107/sx167/s [276.2mm x 422.3mm]



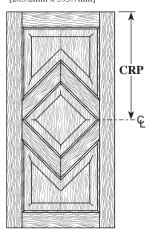
Style: 2830 PC: 113 Frame: PC113 x 0.6 Min. Size: 12x17 [304.8mm x 431.8mm]



Style: 2832L PC: 105 Frame: PC105 x 0.6 Min. Size: 8x145/8 [203.2mm x 371.5mm]



Style: 2832R PC: 105 Frame: PC105 x 0.6 Min. Size: 8x14% [203.2mm x 371.5mm]



Style: 2928 PC: 127 Frame: PC127 x 0.6 Min. Size: 12x26 [304.8mm x 660.4mm]

 \mathcal{L} = Center Line of Center Rail

CRP = Center Rail Placement.





Style: 2465 PC: 136 Frame: PC136 x 0.6 Min. Size: 13³/₄x25 [349.3mm x 635mm]



Style: 2498L Frame: PC137 x 0.6 Min. Size: 8x151/2 [203.2mm x 393.7mm]



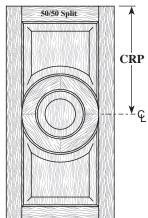
Style: 2498R PC: 137 Frame: PC137 x 0.6 Min. Size: 8x151/2 [203.2mm x 393.7mm]



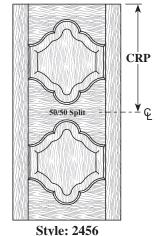
Style: 2501L PC: 137 Frame: PC137 x 0.6 Min. Size: 8x171/4 [203.2mm x 438.2mm]



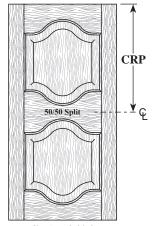
Style: 2501R Frame: PC137 x 0.6 Min. Size: 8x171/4 [203.2mm x 438.2mm]



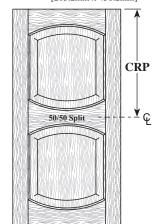
Style: 2156 PC: 127 Frame: PC127 x 0.6 Min. Size: 11x22 [279.4mm x 558.8mm]



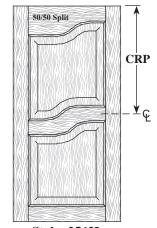
PC: 135 Frame: PC135 x 0.6 Min. Size: 12x263/4 [304.8mm x 679.5mm]



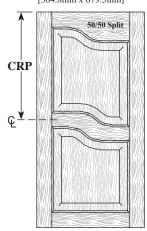
Style: 2424 PC: 116 Frame: PC116 x 0.6 Min. Size: 8x203/4 [203.2mm x 527.1mm]



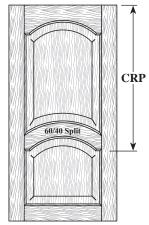
Style: 2171 PC: 116 Frame: PC116 x 0.6 Min. Size: 8x203/4 [203.2mm x 527.1mm]



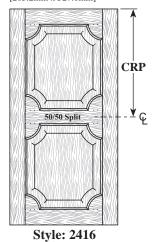
Style: 2563L PC: 138 Frame: PC138 x 0.6 Min. Size: 12x17 [304.8mm x 431.8mm]



Style: 2563R PC: 138 Frame: PC138 x 0.6 Min. Size: 12x17 [304.8mm x 431.8mm]



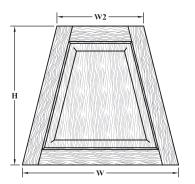
Style: 2287 PC: 138 Frame: PC138 x 0.6 Min. Size: 8x15% [203.2mm x 403.2mm]



PC: 129 Frame: PC129 x 0.6 Min. Size: 107/8x191/2 [276.2mm x 495.3mm]

Example 2 = Center Line of Center Rail

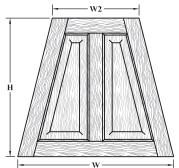
CRP = **Center Rail Placement.**



Style: 2234

PC: 122 Frame: PC122 x 0.6 Min. Size: 8x8

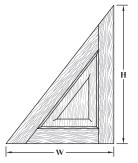
[203.2mm x 203.2mm] See Notes for Ordering Information



Style: 2235

PC: 126 Frame: PC126 x 0.6 Min. Size: 133/4x8

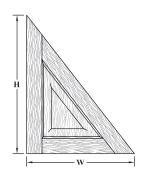
[349.3mm x 203.2mm] See Notes for Ordering Information



Style: 2231L

PC: 122 Frame: PC122 x 0.6 Min. Size: 8x8

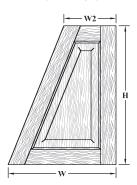
[203.2mm x 203.2mm] See Notes for Ordering Information



Style: 2231R

PC: 122 Frame: PC122 x 0.6 Min. Size: 8x8

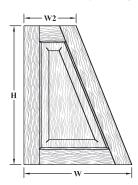
[203.2mm x 203.2mm] See Notes for Ordering Information



Style: 2232L

PC: 122

Frame: PC122 x 0.6 Min. Size: 8x8 [203.2mm x 203.2mm] See Notes for Ordering Information



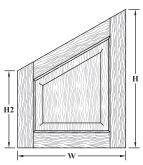
Style: 2232R

PC: 122

Frame: PC122 x 0.6 Min. Size: 8x8

[203.2mm x 203.2mm]

See Notes for Ordering Information



Style: 2284L

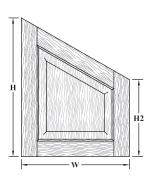
PC: 122

Frame: PC122 x 0.6

Min. Size: 8x8

[203.2mm x 203.2mm] See Notes for Ordering Information

- W2



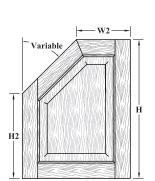
Style: 2284R

PC: 122

Frame: PC122 x 0.6 Min. Size: 8x8

[203.2mm x 203.2mm]

See Notes for Ordering Information



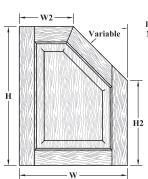
Style: 2631L

PC: 139

Frame: PC139 x 0.6 Min. Size: 93/4x93/4

[247.7mm x 247.7mm]

See Notes for Ordering Information



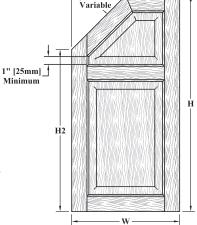
Style: 2631R

PC: 139

Frame: PC139 x 0.6 Min. Size: 93/4x93/4

See Notes for Ordering Information

[247.7mm x 247.7mm]



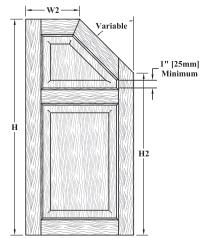
Style: 2289L

PC: 140

Frame: PC140 x 0.6

Min. Size: 93/4x133/4

[247.7mm x 349.3mm] See Notes for Ordering Information



Style: 2289R

PC: 140

Frame: PC140 x 0.6 Min. Size: 93/4x133/4

[247.7mm x 349.3mm] See Notes for Ordering Information



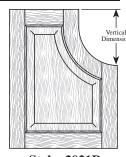






Style: 2021L PC: 125 Frame: PC125 x 0.6 Min. Size: 10x121/4 [254mm x 311.2mm]

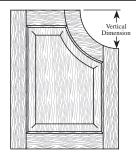
See Notes for Ordering Information



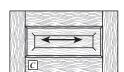
Style: 2021R PC: 125 Frame: PC125 x 0.6 Min. Size: 10x121/4 [254mm x 311.2mm] See Notes for Ordering Information



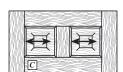
PC: 125 Frame: PC125 x 0.6 Min. Size: 12x12 [304.8mm x 304.8mm] See Notes for Ordering Information



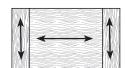
Style: 3056R PC: 125 Frame: PC125 x 0.6 Min. Size: 12x12 [304.8mm x 304.8mm] See Notes for Ordering Information



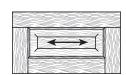
Style: 10* Drawer Front PC: 101 Frame: PC101 x 0.6 Min. Size: 8x8 [203.2mm x 203.2mm]



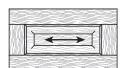
Style: 1010* **Drawer Front** PC: 103 Frame: PC103 x 0.6 Min. Size: 133/4x8 [349.3mm x 203.2mm]



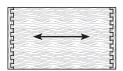
Style: 1026* **Drawer Front** PC: 118 Frame: NA Min. Size: 65/8x3 [168.3mm x 76.2mm]



Style: 1800* Drawer Front PC: 118 Frame: PC118 x 0.6 Min. Size: 8x8 [203.2mm x 203.2mm]



Style: 1801* **Drawer Front** PC: 101 Frame: PC101 x 0.6 Min. Size: 8x8 [203.2mm x 203.2mm]



Style: 34DT* **Drawer Front** (Dovetail Look) PC: 120 Frame: NA Min. Size: 63/4x13/4 [171.5mm x 44.5mm] Max Height: 12" [304.8mm]

	Ordering & Pricing Notes: "Traditional" Mortise & Tenon Raised Panel Door and Drawer Fronts		
	Ordering Guidelines		
1	Order Forms	Please use Door and/or Drawer Front Order Forms (E•Z Forms #2 and #3).	
	Pricing		
1	Pricing	Please see Section B.1 of our current Wholesale Pricing Catalog.	

	Tech	nical Notes: "Traditional" Mortise & Tenon Raised Panel Door and Drawer Fronts
		Cabinet Door & Drawer Front Options (Chapter B)
1	Frame & Mullion Doors	Glass openings are routed to follow the contour of the shape for Styles 1020, 1055, 1060, 1065, 1070, 1075, 1080, 1090, 2011L, 2011R, 2021L, 2021R, 2077L, 2077R, 2100L, 2100R, 2121L, 2121R, 2156, 2187, 2231L, 2231R, 2232L, 2232R, 2234, 2235, 2284L, 2284R, 2287 (Center rail only), 2289L, 2289R, 2416, 2418, 2498L, 2498R, 2501L, 2501R, 2563L, 2563R, 2631L, 2631R, 2834, 2928, 3056L, 3056R. For pricing, please see <i>Section B.12</i> of our current Wholesale Pricing Catalog.
		Only available as a drawer front.
		Only available in solid wood and raw MDF (not available in a hybrid species).
2	Style 1026*	Maximum height is 12" [304.8mm]. Heights up to 6" [152.4mm] will be constructed without glue-ups whenever possible.
	·	Available with the SR100 stile & rail profile from <i>Section E.1</i> or any Mirror Joint stile & rail profile from <i>Section E.2</i> . • When paired with any stile & rail door (ex: Style 10, Style 40, etc.), the door must utilize the same stile & rail profile and have the same width stiles as the 1026* drawer front.
		Minimum radius = 2" [50.8mm]. The radius will equal 90 degrees of an arc on the outside edge.
		The horizontal dimension of the curved stile (as shown in the illustration) equals the radius. <i>These door style illustrations depict a 14" x 18" [355.6mm x 457.2mm] door with a curved stile radius of 5" [127mm].</i>
3	Style 2021L, 2021R	The vertical dimension of the curved stile (as shown in the illustration) equals the radius plus the width of the top rail. Based on the 14" x 18" [355.6mm x 457.2mm] door size illustrated along with the 5" [127mm] radius, this dimension would be 7 ¹ / ₄ " [184.2mm].
		When ordering, please provide the overall width and height of the door and note the horizontal dimension (radius) in the Special Instructions column on the order form.
		A CAD drawing must be approved prior to manufacturing the product.
		Width cannot be greater than the height.
		Minimum height must be 2 times the width minus 4" [101.6mm].
		Available with all "Traditional" and Old World "Traditional" stile and rail profiles.
4	Style 2156	The center panel is 5/8" [15.9mm] thick and is flush to the stiles & rails on the face and recessed 1/8" [3.2mm] from the back.
	·	When ordered in a rustic or ultra-rustic grade, the center rail / circle will not have large knots. It may contain small knots or possibly, no knots at all. WalzCraft will try to maintain a rustic grade look utilizing other characteristics. See <i>Section S.I</i> for more information on rustic and ultra rustic grades.
		A CAD drawing must be approved prior to manufacturing the product.
		Please provide overall width (W) and height (H).
5	Style 2231L, 2231R	Angles will vary as dimensions vary.
		A CAD drawing must be approved prior to manufacturing the product.
		Please provide overall width (W) and height (H), as well as the secondary width (W2) at the top of door.
6	Style 2232L, 2232R, 2234	Angles will vary as dimensions vary.
		A CAD drawing must be approved prior to manufacturing the product.
		Please provide overall width (W) and height (H), as well as the secondary width (W2) at the top of door.
7	Style 2235	Angles will vary as dimensions vary.
,	Style 2233	Center stile will be centered on width (50/50 split), unless otherwise noted.
		A CAD drawing must be approved prior to manufacturing the product.
		Please provide overall width (W) and height (H), as well as the secondary height (H2) along the side of door.
8	Style 2284L, 2284R	Angles will vary as dimensions vary.
		A CAD drawing must be approved prior to manufacturing the product.

Continued on next page...





	Technical	Notes: "Traditional" Mortise & Tenon Raised Panel Door and Drawer Frontscontinued	
		Cabinet Door & Drawer Front Options (Chapter B)continued	
		Please provide overall width (W) and height (H), as well as the secondary width (W2) at the top of door and the secondary height (H2) at the side of the door.	
9	Style 2289L, 2289R	Angle will vary as dimensions vary.	
		Center rail is shown at its highest point, which is also its standard placement, unless otherwise noted.	
		A CAD drawing must be approved prior to manufacturing the product.	
10	C. I ACAIN ACAIN	Please provide overall width (W) and height (H), as well as the secondary width (W2) at the top of door and the secondary height (H2) at the side of the door.	
10	Style 2631L, 2631R	Angle will vary as dimensions vary.	
		A CAD drawing must be approved prior to manufacturing the product.	
		Overall width of door and stile & rail width will determine size of interior diamond.	
	G. 1. 2020	Sides of interior diamond will remain equal in length to one another.	
11	Style 2928	Angles are fixed at 45°.	
		A CAD drawing must be approved prior to manufacturing the product.	
		Minimum radius = 2" [50.8mm]. The radius will equal 90 degrees of an arc on the outside edge.	
		The horizontal dimension of the curved rail (as shown in the illustration) equals the radius. <i>These door style illustrations depict a 14" x 18" [355.6mm x 457.2mm] door with a curved stile radius of 5" [127mm].</i>	
12	Style 3056L & 3056R	The vertical dimension of the curved rail (as shown in the illustration) equals the radius. <i>These door style illustrations depict a 14" x 18" [355.6mm x 457.2mm] door with a curved stile radius of 5" [127mm].</i>	
		When ordering, please provide the overall width and height of the door and note the horizontal dimension (radius) in the Special Instructions column on the order form.	
		A CAD drawing must be approved prior to manufacturing the product.	
		Only available as a drawer front.	
		Simulates the look of a dovetail drawer box. Dovetail size may vary as the height changes.	
12	C41- 24DT#	Only available in solid wood (not available in raw MDF or in a hybrid species).	
13	Style 34DT*	Heights up to 6" [152.4mm] will be constructed without glue-ups whenever possible.	
		Only available with a D7 outside edge profile.	
		For 1" [25.4mm] thickness, order as a Style 100DT* .	
14	Style 8060	Style 8060 is constructed with alternating 40/60 splits.	
15	Style 8160	Style 8160 is constructed with a 50/50 split in both the width and height.	
		Convex/Concave Options (Chapter D)	
1	Available Products	The C indicates door styles that are available convex/concave (curved). See <i>Chapter D</i> for more information.	
2	5-Piece MDF, Raw & MDF - MR, NAF, Raw	Not available convex/concave.	
		Design Options (Chapter G)	
1	5-Piece MDF, Raw & MDF - MR, NAF, Raw	Not available with Simulated or Renaissance Distressing.	
		Finish Options (Chapter R)	
		See "Finishing Methods" for information on MDF with "Primed Only for Paint" or "SolidTone® Colors".	
1	5-Piece MDF, Raw & MDF - MR, NAF, Raw	Not available with 3D Laminate (RTF).	
		Rub Through Options RBT100 and RBT200 are not available.	
		Continued on next page	
	Continued on next page		

	"Traditional" N	Tortise & Tenon - Raised Panel Cabinet Door & Drawer Front Options
	Technical N	otes: "Traditional" Mortise & Tenon Raised Panel Door and Drawer Frontscontinued
		Functional Options (Chapter F)
		Available with FP100, FP200, FP400 and FP500 from Section F.7.
	Finger Pulls	Please see the Outside Edge Profile Compatibility chart on our website: Resources/Technical Information.
		Hinge boring is available for all "Traditional" Mortise & Tenon - Raised Panel doors and drawer fronts. Please see <i>Sec-</i>
,	Hinge Boring	tion F.1 for additional hinge boring requirements, ordering instructions and compatibility.
		General Information (Chapter A)
		Arrows (★→) shown indicate standard grain direction. Grain direction may be specified at NO additional cost.
1	Grain Direction	Corner blocks on all applicable door styles (ex: Style 1080) will have a standard horizontal grain direction. Corner Blocks
2	Ready to Assemble	Traditional mortise & tenon raised panel doors and drawer fronts are available Ready to Assemble (RTA).
		Custom center rail placement may be specified and refers to the distance from the top of the top rail to the top of the center rail for most door styles (see below for exceptions).
		Styles 2156, 2424, 2171, 2416, 2456, 2928: For custom rail placement, measure from the top of the door to the center of the center rail.
3	Center Rail Placement	Styles 2563L, 2563R: For custom rail placement, measure from the top of the door to the center of the center rail at its highest point.
		Style 2287: For custom rail placement, measure from the top of the door to the bottom of the center rail at its lowest points.
		See Center Rail Placement in Section A.4 for more information.
4	Stile & Rail Dimensions	Standard stile and rail dimensions are 21/4" [57.2mm] wide. Non-standard part sizes may be ordered, however, additional up-charges may apply. See <i>Section A.5</i> for more information.
		Material Options
1	Materials Available	Available in all of the species/grades noted in Section B.1 of our current Wholesale Pricing Catalog. See individual door style notes for exceptions.
2	5-Piece MDF, Raw & MDF - MR, NAF, Raw	The following "Traditional" mortise & tenon raised panel door styles are available in standard 5-Piece MDF, Raw or MDF - MR (Moisture Resitant), NAF, Raw: 10, 10*, 1000, 1010, 1010*, 1800, 1800*, 1801, 1801*, 1941, 2231L, 2231R, 2232L, 2232R, 2234, 2235, 2271, 2272, 2284L, 2284R, 2289L, 2289R, 2291L, 2291R, 2427, 2433, 2465, 2631L, 2631R, 8000, 8010, 8020, 8030, 8045, 8050, 8060L, 8060R, 8160, 8170. See MDF-Raw in price grid for squar foot pricing.
2	MDE MD NAE Dow	Hybrid/MDF species of raised panel doors and drawer fronts are also available with MDF - MR (Moisture Resistant), NAF, Raw.
3	MDF - MR, NAF, Raw	• Available with raised and recessed raised panel profiles that finish at 3/8" and 3/4" thick (<i>Section E.12, E.14</i>). • Available with the RVSCP-PR324 reverse solid center panel profile (<i>Section E.13</i>).
4	Door Style 2156/Raw MDF Center Rail	When ordering door style 2156 in Hybrid/MDF (solid wood stiles & rails with raw MDF center panel), the center rail/circle will be made from raw MDF for SolidTone® or Primed Only for Paint applications.
		Molding Options (Chapter N)
1	Applied Moldings on MDF	When an applied molding is added to an MDF product, the molding will be made from Maple - Hard/Soft Mixed Value/Budget/Paint Grade.
		Profile Options (Chapter E)
	A.D. MOED A	Stile & Rail Profiles: All "Traditional" stile & rail profile options shown in Section E.1 are available.
1	5-Piece MDF, Raw &	Center Panel Profiles = All center panel profile options shown in Section E.12 are available.
	MDF - MR, NAF, Raw	Outside Edge Profiles = All outside edge profile options shown in Section E.15 & E.16 are available.
_	Door Styles 25, 2550,	When adding an applied molding to the stiles and rails of these door styles, the molding for the arched rails
2	2727 2926	

Continued on next page...

will be made from two pieces, so as to have a miter joint at the peak of the arch.

► For PRICING ► See Section B.1 in our current Wholesale Pricing Catalog.



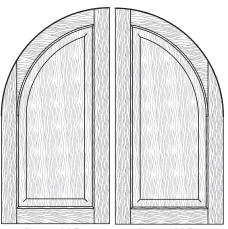
2727, 2826



	Technical Notes: "Traditional" Mortise & Tenon Raised Panel Door and Drawer Frontscontinued		
		Sizes / Dimensions	
1	Minimum W x H	Use the dimensions noted below the image of your chosen door style on the preceding pages.	
		When using Traditional stile and rail profiles, Traditional Mortise & Tenon raised panel doors and DFs made from solid wood are available 3/4" [19.3mm] and 1" [25.4mm] thick.	
		When using Old World stile and rail profiles, Traditional Mortise & Tenon raised panel doors and DFs made from solid wood are available 1" [25.4mm], 11/4" [28.6mm] and 11/4" [31.8mm] thick.	
		See Section S.3 for possible thickness restrictions based on wood species.	
2	Thicknesses	Traditional (5-Piece) Mortise & Tenon raised panel doors and DFs made from MDF, Raw are available 3/4" [19.1mm] and 1" [25.4mm] thick.	
		Traditional (5-Piece) Mortise & Tenon raised panel doors and DFs made from MDF - MR, NAF, Raw are only available ³ / ₄ " [19.1mm] thick.	
		Old World (5-Piece) Mortise & Tenon raised panel doors and DFs made from MDF, Raw are only available 1" [25.4mm] thick.	
3	5-Piece MDF Maximum Size	The maximum size for a 5-Piece MDF door will be 48" x 96" [1219.2mm x 2438.4mm] or 96" x 48" [2438.4mm x 1219.2mm].	
4	Maximum Width for Doors with Shaped Rails	The maximum width for a WalzCraft standard door with a shaped rail or rails is 30" [762.0mm] - (based on 2¼" [57.2mm] wide stiles). • Please submit requests for doors with shaped rails over 30" wide to our Customer Support Team, as additional charges may apply.	
		This does not include doors made with corner blocks (Price Classes 107, 111, 114, 121, 124, 128, 129).	

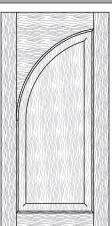
Traditional Mortise & Tenon Raised Panel Doors and Drawer Fronts - END

Quarter Circle Doors - Raised Panel

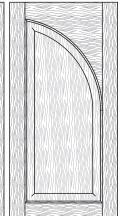


Style: 995L PC: 906 Frame: PC906 x 0.6 Min. Size: 8x11½ [203.2mm x 292.1mm] Outside Radius

Style: 995R PC: 906 Frame: PC906 x 0.6 Min. Size: 8x11½ [203.2mm x 292.1mm] Outside Radius



Style: 996L PC: 905 Frame: PC905 x 0.6 Min. Size: 8x11½ [203.2mm x 292.1mm] Outside Radius



Style: 996R PC: 905 Frame: PC905 x 0.6 Min. Size: 8x11½ [203.2mm x 292.1mm] Outside Radius



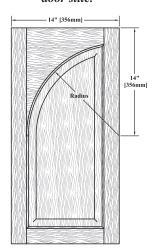
Style: 2431L PC: 907 Frame: PC907 x 0.6 Min. Size: 8x16¹/₄ [203.2mm x 412.8mm] Outside Radius



Style: 2431R PC: 907 Frame: PC907 x 0.6 Min. Size: 8x16¹/₄ [203.2mm x 412.8mm] Outside Radius

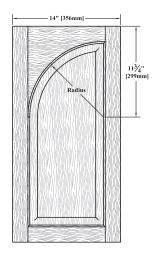
Quarter Circle Radius Explanation The difference between Outside & Inside Radius

All *Outside Radius doors*feature a radius that
is measured from the
outside edge of the
door stile.



To Calculate Radius Center Point: From door width

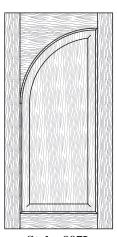
Measure down from the top of the door and mark the radius center point on the outside edge of the stile. All *Inside Radius doors* feature a radius that is measured from the <u>inside</u> edge of the door stile.



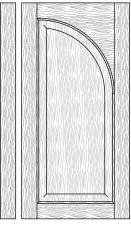
To Calculate Radius Center Point:

Door width minus the Stile Width: 2¹/₄" [57.2mm].

Measure down from the top of the door and mark the radius center point on the inside edge of the stile.



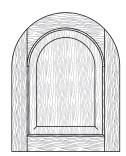
Style: 997L PC: 905 Frame: PC905 x 0.6 Min. Size: 8x9¹/₄ [203.2mm x 235mm] Inside Radius



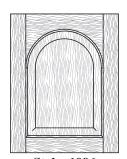
Style: 997R PC: 905 Frame: PC905 x 0.6 Min. Size: 8x9¹/₄ [203.2mm x 235mm] Inside Radius



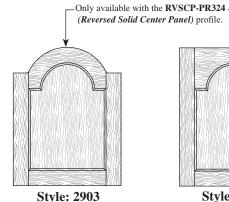
Half Circle Doors - Raised Panel



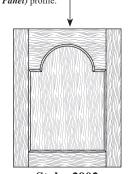
Style: 1990 PC: 906 Frame: PC906 x 0.6 Min. Size: 9x8 [228.6mm x 203.2mm]



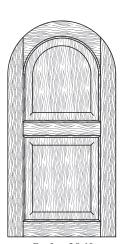
Style: 1996 PC: 905 Frame: PC905 x 0.6 Min. Size: 9x8 [228.6mm x 203.2mm]



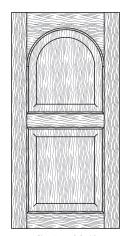
PC: 906 Frame: PC906 x 0.6 Min. Size: 12x12 [304.8mm x 304.8mm]



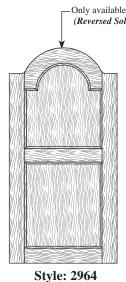
Style: 2902 PC: 905 Frame: PC905 x 0.6 Min. Size: 12x12 [304.8mm x 304.8mm]



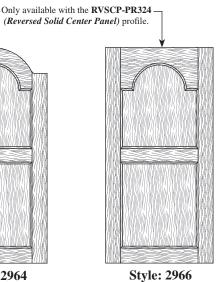
Style: 2960 PC: 909 Frame: PC909 x 0.6 Min. Size: 9x13 [228.6mm x 330.2mm]



Style: 2962 PC: 908 Frame: PC908 x 0.6 Min. Size: 9x13 [228.6mm x 330.2mm]



PC: 909 Frame: PC909 x 0.6 Min. Size: 12x17 [304.8mm x 431.8mm]



PC: 908 Frame: PC908 x 0.6 Min. Size: 12x17 [304.8mm x 431.8mm]

	Ordering & Pricing Notes: Quarter & Half Circle Doors - Raised Panel		
	Ordering Guidelines		
1	Order Forms	Please use <i>Door Order Form (E•Z Form #2)</i> .	
	Pricing		
1	Pricing	Please see Section B.2 of our current Wholesale Pricing Catalog.	

Continued on next page...

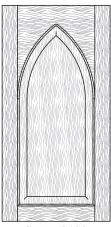
Quarter, Half Circle & Gothic - Raised Panel

		Technical Notes: Quarter & Half Circle Doors - Raised Panel	
		Cabinet Door & Drawer Front Options (Chapter B)	
1	Frame & Mullion Doors	Glass openings are routed to follow the contour of the shape for Styles 995L, 995R, 996L, 996R, 997L, 997R, 1990, 1996, 2431L, 2431R, 2902, 2903, 2960, 2962, 2964, 2966. For pricing, please see <i>Section B.12</i> of our current Wholesale Pricing Catalog.	
2	Radius Explanation	See beginning of this section (B.2) for an explanation of Inside and Outside radius door measurements.	
		Available with all "Traditional" and Old World "Traditional" Stile and Rail profiles.	
3	Styles 2902, 2966	Available with all Outside Edge Profiles.	
		A CAD drawing must be approved prior to manufacturing the product.	
		Available with all "Traditional" and Old World "Traditional" Stile and Rail profiles.	
4	Style 2903, 2964	Only available with the following Outside Edge Profiles: D7 , D12 , D15 , D17 , D18 , D21 , D24 , D32 , D41 , D52 , D67 , D93 , D101 , D102 , D115 , D118 , D120 .	
		A CAD drawing must be approved prior to manufacturing the product.	
5	Center Rail Placement	Center rail placement must be specified and refers to the distance from the top of the top rail to the top of the center rail for most door styles. See Center Rail Placement in <i>Section A.4</i> for more information.	
		Functional Options (Chapter F)	
1	Hinge Boring	Hinge boring is available for all Quarter & Half Circle - Raised Panel doors. Please see <i>Section F.1</i> for additional hinge boring requirements, ordering instructions and compatibility.	
	General Information (Chapter A)		
1	Ready to Assemble (RTA)	RTA is <i>not</i> available as an option.	
		Material Options	
1	MDF - MR, NAF, Raw	Hybrid/MDF species of raised panel doors and drawer fronts are also available with MDF - MR (Moisture Resistant), NAF, Raw.	
		 Available with raised and recessed raised panel profiles that finish at %" and %" thick (Section E.12, E.14). Available with the RVSCP-PR324 reverse solid center panel profile (Section E.13). 	
		Profile Options (Chapter E)	
1	Stile & Rail Profile Options	Compatible with all "Traditional" and "Old World" stile and rail profiles (excluding Mirror Joints).	
2	Style 2902, 2903, 2964, 2966	Only available with the RVSCP-PR324 reverse solid center panel profile (<i>Section E.13</i>).	
		Sizes/Dimensions	
		Styles 995L/R , 996L/R , 997L/R , 1990 , 1996 , 2431L/R , 2960 and 2962 widths can only be ordered in ¹ / ₄ " [6.4mm] increments.	
1	Door Widths	Styles 2902 , 2903 , 2964 and 2966 are available from 12" [304.8mm] to 24" [609.6mm] wide in 1" [25.4mm] increments only.	
		Style 995L , 995R , 996L , 996R : The height must be at least 2 ¹ / ₄ " [57.2mm] greater than the width.	
2	Outside Radius	Style 2431L , 2431R : The height must be at least two times the width of the door.	
3	Inside Radius	Height must be equal to or greater than the width.	
		Width must be less than or equal to the door height, less the width of the (bottom rail x 2).	
4	Half Circle Doors	Height must be greater than or equal to ½ of the door width, plus the width of the bottom rail and center rail (if applicable).	
5	Stile & Rail Widths	Stiles and rails are available in 2¼" [57.2mm] and 3" [76.2mm] widths. Please submit requests for other widths to our Customer Support Team as additional charges may apply.	
		When using Traditional stile and rail profiles, Quarter Circle and Half Circle raised panel doors made from solid wood are available ³ / ₄ " [19.3mm] and 1" [25.4mm] thick.	
6	Thicknesses	When using Old World stile and rail profiles, Quarter Circle and Half Circle raised panel doors made from solid wood are available 1" [25.4mm], 11/8" [28.6mm] and 11/4" [31.8mm] thick.	
		See Section S.3 for possible thickness restrictions based on wood species.	
	Quarter & Half Circle Raised Panel Doors - END		



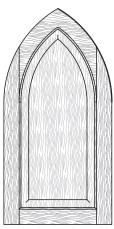


Gothic Doors - Raised Panel



Style: 9100 PC: 905

Frame: PC905 x 0.6 Min. Size: 10x11 [254mm x 279.4mm]



Style: 9200 PC: 906

Frame: PC906 x 0.6 Min. Size: 10x11 [254mm x 279.4mm]

	Ordering & Pricing Notes: Gothic Doors - Raised Panel		
	Ordering Guidelines		
1	Order Forms	Please use Door Order Form (E•Z Form #2).	
	Pricing		
1	Pricing	Please see Section B.2 of our current Wholesale Pricing Catalog.	

	Technical Notes: Gothic Doors - Raised Panel		
	Cabinet Door & Drawer Front Options (Chapter B)		
1	Frame & Mullion Doors	Glass openings will be routed to follow the contour of the shape for Styles 9100 and 9200. For pricing, please see <i>Section B.12</i> of our current Wholesale Pricing Catalog.	

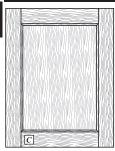
Functional Options (Chapter F)		
1	Hinge Koring	Hinge boring is available for all Gothic - Raised Panel doors. Please see Section F.1 for additional hinge boring require-
1		ments, ordering instructions and compatibility.

Profile Options (Chapter E)		
1	Stile & Rail Profile Options	Compatible with all "Traditional" and "Old World" stile and rail profiles (excluding Mirror Joints).
1		Mitered Stile and Rail profiles are <u>not</u> an option for Gothic doors.

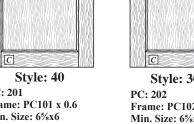
		Sizes/Dimensions
1	Minimum Height	Minimum height equals door width plus 1" [25.4mm].
2	Absolute Minimum Width	The absolute minimum width for a raised panel Gothic door is 10" [254.0mm].
3	Top Rail Width	In order to maintain the "look" and shape of the Gothic arch, the width of the top rail at the peak of the arch will vary slightly from the width of the remaining stiles and rail. This dimension will also fluctuate based on the overall width of the door. If needing to specify this dimension, please submit your request to our Customer Support Team.
	Thicknesses	When using Traditional stile and rail profiles, Gothic raised panel doors made from solid wood are available ³ / ₄ " [19.3mm] and 1" [25.4mm] thick.
4		When using Old World stile and rail profiles, Gothic raised panel doors made from solid wood are available 1" [25.4mm], 11/8" [28.6mm] and 11/4" [31.8mm] thick.
		See Section \$ 3 for possible thickness restrictions based on wood species

Gothic Raised Panel Doors - END

1-8	00-237-1326	WalzCraft®	www.WalzCraft.com

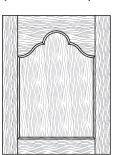


PC: 201 Frame: PC101 x 0.6 Min. Size: 65/8x6 [168.3mm x 152.4mm]

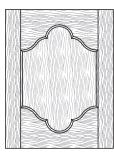




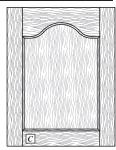
Style: 4040 PC: 203 Frame: PC103 x 0.6 Min. Size: 93/4x65/8 [247.7mm x 168.3mm]



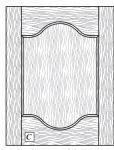
Style:7020 PC: 204 Frame: PC104 x 0.6 Min. Size: 12x11 [304.8mm x 279.4mm]



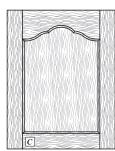
Style: 7030 PC: 209 Frame: PC109 x 0.6 Min. Size: 12x121/2 [304.8mm x 317.5mm]



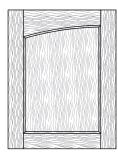
Style: 30 Frame: PC102 x 0.6 Min. Size: 65/8x67/16 [168.3mm x 163.5mm]



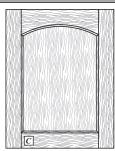
Style: 3030 PC: 206 Frame: PC106 x 0.6 Min. Size: 65/8x91/2 [168.3mm x 241.3mm]



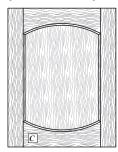
Style: 3500 PC: 202 Frame: PC102 x 0.6 Min. Size: 65/8x61/4 [168.3mm x 158.8mm]



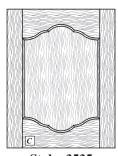
Style: 2002L PC: 202 Frame: PC102 x 0.6 Min. Size: 65/8x73/4 [168.3mm x 196.9mm]



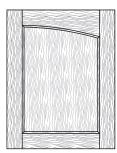
Style: 3000 PC: 202 Frame: PC102 x 0.6 Min. Size: 65/8x73/4 [168.3mm x 196.9mm]



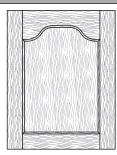
Style: 5000 PC: 206 Frame: PC106 x 0.6 Min. Size: 65/8x91/2 [168.3mm x 241.3mm]



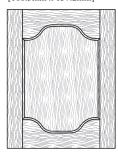
Style: 3535 PC: 206 Frame: PC106 x 0.6 Min. Size: 65/8x91/2 [168.3mm x 241.3mm]



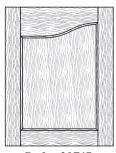
Style: 2002R PC: 202 Frame: PC102 x 0.6 Min. Size: 65/8x73/4 [168.3mm x 196.9mm]



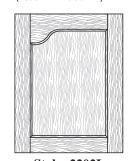
Style: 2220 PC: 202 Frame: PC102 x 0.6 Min. Size: 65/8x63/16 [168.3mm x 157.2mm]



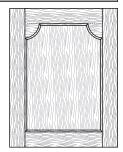
Style: 2230 PC: 206 Frame: PC106 x 0.6 Min. Size: 65/8x91/2 [168.3mm x 241.3mm]



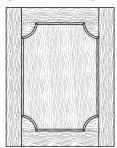
Style: 2071L PC: 202 Frame: PC102 x 0.6 Min. Size: 65/8x73/4 [168.3mm x 196.9mm]



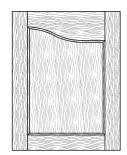
Style: 2202L PC: 202 Frame: PC102 x 0.6 Min. Size: 65/8x73/4 [168.3mm x 196.9mm]



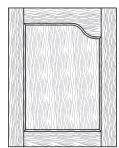
Style: 4090 PC: 207 Frame: PC107 x 0.6 Min. Size: 95/8x713/16 [344.5mm x 198.4mm]



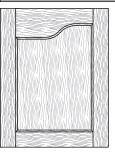
Style: 4080 Frame: PC111 x 0.6 Min. Size: 91/8x91/8 [231.8mm x 231.8mm]



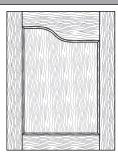
Style: 2071R PC: 202 Frame: PC102 x 0.6 Min. Size: 65/8x73/4 [168.3mm x 196.9mm]



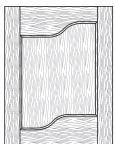
Style: 2202R PC: 202 Frame: PC102 x 0.6 Min. Size: 65/8x73/4 [168.3mm x 196.9mm]



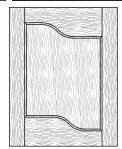
Style: 3800L PC: 202 Frame: PC102 x 0.6 Min. Size: 12x7³/₄ [304.8mm x 196.9mm]



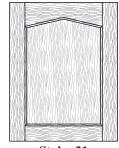
Style: 3800R PC: 202 Frame: PC102 x 0.6 Min. Size: 12x7³/₄ [304.8mm x 196.9mm]



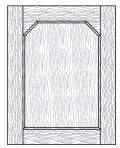
Style: 3838L PC: 206 Frame: PC106 x 0.6 Min. Size: 12x9% [304.8mm x 244.5mm]



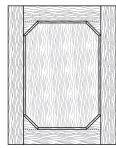
Style: 3838R PC: 206 Frame: PC106 x 0.6 Min. Size: 12x95/8 [304.8mm x 244.5mm]



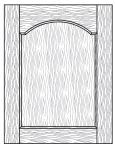
Style: 31 PC: 202 Frame: PC102 x 0.6 Min. Size: 65/8x63/16 [168.3mm x 157.2mm]



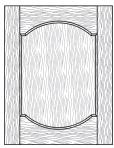
Style: 4060 PC: 207 Frame: PC107 x 0.6 Min. Size: 95/8 x 713/16 [244.5mm x 198.4mm]



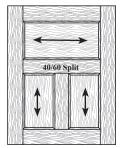
Style: 4070 PC: 211 Frame: PC111 x 0.6 Min. Size: 9%x95% [244.5mm x 244.5mm]



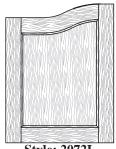
Style: 3005 PC: 202 Frame: PC102 x 0.6 Min. Size: 6%x65/16 [168.3mm x 160.3mm]



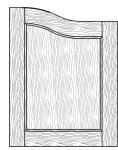
Style: 3055 PC: 206 Frame: PC106 x 0.6 Min. Size: 65/8x9½ [168.3mm x 241.3mm]



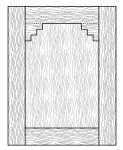
Style: 3010 PC: 231 Frame: PC131 x 0.6 Min. Size: 9³/₄x11¹/₄ [247.7mm x 285.8mm]



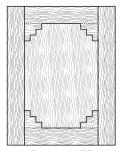
Style: 2072L PC: 223 Frame: PC123 x 0.6 Min. Size: 65%x73/4 [168.3mm x 196.9mm]



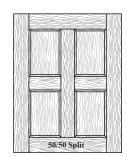
Style: 2072R PC: 223 Frame: PC123 x 0.6 Min. Size: 65%x73/4 [168.3mm x 196.9mm]



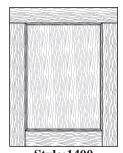
Style: 4050 PC: 207 Frame: PC107 x 0.6 Min. Size: 10½x8¼ [266.7mm x 209.6mm]



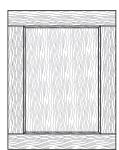
Style: 4055 PC: 211 Frame: PC111 x 0.6 Min. Size: 10½x10½ [266.7mm x 266.7mm]



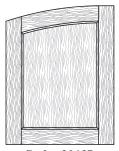
Style: 3160 PC: 215 Frame: PC115 x 0.6 Min. Size: 11x9¾ [279.4mm x 247.7mm]



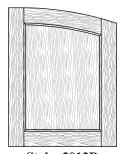
Style:1400 PC: 218 Frame: PC118 x 0.6 Min. Size: 65%x6 [168.3mm x 152.4mm]



Style: 1401 PC: 201 Frame: PC101 x 0.6 Min. Size: 6x6% [152.4mm x 168.3mm]



Style: 2012L PC: 223 Frame: PC123 x 0.6 Min. Size: 65/x77/4 [168.3mm x 196.9mm]



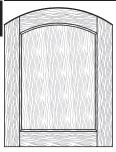
Style: 2012R PC: 223 Frame: PC123 x 0.6 Min. Size: 65x7³/₄ [168.3mm x 196.9mm]



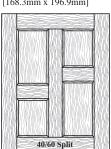
Style: 3170 PC: 215 Frame: PC115 x 0.6 Min. Size: 11x11½ [279.4mm x 292.1mm]



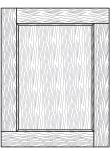




Style: 3187 PC: 223 Frame: PC123 x 0.6 Min. Size: 65/8x73/4 [168.3mm x 196.9mm]



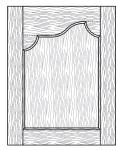
Style: 3060L PC: 232 Frame: PC132 x 0.6 Min. Size: 11x111/4 [279.4mm x 285.8mm]



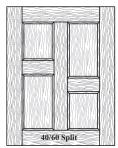
Style: 2434 Frame: PC118 x 0.6 Min. Size: 6x6 [152.4mm x 152.4mm]



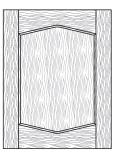
Style: 3291L PC: 231 Frame: PC131 x 0.6 Min. Size: 11x93/4 [279.4mm x 247.7mm]



Style: 3100L PC: 221 Frame: PC121 x 0.6 Fixed Min: 12x91/8 [304.8mm x 231.8mm]



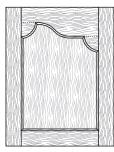
Style: 3060R PC: 232 Frame: PC132 x 0.6 Min. Size: 11x111/4 [279.4mm x 285.8mm]



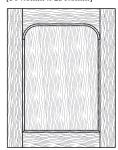
Style: 2435 PC: 206 Frame: PC106 x 0.6 Min. Size: 65/8x6 [168.3mm x 152.4mm]



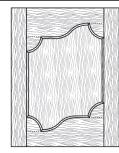
Style: 3291R PC: 231 Frame: PC131 x 0.6 Min. Size: 11x93/4 [279.4mm x 247.7mm]



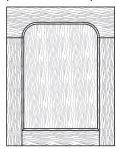
Style: 3100R PC: 221 Frame: PC121 x 0.6 Fixed Min: 12x91/8 [304.8mm x 231.8mm]



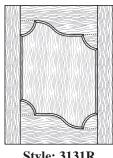
Style: 2413 PC: 219 Frame: PC119 x 0.6 Min. Size: 9x73/4 [228.6mm x 196.9mm]



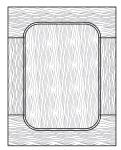
Style: 3131L PC: 224 Frame: PC124 x 0.6 Fixed Min: 12x10% [304.8mm x 276.2mm]



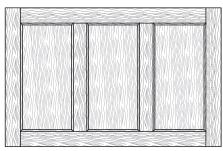
Style: 2414 PC: 230 Frame: PC130 x 0.6 Min. Size: 9x73/4 [228.6mm x 196.9mm]



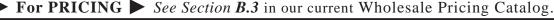
Style: 3131R PC: 224 Frame: PC124 x 0.6 Fixed Min: 12x107/8 [304.8mm x 276.2mm]

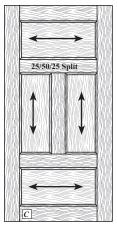


Style: 2415 PC: 220 Frame: PC120 x 0.6 Min. Size: 9x10¹/₈ [228.6mm x 257.2mm]



Style: 4020 PC: 208 Frame: PC108 x 0.6 Min. Size: 153/8x65/8 [390.5mm x 168.3mm] See Notes for Ordering Information

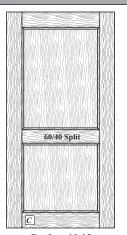




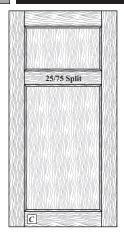
Style: 4150 PC: 232 Frame: PC132 x 0.6 Min. Size: 9³/x15 [247.7mm x 381mm]



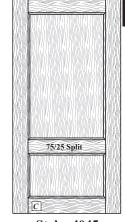
Style: 4044 PC: 203 Frame: PC103 x 0.6 Min. Size: 65/8x93/4 [168.3mm x 247.7mm]



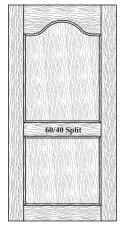
Style: 4043 PC: 203 Frame: PC103 x 0.6 Min. Size: 65/8x111/4 [168.3mm x 285.8mm]



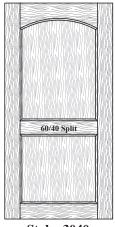
Style: 4041 PC: 203 Frame: PC103 x 0.6 Min. Size: 6%x12⁴ [168.3mm x 323.9mm]



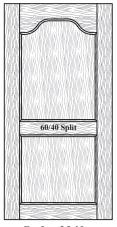
Style: 4045 PC: 203 Frame: PC103 x 0.6 Min. Size: 6%x12³/ [168.3mm x 323.9mm]



Style: 2040 PC: 205 Frame: PC105 x 0.6 Min. Size: 65%x10½ [168.3mm x 266.7mm]



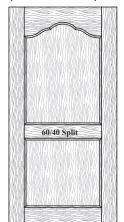
Style: 3040 PC: 205 Frame: PC105 x 0.6 Min. Size: 6%x13 [168.3mm x 330.2mm]



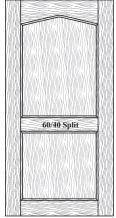
Style: 2240 PC: 205 Frame: PC105 x 0.6 Min. Size: 6%x10½ [168.3mm x 266.7mm]



Style: 3105 PC: 205 Frame: PC105 x 0.6 Min. Size: 6%x10½ [168.3mm x 266.7mm]



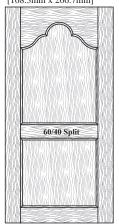
Style: 3505 PC: 205 Frame: PC105 x 0.6 Min. Size: 6%x10½ [168.3mm x 266.7mm]



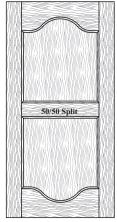
Style: 3550 PC: 205 Frame: PC105 x 0.6 Min. Size: 65/8x10½ [168.3mm x 266.7mm]



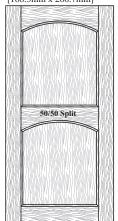
Style: 4010 PC: 214 Frame: PC114 x 0.6 Min. Size: 9%x12⁵/₁₆ [244.5mm x 312.7mm]



Style: 7040 PC: 213 Frame: PC113 x 0.6 Min. Size: 12x14¹/₄ [304.8mm x 362mm]

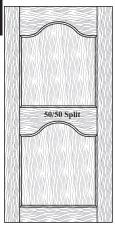


Style: 3333 PC: 212 Frame: PC112 x 0.6 Min. Size: 65%x131/4 [168.3mm x 336.6mm]



Style: 3025 PC: 212 Frame: PC112 x 0.6 Min. Size: 6%x13 [168.3mm x 330.2mm]





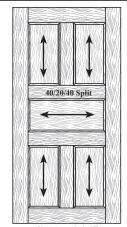
Style: 3035 PC: 212 Frame: PC112 x 0.6 Min. Size: 65/8x131/4 [168.3mm x 336.6mm]



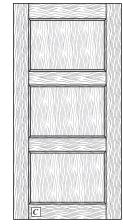
Style: 3036 PC: 212 Frame: PC112 x 0.6 Min. Size: 65/8x131/4 [168.3mm x 336.6mm]



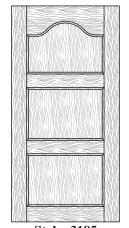
Style: 2419 PC: 228 Frame: PC128 x 0.6 Min. Size: 95/8x133/8 [244.5mm x 339.7mm]



Style: 3465 PC: 236 Frame: PC136 x 0.6 Min. Size: 93/4x161/2 [247.7mm x 419.1mm]



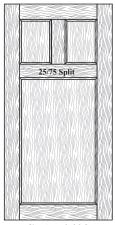
Style: 4030 PC: 208 Frame: PC108 x 0.6 Min. Size: 65/8x153/8 [168.3mm x 390.5mm]



Style: 3185 PC: 210 Frame: PC110 x 0.6 Min. Size: 6\%x16\%2 [168.3mm x 419.1mm]



Style: 3186 PC: 210 Frame: PC110 x 0.6 Min. Size: 65/8x161/2 [168.3mm x 419.1mm]



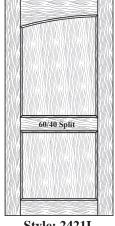
Style: 2428 PC: 231 Frame: PC131 x 0.6 Min. Size: 93/4x123/4 [247.7mm x 323.9mm]



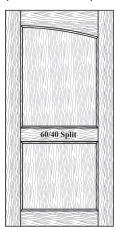
Style: 3271 Frame: PC115 x 0.6 Min. Size: 65/8x193/4 [168.3mm x 501.7mm]



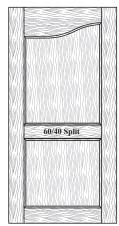
PC: 217 Frame: PC117 x 0.6 Min. Size: 65/8x241/8 [168.3mm x 612.8mm]



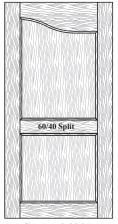
Style: 2421L PC: 205 Frame: PC105 x 0.6 Min. Size: 65/8x13 [168.3mm x 330.2mm]



Style: 2421R PC: 205 Frame: PC105 x 0.6 Min. Size: 65/8x13 [168.3mm x 330.2mm]



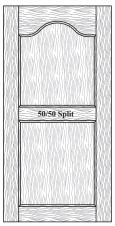
Style: 2423L PC: 205 Frame: PC105 x 0.6 Min. Size: 65/8x13 [168.3mm x 330.2mm]



Style: 2423R PC: 205 Frame: PC105 x 0.6 Min. Size: 65/8x13 [168.3mm x 330.2mm]



Style: 2426 PC: 212 Frame: PC112 x 0.6 Min. Size: 65/8x131/4 [168.3mm x 336.6mm]



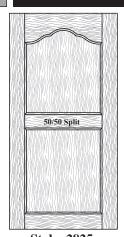
Style: 2819 PC: 205 Frame: PC105 x 0.6 Min. Size: 6%x10%6 [168.3mm x 268.3mm]



Style: 2821 PC: 205 Frame: PC105 x 0.6 Min. Size: 65/x10¹¹/₁₆ [168.3mm x 271.5mm]



Style: 2823 PC: 205 Frame: PC105 x 0.6 Min. Size: 65/x103//s [168.3mm x 263.5mm]



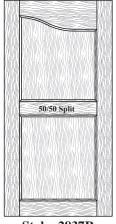
Style: 2825 PC: 205 Frame: PC105 x 0.6 Min. Size: 65/sx105/16 [168.3mm x 261.9mm]



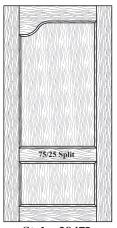
Style: 2827 PC: 205 Frame: PC105 x 0.6 Min. Size: 6%x10³/₁₆ [168.3mm x 258.8mm]



Style: 2837L PC: 205 Frame: PC105 x 0.6 Min. Size: 6%x13 [168.3mm x 330.2mm]



Style: 2837R PC: 205 Frame: PC105 x 0.6 Min. Size: 6%x13 [168.3mm x 330.2mm]



Style: 2847L PC: 205 Frame: PC105 x 0.6 Min. Size: 6%x13 [168.3mm x 330.2mm]



Style: 2847R PC: 205 Frame: PC105 x 0.6 Min. Size: 65%x13 [168.3mm x 330.2mm]



Style: 2829 PC: 214 Frame: PC114 x 0.6 Min. Size: 9%x13% [244.5mm x 339.7mm]



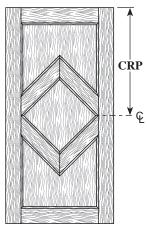
Style: 2831 PC: 213 Frame: PC113 x 0.6 Min. Size: 12x17 [304.8mm x 431.8mm]



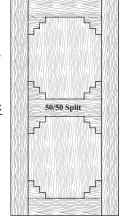
Style: 2833L PC: 205 Frame: PC105 x 0.6 Min. Size: 6%x13 [168.3mm x 330.2mm]



Style: 2833R PC: 205 Frame: PC105 x 0.6 Min. Size: 6%x13 [168.3mm x 330.2mm]



Style: 2929 PC: 227 Frame: PC127 x 0.6 Min. Size: 8x18 [203.2mm x 457.2mm]



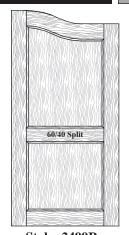
Style: 3139 PC: 229 Frame: PC129 x 0.6 Min. Size: 10½x18¾ [266.7mm x 476.3mm]

Example 2 = Center Line of Center Rail

CRP = Center Rail Placement.



Style: 2499L PC: 237 Frame: PC137 x 0.6 Min. Size: 65/8x113/4 [168.3mm x 298.5mm]



Style: 2499R PC: 237 Frame: PC137 x 0.6 Min. Size: 65/8x113/4 [168.3mm x 298.5mm]



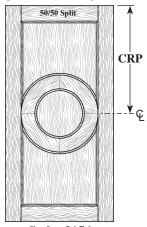
Style: 2502L PC: 237 Frame: PC137 x 0.6 Min. Size: 65/8x125/8 [168.3mm x 320.7mm]



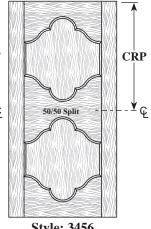
Style: 2502R PC: 237 Frame: PC137 x 0.6 Min. Size: 65/8x125/8 [168.3mm x 320.7mm]



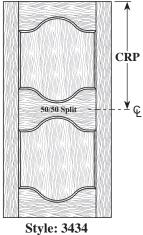
Style: 2526 PC: 205 Frame: PC105 x 0.6 Min. Size: 65/8x13 [168.3mm x 330.2mm]



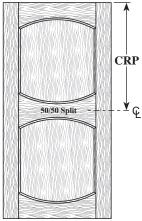
Style: 3156 PC: 227 Frame: PC127 x 0.6 Min. Size: 11x18 [279.4mm x 457.2mm]



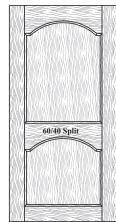
Style: 3456 PC: 235 Frame: PC135 x 0.6 Min. Size: 12x223/4 [304.8mm x 577.9mm]



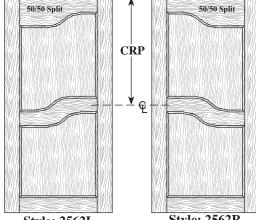
PC: 216 Frame: PC116 x 0.6 Min. Size: 65/8x163/4 [168.3mm x 425.5mm]



Style: 3171 PC: 216 Frame: PC116 x 0.6 Min. Size: 65/8x163/4 [168.3mm x 425.5mm]

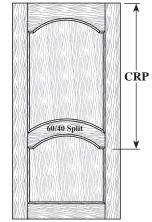


Style: 3288 PC: 212 Frame: PC112 x 0.6 Min. Size: 65/8x12 [168.3mm x 304.8mm]

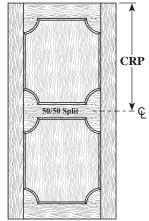


Style: 2562L PC: 238 Frame: PC138 x 0.6 Min. Size: 12x12 [304.8mm x 304.8mm]





Style: 3287 PC: 238 Frame: PC138 x 0.6 Min. Size: 65/8x115/8 [168.3mm x 295.3mm]



Style: 2417 PC: 229 Frame: PC129 x 0.6 Min. Size: 91/8x16 [231.8mm x 406.4mm]

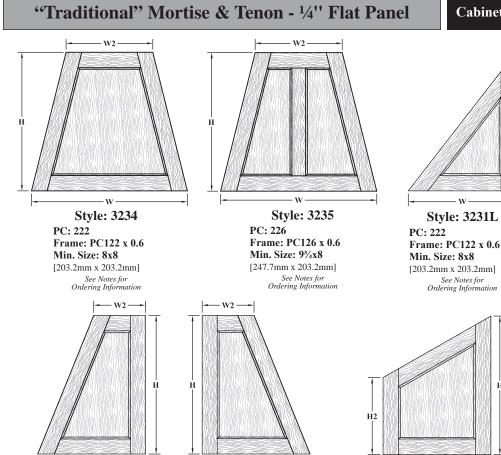


Style: 2756 PC: 212 Frame: PC112 x 0.6 Min. Size: 65/8x13 [168.3mm x 330.2mm]

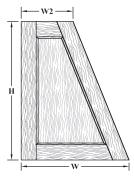
E = Center Line of Center Rail

CRP = Center Rail Placement.



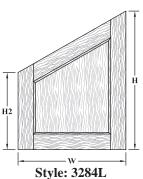


Style: 3232L PC: 222 Frame: PC122 x 0.6 Min. Size: 8x8 [203.2mm x 203.2mm] See Notes for Ordering Information



PC: 222 Frame: PC122 x 0.6 Min. Size: 8x8 [203.2mm x 203.2mm] See Notes for Ordering Information

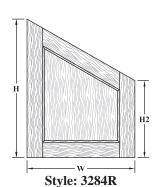
Style: 3232R



Frame: PC122 x 0.6 Min. Size: 8x8 [203.2mm x 203.2mm] See Notes for Ordering Information

- W2 ·

PC: 222



Style: 3231R

Frame: PC122 x 0.6

[203.2mm x 203.2mm]

See Notes for Ordering Information

Min. Size: 8x8

PC: 222

Frame: PC122 x 0.6 Min. Size: 8x8 [203.2mm x 203.2mm] See Notes for Ordering Information

PC: 222

- W2-

Min. Size: 93/4x133/4

[247.7mm x 349.3mm]

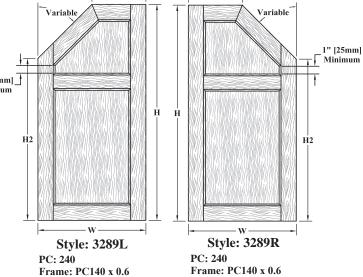
See Notes for Ordering Information

W2 1" [25mm] Minimum Variable Variable⁻ H2 H2 H2 **Style: 2632R** Style: 2632L PC: 239 PC: 239 PC: 240 Frame: PC139 x 0.6 Frame: PC139 x 0.6

Min. Size: 93/4x93/4

[247.7mm x 247.7mm]

See Notes for Ordering Information



► For PRICING ► See Section B.3 in our current Wholesale Pricing Catalog.

Min. Size: 93/4x93/4

[247.7mm x 247.7mm]



Min. Size: 93/4x133/4

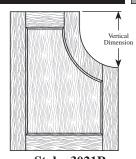
[247.7mm x 349.3mm]

See Notes for Ordering Information

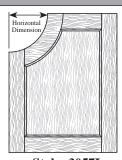


Style: 3021L PC: 225 Frame: PC125 x 0.6 Min. Size: 7x93/4 [177.8mm x 247.7mm]

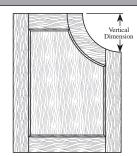
See Notes for Ordering Information



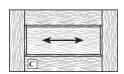
Style: 3021R PC: 225 Frame: PC125 x 0.6 Min. Size: 7x93/4 [177.8mm x 247.7mm] See Notes for Ordering Information



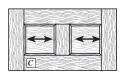
Style: 3057L PC: 225 Frame: PC125 x 0.6 Min. Size: 101/2x101/2 [266.7mm x 266.7mm] See Notes for Ordering Information



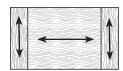
Style: 3057R PC: 225 Frame: PC125 x 0.6 Min. Size: 101/2x101/2 [266.7mm x 266.7mm] See Notes for Ordering Information



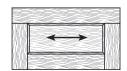
Style: 40* Drawer Front PC: 201 Frame: PC101 x 0.6 Min. Size: 65/8x6 [168.3mm x 152.4mm]



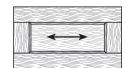
Style: 4040* **Drawer Front** PC: 203 Frame: PC103 x 0.6 Min. Size:93/4x65/8 [247.7mm x 168.3mm]



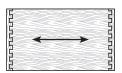
Style: 1026* **Drawer Front** PC: 118 Frame: NA Min. Size: 65/8x3 [168.3mm x 76.2mm]



Style: 1400* **Drawer Front** PC: 218 Frame: PC118 x 0.6 Min. Size: 65/8x6 [168.3mm x 152.4mm]



Style: 1401* **Drawer Front** PC: 201 Frame: PC101 x 0.6 Min. Size: 6x65/8 [152.4mm x 168.3mm]



Style: 34DT* **Drawer Front** (Dovetail Look) PC: 120 Frame: NA Min. Size: 63/4x13/4 [171.5mm x 44.5mm] Max Height: 12" [304.8mm]

B.3.9

"Traditional" Mortise & Tenon - 1/4" Flat Panel

	Ordering & Pricing Notes: "Traditional" Mortise & Tenon - 1/4" Flat Panel Doors and Drawer Fronts		
	Ordering Guidelines		
		Please use Door and/or Drawer Front Order Forms (E*Z Forms #2 and #3).	
		When placing an order for a ¼" Flat Panel door, please indicate the word "Flat" in the space provided for the panel profile on the order form.	
1	Order Forms	Profile Info Stile & Rail or Miter Profile Panel Profile Outside Edge Profile D17 Profile Edge Profile D17 SR107 V" Flat Panel D17	
	Pricing		
1	Pricing	Please see Section B.3 of our current Wholesale Pricing Catalog.	

Tack visual Notace ((Two distance))) Allowing 9. Tanana 1/11 Elect Daniel Danies and Dissurer Events				
_	Technical Notes: "Traditional" Mortise & Tenon - 1/4" Flat Panel Doors and Drawer Fronts			
		Cabinet Door & Drawer Front Options (Chapter B)		
		1/4" Flat Panel doors are available with 1/4" veneered or MDF center panels.		
1	14" Flat Panel Doors and Drawers Fronts	To simulate the "look" of a "Flat Panel" door or drawer front, in a solid wood species, please order using a solid wood raised panel door style with the RVSCP-PR324 center panel profile. See Section B.1 for Raised Panel Door & Drawer Front Styles and Section E.13 for the RVSCP-PR324 center panel profile. For pricing, please see Section B.1 of our current Wholesale Pricing Catalog.		
2	Frame and Mullion Doors	Glass openings are routed to follow the contour of the shape for Styles 2012L, 2012R, 2072L, 2072R, 2413, 2414, 2415, 2417, 2419, 2499L, 2499R, 2502L, 2502R, 2562L, 2562R, 2632L, 2632R, 2829, 2929, 3021L, 3021R, 3057L, 3057R, 3100L, 3100R, 3131L, 3131R, 3156, 3187, 3231L, 3231R, 3232L, 3232R, 3234, 3235, 3284L, 3284R, 3287 (Center rail only), 3289L, 3289R, 4010, 4060, 4070, 4080, 4090. For pricing, please see <i>Section B.12</i> of our current Wholesale Pricing Catalog.		
		Only available as a drawer front.		
		Only available in solid wood and raw MDF (not available in a hybrid species).		
3	Style 1026*	Maximum height is 12" [304.8mm]. Heights up to 6" [152.4mm] will be constructed without glue-ups whenever possible.		
		Available with the SR100 stile & rail profile from <i>Section E.1</i> or any Mirror Joint stile & rail profile from <i>Section E.2</i> . • When paired with any stile & rail door (ex: Style 10, Style 40, etc.), the door must utilize the same stile & rail profile and have the same width stiles as the 1026* drawer front.		
		Please provide overall width (W) and height (H), as well as the secondary width (W2) at the top of door and the secondary height (H2) at the side of the door.		
4	Style 2632L, 2632R	Angle will vary as dimensions vary.		
		A CAD drawing must be approved prior to manufacturing the product.		
		Overall width of door and stile & rail width will determine size of interior diamond.		
5	Style 2929	Sides of interior diamond will remain equal in length to one another.		
3	Style 2929	Angles are fixed at 45°.		
		A CAD drawing must be approved prior to manufacturing the product.		
		Minimum radius = 2" [50.8mm]. The radius will equal 90 degrees of an arc on the outside edge.		
		The horizontal dimension of the curved stile (as shown in the illustration) equals the radius. <i>These door style illustrations depict a 14" x 18" [355.6mm x 457.2mm] door with a curved stile radius of 5" [127mm].</i>		
6	Style 3021L & 3021R	The vertical dimension of the curved stile (as shown in the illustration) equals the radius plus the width of the top rail. Based on the 14" x 18" [355.6mm x 457.2mm] door size illustrated along with the 5" [127mm] radius, this dimension would be 7\frac{1}{4}" [184.2mm].		
		When ordering, please provide the overall width and height of the door and note the horizontal dimension (radius) in the Special Instructions column on the order form.		
		A CAD drawing must be approved prior to manufacturing the product.		

Continued on next page...





	Technical Notes: "Traditional" Mortise & Tenon - 1/4" Flat Panel Doors and Drawer Frontscontinued			
		Cabinet Door & Drawer Front Options (Chapter B)continued		
		Minimum radius = 2" [50.8mm]. The radius will equal 90 degrees of an arc on the outside edge.		
	Style 3057L & 3057R	The horizontal dimension of the curved rail (as shown in the illustration) equals the radius. <i>These door style illustrations depict a 14" x 18" [355.6mm x 457.2mm] door with a curved stile radius of 5" [127mm].</i>		
7		The vertical dimension of the curved rail (as shown in the illustration) equals the radius. <i>These door style illustrations</i> depict a 14" x 18" [355.6mm x 457.2mm] door with a curved stile radius of 5" [127mm].		
		When ordering, please provide us with the overall width and height of the door and note the horizontal dimension (radius) in the Special Instructions column on the order form.		
		A CAD drawing must be approved prior to manufacturing the product.		
		Width cannot be greater than the height.		
		Minimum height must be 2 times the width minus 4" [101.6mm].		
		Available with all "Traditional" and Old World "Traditional" Stile and Rail profiles.		
8	Style 3156	When ordered in a rustic or ultra rustic grade, the center rail/circle will not have large knots. It may contain small knots or possibly, no knots at all. WalzCraft will try to maintain a rustic grade look utilizing other characteristics. See <i>Section S.1</i> for more information on rustic and ultra rustic grades.		
		A CAD drawing must be approved prior to manufacturing the product.		
		Please provide overall width (W) and height (H).		
9	Style 3231L, 3231R	Angles will vary as dimensions vary.		
		A CAD drawing must be approved prior to manufacturing the product.		
		Please provide overall width (W) and height (H), as well as the secondary width (W2) at the top of door.		
10	Style 3232L, 3232R, & 3234	Angles will vary as dimensions vary.		
		A CAD drawing must be approved prior to manufacturing the product.		
		Please provide overall width (W) and height (H), as well as the secondary width (W2) at the top of door.		
11	Style 3235	Angles will vary as dimensions vary.		
11	Style 5255	Center stile will be centered on width (50/50 split), unless otherwise noted.		
		A CAD drawing must be approved prior to manufacturing the product.		
		Please provide overall width (W) and height (H), as well as the secondary height (H2) along the side of door.		
12	Style 3284L, 3284R	Angles will vary as dimensions vary.		
		A CAD drawing must be approved prior to manufacturing the product.		
		Please provide overall width (W) and height (H), as well as the secondary width (W2) at the top of door and the secondary height (H2) at the side of the door.		
13	Style 3289L, 3289R	Angle will vary as dimensions vary.		
		Center rail is shown at its highest point, which is also its standard placement, unless otherwise noted.		
		A CAD drawing must be approved prior to manufacturing the product.		
		Only available as a drawer front.		
		Simulates the look of a dovetail drawer box. Dovetail size may vary as the height changes.		
14	Style 34DT*	Only available in solid wood (not available in raw MDF or in a hybrid species).		
		Heights up to 6" [152.4mm] will be constructed without glue-ups whenever possible.		
		Only available with a D7 outside edge profile.		
		For 1" [25.4mm] thickness, order as a Style 100DT* .		
15	Strile 2120 4050 % 4055	If ordered below 10½ [266.7mm] wide, the corner blocks will be reduced to accommodate the width, based on 2½" [57.2mm] stiles & rails.		
15	Style 3139, 4050 & 4055	Can <i>only</i> be ordered with the SR100 stile and rail profile.		
		Not available with the RVSCP-PR324 reverse solid center panel profile.		
		Convex/Concave Options (Chapter D)		
1	Available Products	The C indicates door styles that are available Convex/Concave (curved). See <i>Chapter D</i> for more information.		
2	5-Piece MDF, Raw/ MDF - MR, NAF, Raw	Not available Convex/Concave.		

Continued on next page...



"Traditional" Mortise & Tenon - 1/4" Flat Panel

	Technical Notes: "Traditional" Mortise & Tenon - ½" Flat Panel Doors and Drawer Frontscontinued		
	5-Piece MDF, Raw/	Design Options (Chapter G)	
1	MDF - MR, NAF, Raw	Not available with Simulated Distressing.	
	Finish Options (Chapter R)		
		See "Finishing Methods" for more information on pre-finishing MDF with "Primed Only for Paint" or "SolidTone®	
	5-Piece MDF, Raw/ MDF - MR, NAF, Raw	Colors".	
1		Not available with 3D Laminate (RTF).	
		Rub Through options RBT100 and RBT200 are not available.	
		Functional Options (Chapter F)	
1	Hinge Boring	Hinge boring is available for all "Traditional" Mortise & Tenon - ¼" Flat Panel doors and drawer fronts. Please see Section F.1 for additional hinge boring requirements, ordering instructions and compatibility.	
		General Information (Chapter A)	
		Arrows (←→) shown throughout the catalog indicate standard grain direction. Grain direction may be specified at NO additional cost.	
1	Grain Direction	Corner blocks on all applicable door styles (ex: Style 4080) will have a standard horizontal grain direction. Corner Blocks	
2	Ready to Assemble (RTA)	RTA is available as an option.	
		Custom center rail placement may be specified and refers to the distance from the top of the top rail to the top of the center rail for most door styles (<i>see below for exceptions</i>).	
		Styles 2417, 2929, 3156, 3171, 3434, 3456: For custom rail placement, measure from the top of the door to the center of the center rail.	
3	Center Rail Placement	Styles 2562L, 2562R: For custom rail placement, measure from the top of the door to the center of the center rail at its highest point.	
		Style 3287: For custom rail placement, measure from the top of the door to the bottom of the center rail at its lowest point.	
		See Center Rail Placement in Section A.4 for more information.	
4	Stile & Rail Dimensions	Standard stile and rail dimensions are 2¼" [57.2mm] wide. Non-standard part sizes may be ordered, however, additional up-charges may apply. See <i>Section A.5</i> for more information.	
		Material Options	
1	Core Material	Veneered flat panel doors are constructed using a 1/4" [6.4mm] "A" face grade veneer with an MDF Core.	
2	Materials Available	Available in all of the species/grades noted in Section B.3 of our current Wholesale Pricing Catalog. See individual door style notes for exceptions.	
3	5-Piece MDF, Raw	The following "Traditional" mortise & tenon flat panel door styles are available in standard 5-Piece MDF, Raw or MDF - MR (Moisture Resistant), NAF, Raw: 40, 40*, 1400, 1400*, 1401, 1401*, 2428, 2434, 2632L, 2632R, 3010, 3060L, 3060R, 3160, 3170, 3231L, 3231R, 3232L, 3232R, 3234, 3235, 3271, 3272, 3284L, 3284R, 3289L, 3289R, 3291L, 3291R, 3465, 4020, 4030, 4040, 4040*, 4041, 4043, 4044, 4045, 4150. See MDF-Raw in price grid for square foot pricing.	
4	MDF - MR, NAF, Raw	Hybrid/MDF species of flat panel doors and drawer fronts are also available with MDF - MR (Moisture Resistant), NAF, Raw.	
5	Door Style 3156/Raw MDF Center Rail	When ordering door style 3156 in Hybrid/MDF (solid wood stiles & rails with raw MDF center panel), the center rail/circle will be made from raw MDF for SolidTone® or Primed Only for Paint applications.	
	Molding Options (Chapter N)		
1	Applied Moldings on MDF	When an applied molding is added to an MDF product, the molding will be made from Maple-Hard/Soft Mixed-Value/Budget/Paint Grade.	

► For PRICING ► See Section B.3 in our current Wholesale Pricing Catalog.

Continued on next page...



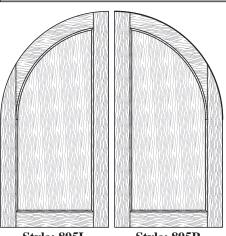


	Technical Notes: "Traditional" Mortise & Tenon - ¼" Flat Panel Doors and Drawer Frontscontinued		
	Profile Options (Chapter E)		
		Stile & Rail Profiles: All "Traditional" Stile & Rail Profile options shown in Section E.1 are available.	
1	5-Piece MDF, Raw	Center Panel Options: ¼" MDF center panel.	
		Outside Edge Profiles: All Outside Edge Profile options shown in Section E.15 & E.16 are available.	
2	Door Styles 31, 2435, 2827	When adding an applied molding to the stiles and rails of these door styles, the molding for the arched rails will be made from two pieces, so as to have a miter joint at the peak of the arch.	

		Sizes / Dimensions
1	Minimum W x H	Use the dimensions noted below the image of your chosen door style on the preceding pages.
		When using Traditional stile and rail profiles, Traditional Mortise & Tenon 1/4" flat panel doors and DFs made from solid wood are available 3/4" [19.3mm] and 1" [25.4mm] thick.
		When using Old World stile and rail profiles, Traditional Mortise & Tenon ¼" flat panel doors and DFs made from solid wood are available 1" [25.4mm], 11/8" [28.6mm] and 11/4" [31.8mm] thick.
		See Section S.3 for possible thickness restrictions based on wood species.
2	Thicknesses	Traditional (5-Piece) Mortise & Tenon ¼" flat panel doors and DFs made from MDF, Raw are available ¾" [19.1mm] and 1" [25.4mm] thick.
		Traditional (5-Piece) Mortise & Tenon raised panel doors and DFs made from MDF - MR, NAF, Raw are only available 3/4" [19.1mm] thick.
		Old World (5-Piece) Mortise & Tenon raised panel doors and DFs made from MDF, Raw are only available 1" [25.4mm] thick.
3	5-Piece MDF Maxiumum Size	The maximum size for a 5-Piece raw MDF door will be 48" x 96" [1219.2mm x 2438.4mm] or 96" x 48" [2438.4mm x 1219.2mm].
4	Maximum Center Panel Size Limitation	Given the ¼" [6.4mm] veneered flat panel material used for center panels is 48"W x 96"H [1219.2mm x 2438.4mm], the maximum visible center panel width in a door with vertical grain and no center stile is 47½" [1197mm]; the maximum visible center panel height with no center rail is 95½" [2416.2mm].
5	Maximum Width for Doors with Shaped Rails	The maximum width for a WalzCraft standard door with a shaped rail or rails is 30" [762.0mm] - (based on 2¼" [57.2mm] wide stiles). • Please submit requests for doors with shaped rails over 30" wide to our Customer Support Team, as additional charges may apply. • This does not include doors made with corner blocks (Price Classes 207, 211, 214, 221, 224, 228, 229).

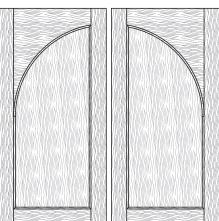
Traditional Mortise & Tenon 1/4" Flat Panel Doors and Drawer Fronts - END

Quarter Circle Doors - 1/4" Flat Panel

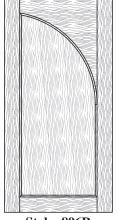


Style: 895L PC: 952 Frame: PC906 x 0.6 Min. Size: 8x101/4 [203.2mm x 260.4mm] Outside Radius

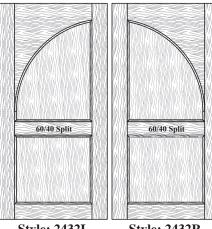
Style: 895R PC: 952 Frame: PC906 x 0.6 Min. Size: 8x101/4 [203.2mm x 260.4mm] Outside Radius



Style: 896L PC: 951 Frame: PC905 x 0.6 Min. Size: 8x101/4 [203.2mm x 260.4mm] Outside Radius



Style: 896R PC: 951 Frame: PC905 x 0.6 Min. Size: 8x10¹/₄ [203.2mm x 260.4mm] Outside Radius

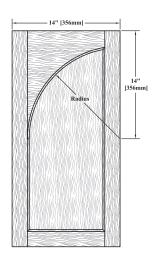


Style: 2432L PC: 953 PC: 953 Frame: PC907 x 0.6 Min. Size: 8x161/4 [203.2mm x 412.8mm] Outside Radius

Style: 2432R Frame: PC907 x 0.6 Min. Size: 8x161/4 [230.2mm x 412.8mm] Outside Radius

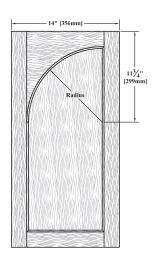
Quarter Circle Radius Explanation The difference between Outside & Inside Radius

All Outside Radius doors feature a radius that is measured from the outside edge of the door stile.



To Calculate Radius Center Point: From door width

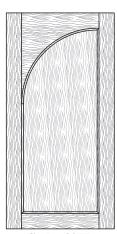
Measure down from the top of the door and mark the radius center point on the outside edge of the stile. All Inside Radius doors feature a radius that is measured from the inside edge of the door stile.



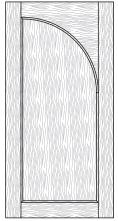
To Calculate Radius Center Point:

Door width minus the Stile Width: 21/4" [57.2mm].

Measure down from the top of the door and mark the radius center point on the inside edge of the stile.



Style: 897L PC: 951 Frame: PC905 x 0.6 Min. Size: 8x8 [203.2mm x 203.2mm] Inside Radius

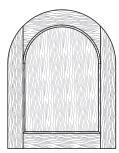


Style: 897R PC: 951 Frame: PC905 x 0.6 Min. Size: 8x8 [203.2mm x 203.2mm] Inside Radius

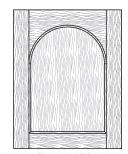




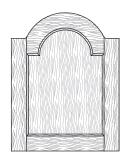
Half Circle Doors - 1/4" Flat Panel



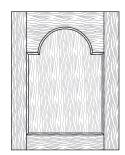
Style: 1890 PC: 952 Frame: PC906 x 0.6 Min. Size: 9x63/4 [228.6mm x 171.5mm]



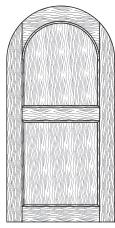
Style: 1896 PC: 951 Frame: PC905 x 0.6 Min. Size: 9x6¾ [228.6mm x 171.5mm]



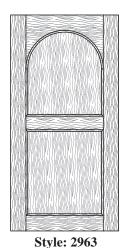
Style: 3020 PC: 952 Frame: PC906 x 0.6 Min. Size: 12x12 [304.8mm x 304.8mm]



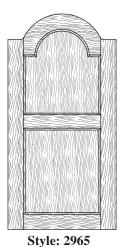
Style: 3022 PC: 951 Frame: PC905 x 0.6 Min. Size: 12x12 [304.8mm x 304.8mm]



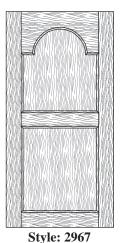
Style: 2961 PC: 955 Frame: PC909 x 0.6 Min. Size: 9x13 [228.6mm x 330.2mm]



PC: 954 Frame: PC908 x 0.6 Min. Size: 9x13 [228.6mm x 330.2mm]



PC: 955 Frame: PC909 x 0.6 Min. Size: 12x17 [304.8mm x 431.8mm]



PC: 954 Frame: PC908 x 0.6 Min. Size: 12x17 [304.8mm x 431.8mm]

	Ordering & Pricing Notes: Quarter Circle & Half Circle Doors - 1/4" Flat Panel		
	Ordering Guidelines		
		Please use <i>Door Order Form (E•Z Form #2)</i> .	
		When placing an order for a ¹ / ₄ " Flat Panel door, please indicate the word "Flat" in the space provided for the panel profile on the order form.	
1	Order Forms	Profile Info Stile & Rail or Miter Profile Panel Profile Outside Edge Profile D17 SR107 Flat D17 SR107 W" Flat Panel Flat D17	
		Pricing	
1	Pricing	Please see Section B.4 of our current Wholesale Pricing Catalog.	

Continued on next page...



Quarter, Half Circle & Gothic - 1/4" Flat Panel

		Cabinet Book & Brawer Front Options (Chapter B)	
1	Frame & Mullion Doors	Glass openings are routed to follow the contour of the shape for Styles 895L, 895R, 896L, 896R, 897L, 897R, 1890, 1896, 2432L, 2432R, 2961, 2963, 2965, 2967, 3020, 3022. For pricing, please see Section B.12 of our current Wholesale Pricing Catalog.	
2	Radius Explanation	See beginning of this section (B.4) for an explanation of Inside and Outside radius door measurements.	
	P	Available with all "Traditional" and Old World "Traditional" Stile and Rail profiles.	
3	Styles 3022, 2967	Available with all Outside Edge Profiles.	
	50,105 0022, 2507	A CAD drawing must be approved prior to manufacturing the product.	
		Available with all "Traditional" and Old World "Traditional" Stile and Rail profiles.	
		Only available with the following Outside Edge Profiles: D7 , D12 , D15 , D17 , D18 , D21 , D24 , D32 , D41 , D52 , D67 , D93 ,	
4	Style 3020, 2965	D101, D102, D115, D118, D120.	
		A CAD drawing must be approved prior to manufacturing the product.	
5	Center Rail Placement	Center rail placement must be specified and refers to the distance from the top of the top rail to the top of the center rail for most door styles. See Center Rail Placement in <i>Section A.4</i> for more information.	
		Functional Options (Chapter F)	
1	Hinge Boring	Hinge boring is available for all Quarter & Half Circle - ¼" Flat Panel doors. Please see Section F.1 for additional hinge	
	6° ° 6	boring requirements, ordering instructions and compatibility.	
		General Information (Chapter A)	
1	Ready to Assemble (RTA)	RTA is <i>not</i> available as an option.	
		Material Options	
1	Core Material	Veneered flat panel doors are constructed using a 1/4" [6.4mm] "A" face grade veneer with an MDF Core.	
2	MDF - MR, NAF, Raw	Hybrid / MDF species of flat panel doors and drawer fronts are also available with MDF - MR (Moisture Resistant), NAF, Raw.	
Profile Ontions (Chanter F)			
		Profile Options (Chapter E)	
1	Stile & Rail Profile Options	Profile Options (Chapter E) Compatible with all "Traditional" and "Old World" stile and rail profiles (excluding Mirror Joints).	
1 2	Stile & Rail Profile Options 1/4" Flat Panel Doors and Drawers Fronts		
	1/4" Flat Panel Doors and	Compatible with all "Traditional" and "Old World" stile and rail profiles (excluding Mirror Joints). To simulate the "look" of a "Flat Panel" door or drawer front, in a solid wood species, please order using a solid wood raised panel door style with the RVSCP-PR324 center panel profile. See Section B.2 for Raised Panel Door & Drawer Front Styles and Section E.13 for the RVSCP-PR324 center panel profile. For pricing, please see Section B.2 of our current Wholesale Pricing Catalog.	
	1/4" Flat Panel Doors and	Compatible with all "Traditional" and "Old World" stile and rail profiles (excluding Mirror Joints). To simulate the "look" of a "Flat Panel" door or drawer front, in a solid wood species, please order using a solid wood raised panel door style with the RVSCP-PR324 center panel profile. See Section B.2 for Raised Panel Door & Drawer Front Styles and Section E.13 for the RVSCP-PR324 center panel profile. For pricing, please see Section B.2 of our current Wholesale Pricing Catalog. Sizes/Dimensions	
2	1/4" Flat Panel Doors and Drawers Fronts	Compatible with all "Traditional" and "Old World" stile and rail profiles (excluding Mirror Joints). To simulate the "look" of a "Flat Panel" door or drawer front, in a solid wood species, please order using a solid wood raised panel door style with the RVSCP-PR324 center panel profile. See Section B.2 for Raised Panel Door & Drawer Front Styles and Section E.13 for the RVSCP-PR324 center panel profile. For pricing, please see Section B.2 of our current Wholesale Pricing Catalog.	
	1/4" Flat Panel Doors and	Compatible with all "Traditional" and "Old World" stile and rail profiles (excluding Mirror Joints). To simulate the "look" of a "Flat Panel" door or drawer front, in a solid wood species, please order using a solid wood raised panel door style with the RVSCP-PR324 center panel profile. See Section B.2 for Raised Panel Door & Drawer Front Styles and Section E.13 for the RVSCP-PR324 center panel profile. For pricing, please see Section B.2 of our current Wholesale Pricing Catalog. Sizes/Dimensions Styles 895L/R, 896L/R, 897L/R, 1890, 1896, 2432L/R, 2961 and 2963 widths can only be ordered in ¹ / ₄ " [6.4mm] incre-	
1	1/4" Flat Panel Doors and Drawers Fronts Door Widths	Compatible with all "Traditional" and "Old World" stile and rail profiles (excluding Mirror Joints). To simulate the "look" of a "Flat Panel" door or drawer front, in a solid wood species, please order using a solid wood raised panel door style with the RVSCP-PR324 center panel profile. See Section B.2 for Raised Panel Door & Drawer Front Styles and Section E.13 for the RVSCP-PR324 center panel profile. For pricing, please see Section B.2 of our current Wholesale Pricing Catalog. Sizes/Dimensions Styles 895L/R, 896L/R, 897L/R, 1890, 1896, 2432L/R, 2961 and 2963 widths can only be ordered in ¼" [6.4mm] increments. Styles 3020, 3022, 2965 and 2967 are available from 12" [304.8mm] to 24" [609.6mm] wide in 1" [25.4mm] increments	
2	1/4" Flat Panel Doors and Drawers Fronts	Compatible with all "Traditional" and "Old World" stile and rail profiles (excluding Mirror Joints). To simulate the "look" of a "Flat Panel" door or drawer front, in a solid wood species, please order using a solid wood raised panel door style with the RVSCP-PR324 center panel profile. See Section B.2 for Raised Panel Door & Drawer Front Styles and Section E.13 for the RVSCP-PR324 center panel profile. For pricing, please see Section B.2 of our current Wholesale Pricing Catalog. Sizes/Dimensions Styles 895L/R, 896L/R, 897L/R, 1890, 1896, 2432L/R, 2961 and 2963 widths can only be ordered in ¼" [6.4mm] increments. Styles 3020, 3022, 2965 and 2967 are available from 12" [304.8mm] to 24" [609.6mm] wide in 1" [25.4mm] increments only.	
1	1/4" Flat Panel Doors and Drawers Fronts Door Widths	Compatible with all "Traditional" and "Old World" stile and rail profiles (excluding Mirror Joints). To simulate the "look" of a "Flat Panel" door or drawer front, in a solid wood species, please order using a solid wood raised panel door style with the RVSCP-PR324 center panel profile. See Section B.2 for Raised Panel Door & Drawer Front Styles and Section E.13 for the RVSCP-PR324 center panel profile. For pricing, please see Section B.2 of our current Wholesale Pricing Catalog. Sizes/Dimensions Styles 895L/R, 896L/R, 897L/R, 1890, 1896, 2432L/R, 2961 and 2963 widths can only be ordered in ¼" [6.4mm] increments. Styles 3020, 3022, 2965 and 2967 are available from 12" [304.8mm] to 24" [609.6mm] wide in 1" [25.4mm] increments only. Style 895L, 895R, 896L, 896R: The height must be at least 2½" [57.2mm] greater than the width.	
1 2 3	1/4" Flat Panel Doors and Drawers Fronts Door Widths Outside Radius Inside Radius	Compatible with all "Traditional" and "Old World" stile and rail profiles (excluding Mirror Joints). To simulate the "look" of a "Flat Panel" door or drawer front, in a solid wood species, please order using a solid wood raised panel door style with the RVSCP-PR324 center panel profile. See Section B.2 for Raised Panel Door & Drawer Front Styles and Section E.13 for the RVSCP-PR324 center panel profile. For pricing, please see Section B.2 of our current Wholesale Pricing Catalog. Sizes/Dimensions Styles 895L/R, 896L/R, 897L/R, 1890, 1896, 2432L/R, 2961 and 2963 widths can only be ordered in ¼" [6.4mm] increments. Styles 3020, 3022, 2965 and 2967 are available from 12" [304.8mm] to 24" [609.6mm] wide in 1" [25.4mm] increments only. Style 895L, 895R, 896L, 896R: The height must be at least 2¼" [57.2mm] greater than the width. Style 2432L, 2432R: The height must be at least two times the width of the door.	
1 2	1/4" Flat Panel Doors and Drawers Fronts Door Widths Outside Radius	Compatible with all "Traditional" and "Old World" stile and rail profiles (excluding Mirror Joints). To simulate the "look" of a "Flat Panel" door or drawer front, in a solid wood species, please order using a solid wood raised panel door style with the RVSCP-PR324 center panel profile. See Section B.2 for Raised Panel Door & Drawer Front Styles and Section E.13 for the RVSCP-PR324 center panel profile. For pricing, please see Section B.2 of our current Wholesale Pricing Catalog. Sizes/Dimensions Styles 895L/R, 896L/R, 897L/R, 1890, 1896, 2432L/R, 2961 and 2963 widths can only be ordered in ¼" [6.4mm] increments. Styles 3020, 3022, 2965 and 2967 are available from 12" [304.8mm] to 24" [609.6mm] wide in 1" [25.4mm] increments only. Style 895L, 895R, 896L, 896R: The height must be at least 2½" [57.2mm] greater than the width. Style 2432L, 2432R: The height must be at least two times the width of the door. Height must be equal to or greater than the width.	
1 2 3	1/4" Flat Panel Doors and Drawers Fronts Door Widths Outside Radius Inside Radius	Compatible with all "Traditional" and "Old World" stile and rail profiles (excluding Mirror Joints). To simulate the "look" of a "Flat Panel" door or drawer front, in a solid wood species, please order using a solid wood raised panel door style with the RVSCP-PR324 center panel profile. See Section B.2 for Raised Panel Door & Drawer Front Styles and Section E.13 for the RVSCP-PR324 center panel profile. For pricing, please see Section B.2 of our current Wholesale Pricing Catalog. Sizes/Dimensions Styles 895L/R, 896L/R, 897L/R, 1890, 1896, 2432L/R, 2961 and 2963 widths can only be ordered in ¼" [6.4mm] increments. Styles 3020, 3022, 2965 and 2967 are available from 12" [304.8mm] to 24" [609.6mm] wide in 1" [25.4mm] increments only. Style 895L, 895R, 896L, 896R: The height must be at least 2¼" [57.2mm] greater than the width. Style 2432L, 2432R: The height must be at least two times the width of the door. Height must be equal to or greater than the width. Width must be less than or equal to the door height, less the width of the (bottom rail x 2).	
1 2 3 4 5	1/4" Flat Panel Doors and Drawers Fronts Door Widths Outside Radius Inside Radius Half Circle Doors Stile & Rail Sizes	Compatible with all "Traditional" and "Old World" stile and rail profiles (excluding Mirror Joints). To simulate the "look" of a "Flat Panel" door or drawer front, in a solid wood species, please order using a solid wood raised panel door style with the RVSCP-PR324 center panel profile. See Section B.2 for Raised Panel Door & Drawer Front Styles and Section E.13 for the RVSCP-PR324 center panel profile. For pricing, please see Section B.2 of our current Wholesale Pricing Catalog. Sizes/Dimensions Styles 895L/R, 896L/R, 897L/R, 1890, 1896, 2432L/R, 2961 and 2963 widths can only be ordered in ¼" [6.4mm] increments. Styles 3020, 3022, 2965 and 2967 are available from 12" [304.8mm] to 24" [609.6mm] wide in 1" [25.4mm] increments only. Style 895L, 895R, 896L, 896R: The height must be at least 2½" [57.2mm] greater than the width. Style 2432L, 2432R: The height must be at least two times the width of the door. Height must be equal to or greater than the width. Width must be less than or equal to the door height, less the width of the (bottom rail x 2). Height must be greater than or equal to ½ of the door width, plus the width of the bottom rail and center rail (if applicable). 2½" [57.2mm] or 3" [76.2mm] stiles and rails are considered standard part sizes; other part sizes may require a custom	
1 2 3 4	1/4" Flat Panel Doors and Drawers Fronts Door Widths Outside Radius Inside Radius Half Circle Doors	Compatible with all "Traditional" and "Old World" stile and rail profiles (excluding Mirror Joints). To simulate the "look" of a "Flat Panel" door or drawer front, in a solid wood species, please order using a solid wood raised panel door style with the RVSCP-PR324 center panel profile. See Section B.2 for Raised Panel Door & Drawer Front Styles and Section E.13 for the RVSCP-PR324 center panel profile. For pricing, please see Section B.2 of our current Wholesale Pricing Catalog. Sizes/Dimensions Styles 895L/R, 896L/R, 897L/R, 1890, 1896, 2432L/R, 2961 and 2963 widths can only be ordered in ¼" [6.4mm] increments. Styles 3020, 3022, 2965 and 2967 are available from 12" [304.8mm] to 24" [609.6mm] wide in 1" [25.4mm] increments only. Style 895L, 895R, 896L, 896R: The height must be at least 2½" [57.2mm] greater than the width. Style 2432L, 2432R: The height must be at least two times the width of the door. Height must be less than or equal to the door height, less the width of the (bottom rail x 2). Height must be greater than or equal to ½ of the door width, plus the width of the bottom rail and center rail (if applicable). 2½" [57.2mm] or 3" [76.2mm] stiles and rails are considered standard part sizes; other part sizes may require a custom tooling setup. In this case, additional "custom engineering" charges may apply. When using Traditional stile and rail profiles, Quarter Circle and Half Circle ½" flat panel doors made from solid wood	

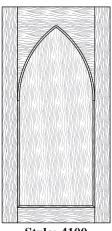
Technical Notes: Quarter Circle & Half Circle Doors - 1/4" Flat Panel

Cabinet Door & Drawer Front Options (Chapter B)

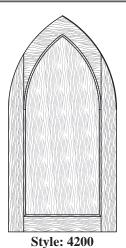




Gothic Doors - 1/4" Flat Panel



Style: 4100 PC: 951 Frame: PC905 x 0.6 Min. Size: 10x11 [254mm x 279.4mm]



PC: 952 Frame: PC906 x 0.6 Min. Size: 10x11 [254mm x 279.4mm]

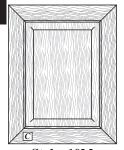
	Ordering & Pricing Notes: Gothic Doors - 1/4" Flat Panel		
	Ordering Guidelines		
1	Order Forms	Please use Door Order Form (E•Z Form #2).	
	Pricing		
1	Pricing	Please see Section B.4 of our current Wholesale Pricing Catalog.	

	Technical Notes: Gothic Doors - 1/4" Flat Panel			
	Cabinet Door & Drawer Front Options (Chapter B)			
1	Frame & Mullion Doors	Glass openings will be routed to follow the contour of the shape for Styles 4100 and 4200 . For pricing, please see <i>Section B.12</i> of our current Wholesale Pricing Catalog.		
	Functional Options (Chapter F)			
1	Hinge Boring	Hinge boring is available for all Gothic - 1/4" Flat Panel doors. Please see <i>Section F.1</i> for additional hinge boring requirements, ordering instructions and compatibility.		
Profile Options (Chapter E)				
1	Stile & Rail Profile Options	Compatible with all "Traditional" and "Old World" stile and rail profiles (excluding Mirror Joints).		
1		Mitered stile and rail profiles are <i>not</i> an option for Gothic doors.		
2	1/4" Flat Panel Doors and Drawers Fronts	To simulate the "look" of a "Flat Panel" door or drawer front, in a solid wood species, please order using a solid wood raised panel door style with the RVSCP-PR324 center panel profile. See <i>Section B1</i> for Raised Panel Door & Drawer Front Styles and <i>Section E.13</i> for the RVSCP-PR324 center panel profile. For pricing, please see <i>Section B.1</i> of our current Wholesale Pricing Catalog.		

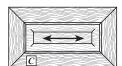
		Sizes/Dimensions
1	Minimum Height	Minimum height equals door width plus 1" [25.4mm].
2	Absolute Minimum Width	The absolute minimum width for a flat panel Gothic door is 10" [254mm].
3	Top Rail Width	In order to maintain the "look" and shape of the Gothic arch, the width of the top rail at the peak of the arch will vary slightly from the width of the remaining stiles and rail. This dimension will also fluctuate based on the overall width of the door. If needing to specify this dimension, please submit your request to our Customer Support Team.
4	Thicknesses	When using Traditional stile and rail profiles, Gothic ¹ / ₄ " flat panel doors made from solid wood are available ³ / ₄ " [19.3mm] and 1" [25.4mm] thick.
		When using Old World stile and rail profiles, Gothic ¼" flat panel doors made from solid wood are available 1" [25.4mm], 11/8" [28.6mm] and 11/4" [31.8mm] thick.

Gothic 1/4" Flat Panel Doors - END

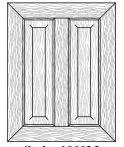
1-8	00-237-1326	WalzCraft®	www.WalzCraft.com



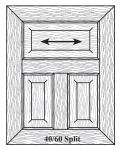
Style: 10M PC: 301 Frame: PC301 x 0.6 Min. Size: 8x8 [203.2mm x 203.2mm]



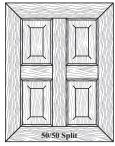
Style: 10M* **Drawer Front** PC: 301 Frame: PC301 x 0.6 Min. Size: 8x8 [203.2mm x 203.2mm] Shown with 21/4" [57.2mm] stiles & rails



Style: 1010M PC: 303 Frame: PC303 x 0.6 Min. Size: 133/4x8 [349.3mm x 203.2mm]



Style: 8010M PC: 331 Frame: PC331 x 0.6 Min. Size: 13\(^4\x15\) [349.3mm x 381mm]



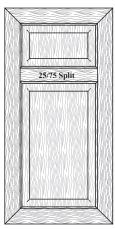
Style: 8160M PC: 315 Frame: PC315 x 0.6 Min. Size: 13³/₄x13³/₄ [349.3mm x 349.3mm]



Style: 8000M PC: 303 Frame: PC303 x 0.6 Min. Size: 8x133/4 [203.2mm x 349.3mm]



Style: 1000M PC: 303 Frame: PC303 x 0.6 Min. Size: 8x151/2 [203.2mm x 393.7mm]



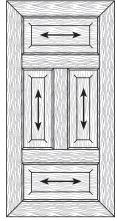
Style: 1941M PC: 303 Frame: PC303 x 0.6 Min. Size: 8x163/8 [203.2mm x 415.9mm]



Style: 8045M PC: 303 Frame: PC303 x 0.6 Min. Size: 8x163/8 [203.2mm x 415.9mm]

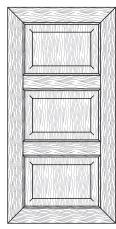


PC: 331 Frame: PC331 x 0.6 Min. Size: 133/4x163/8 [349.3mm x 415.9mm]

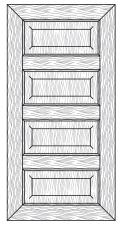


Style: 8050M PC: 332 Frame: PC332 x 0.6 Min. Size: 13³/₄x23 [349.3mm x 584.2mm]

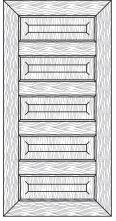
B.5.1



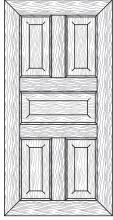
Style: 8030M PC: 308 Frame: PC308 x 0.6 Min. Size: 8x19½ [203.2mm x 495.3mm]



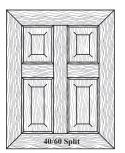
Style: 2271M PC: 315 Frame: PC315 x 0.6 Min. Size: 8x251/4 [203.2mm x 641.4mm]



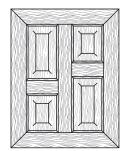
Style: 2272M PC: 317 Frame: PC317 x 0.6 Min. Size: 8x31 [203.2mm x 787.4mm]



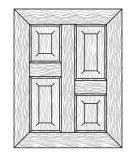
Style: 2465M PC: 336 Frame: PC136 x 0.6 Min. Size: 13³/₄x25 [349.3mm x 635mm]



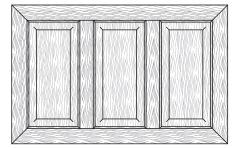
Style: 8170M PC: 315 Frame: PC315 x 0.6 Min. Size: 13\(^4\x\)15\(^1\/_2\) [349.3mm x 393.7mm]



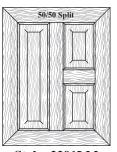
Style: 8060LM PC: 332 Frame: PC332 x 0.6 Min. Size: 13\(^4\x\)15\(^1\/_2\) [349.3mm x 393.7mm]



Style: 8060RM PC: 332 Frame: PC332 x 0.6 Min. Size: 13\(^4\x\)15\(^1\/_2\) [349.3mm x 393.7mm]



Style: 8020M PC: 308 Frame: PC308 x 0.6 Min. Size: 191/2x8 [495.3mm x 203.2mm]



Style: 2291LM PC: 331 Frame: PC331 x 0.6 Min. Size: 133/4x133/4 [349.3mm x 349.3mm]



PC: 331 Frame: PC331 x 0.6 Min. Size: 133/4x133/4 [349.3mm x 349.3mm]

	Ordering & Pricing Notes: "Mitered" Mortise & Tenon - Raised Panel		
		Ordering Guidelines	
1	Order Forms	Please use Door and/or Drawer Front Order Forms (E•Z Forms #2 and #3).	
Pricing			
1	Pricing	Please see Section B.5 of our current Wholesale Pricing Catalog.	

		Pricing		
1	Pricing	Please see Section B.5 of our current Wholesale Pricing Catalog.		
	Technical Notes: "Mitered" Mortise & Tenon - Raised Panel			
		Cabinet Door & Drawer Front Options (Chapter B)		
1	Mitered Frame or Mullion Doors	All of the mitered profiles shown in this catalog are also available with the GRF profile. When ordering, please indicate whether the door is a frame or mullion. If a mullion, please indicate the lite pattern and number of lites. <i>Not all mitered profiles are available with mullions.</i>		
		Convex/Concave Options (Chapter D)		
1	Curved Products	The C indicates door styles are available for Curved Products. For ordering guidelines, see <i>Chapter D</i> .		
		Design Options (Chapter G)		
		Mitered profiles in the MP600 / MP6000 Series, which accept an additional outside edge, may also accept radius outside corners.		
1	Radius Corners	1½" [38.1mm] wide Mitered Profiles can accept up to a ¾" [19.1mm] radius.		
		21/4" [57.2mm] to 41/2" [114.3mm] wide Mitered Profiles can accept up to a 1" [25.4mm] radius.		
		For more information, please refer to Section G.13.		
2	"Mitered" Stile/Rail Stock (Part #SRP100)	"Mitered" Stile & Rail stock is produced and priced the same as "Traditional" Stile and Rail stock. To order use Part #SRP100.		
	(1 att #5K1 100)	Available in 8', Random Length and Cut to Length sizes. See Section G.16 for additional information.		
	Functional Options (Chapter F)			
1	Hinge Boring	Hinge boring is available for "Mitered" Mortise & Tenon - Raised Panel doors and drawer fronts. Please see <i>Section F.1</i> for additional hinge boring requirements, ordering instructions and compatibility.		
		Hinge boring is <i>not available</i> on any of the 1½" [38.1mm] wide miter profiles.		
		General Information (Chapter A)		
1	Grain Direction	Arrows (←→) indicate standard grain direction. Grain direction may be specified at NO <i>extra cost</i> .		
2	Ready to Assemble	RTA (Ready to Assemble) is available as an option for mitered doors.		
3	Warranty	Please see Section A.8 - Warranties for more information on warping, bowing (i.e.: barrel effect) and twisting.		
	Material Options			
1	MDF - MR, NAF, Raw (Center Panel Material Only)	Hybrid / MDF species of raised panel doors and drawer fronts are also available with MDF - MR (Moisture Resistant), NAF, Raw center panels. • Available with raised and recessed raised panel profiles that finish at 3/8" and 3/4" thick (Section E.12, E.14). • Available with the RVSCP-PR324 reverse solid center panel profile (Section E.13).		
		Miscellaneous		
1	Compatibility Charts	Please reference our website: Resources / Technical Information.		
2	Center Stile and Rail	Most center stiles & rails will be haunched into the outside stiles & rails creating a mitered joint where they are conjoined.		

		Miscellaneous
1	Compatibility Charts	Please reference our website: Resources / Technical Information.
2	Center Stile and Rail Construction	Most center stiles & rails will be haunched into the outside stiles & rails creating a mitered joint where they are conjoined. Exceptions will apply where the haunch distance is too small to miter. In these cases, a butt joint will be used (ex: MP612 / MP1468).

		Profile Options (Chapter E)
1	D7 Edges	A D7 Edge can be used along with any MP600 / MP6000 Series Mitered Profile that accepts an additional outside edge.
2	Lipped Outside Edge Profiles	D5, D16, D20, D22, D36, D44, D58, D123, D144, D180 Outside Edges are <i>not available</i> with any mitered construction. These edge treatments will leave a void in the tenon joint on profiles.
3	MP660 Family	Designed to accept Applied Molding #1168, #1169 and #3149. Molding must be ordered separately.
4	MP744, MP763 Families	Designed to accept Applied Molding #1008. Molding must be ordered separately.

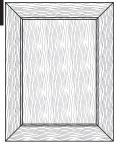
Continued on next page...

"Mitered" (Mitre) Mortise & Tenon - Raised Panel

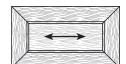
Cabinet Door & Drawer Front Options

		Technical Notes: "Mitered" Mortise & Tenon - Raised Panelcontinued	
	Sizes/Dimensions		
1	Thicknesses	When using Traditional mitered stile and rail profiles, Mitered Mortise & Tenon raised panel doors and DFs made from solid wood are available 3/4" [19.3mm] and 1" [25.4mm] thick.	
		When using Old World mitered stile and rail profiles, Mitered Mortise & Tenon raised panel doors and DFs made from solid wood are available 1" [25.4mm], 11/4" [28.6mm] and 11/4" [31.8mm] thick.	
		See Section S.3 for possible thickness restrictions based on wood species.	
2	Non-Standard Parts	Some mitered profiles accommodate width flexibility, see the MP600/MP6000 series of mitered profiles in Section E.9. The top rail, bottom rail, left stile and right stile must all be the same profile and the same width.	
		Stiles/Rails can be ordered in widths from 1½" [38.1mm] to 3" [76.2mm] in ¼" [6.4mm] increments without incurring a non-standard part size charge. See <i>Section A.5</i> for more information.	
		Please submit requests for widths that range from over 3" [76.2mm] to a maximum 4½" [114.3mm] to our Customer Support Team; these may be subject to up-charges.	
3	Minimum Sizes	All mitered door and drawer front minimum sizes are calculated based on 21/4" [57.2mm] wide profiles.	
		If using a 3" [76.2mm] wide profile, please add 1½" [38.1mm] to the published minimum door size.	
		If using a 1½" [38.1mm] wide profile, deduct 1½" [38.1mm] from the published minimum size.	

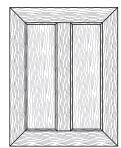
Mitered Mortise & Tenon - Raised Panel - END



Style: 40M PC: 401 Frame: PC301 x 0.6 Min. Size: 6x6 [152.4mm x 152.4mm]



Style: 40M* **Drawer Front** PC: 401 Frame: PC301 x 0.6 Min. Size: 6x6 [152.4mm x 152.4mm] Shown with 21/4" [57.2mm] stiles & rails



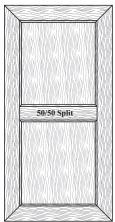
Style: 4040M PC: 403 Frame: PC303 x 0.6 Min. Size: 93/4x65/8 [247.7mm x 168.3mm]



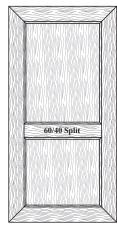
Style: 3010M PC: 431 Frame: PC331 x 0.6 Min. Size: 93/4x12 [247.7mm x 304.8mm]



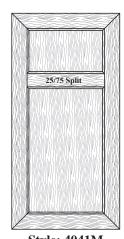
Style: 3160M PC: 415 Frame: PC315 x 0.6 Min. Size: 93/4x11 [247.7mm x 279.4mm]



Style: 4044M PC: 403 Frame: PC303 x 0.6 Min. Size: 6x11 [152.4mm x 279.4mm]



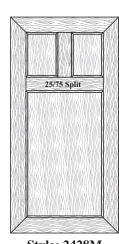
Style: 4043M PC: 403 Frame: PC303 x 0.6 Min. Size: 6x12 [152.4mm x 304.8mm]



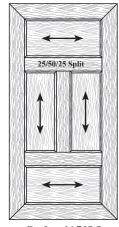
Style: 4041M PC: 403 Frame: PC303 x 0.6 Min. Size: 65/8x123/4 [168.3mm x 323.9mm]



PC: 403 Frame: PC303 x 0.6 Min. Size: 65/8x123/4 [168.3mm x 323.9mm]



Style: 2428M PC: 431 Frame: PC331 x 0.6 Min. Size: 93/4x123/4 [247.7mm x 323.9mm]



Style: 4150M PC: 432 Frame: PC332 x 0.6 Min. Size: 93/4x15 [247.7mm x 381mm]



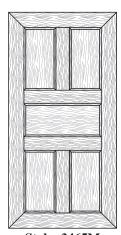
Style: 4030M PC: 408 Frame: PC308 x 0.6 Min. Size: 65/8x153/8 [168.3mm x 390.5mm]



Style: 3271M PC: 415 Frame: PC315 x 0.6 Min. Size: 65/8x193/4 [168.3mm x 501.7mm]



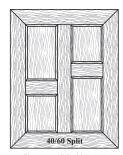
Style: 3272M PC: 417 Frame: PC317 x 0.6 Min. Size: 65/8x241/8 [168.3mm x 612.8mm]



Style: 3465M PC: 436 Frame: PC336 x 0.6 Min. Size: 93/4x161/2 [247.7mm x 419.1mm]



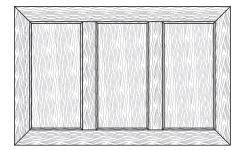
Style: 3170M PC: 415 Frame: PC315 x 0.6 Min. Size: 11x11½ [279.4mm x 292.1mm]



Style: 3060LM PC: 432 Frame: PC332 x 0.6 Min. Size: 11x111/4 [279.4mm x 285.8mm]



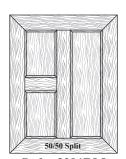
Style: 3060RM PC: 432 Frame: PC332 x 0.6 Min. Size: 11x111/4 [279.4mm x 285.8mm]



Style: 4020M PC: 408 Frame: PC308 x 0.6 Min. Size: 153/8x65/8 [390.5mm x 168.3mm]



Style: 3291LM PC: 431 Frame: PC331 x 0.6 Min. Size: 11x93/4 [279.4mm x 247.7mm]



Style: 3291RM PC: 431 Frame: PC331 x 0.6 Min. Size: 11x93/4 [279.4mm x 247.7mm]

		Tylitolog (1/10/10/10/10/10/10/10/10/10/10/10/10/10
		Ordering & Pricing Notes: "Mitered" Mortise & Tenon - ¼" Flat Panel
		Ordering Guidelines
		Please use Door and/or Drawer Front Order Forms (E•Z Forms #2 and #3).
1	Order Forms	When placing an order for a ¼" Flat Panel door, please indicate the word "Flat" in the space provided for the panel profile on the order form. Profile Info MP609-57 Flat Panel Profile Outside Edge Profile D17 D17
		Pricing
1	Pricing	Please see Section B.3 of the current Wholesale Pricing Catalog.
		Technical Notes: "Mitered" Mortise & Tenon - 1/4" Flat Panel
		Cabinet Door & Drawer Front Options (Chapter B)
1	Mitered Frame or Mullion Doors	All of the mitered profiles shown in this catalog are also available with the GRF profile. When ordering, please indicate whether the door is a frame or mullion. If a mullion, please indicate the lite pattern and number of lites. <i>Not all mitered profiles are available with mullions.</i>
		Convex/Concave Options (Chapter D)
1	Curved Products	The C indicates door styles are available for Curved Products. For ordering guidelines, see <i>Chapter D</i> .
		Design Options (Chapter G)
1	Radius Corners	Mitered profiles in the MP600/MP6000 Series, which accept an additional outside edge, may also accept radius outside corners. • 1½" [38.1mm] wide mitered profiles can accept up to a ¾" [19.1mm] radius. • 2½" [57.2mm] to 4½" [114.3mm] wide mitered profiles can accept up to a 1" [25.4mm] radius. • For more information, please refer to Section G.13.
2	"Mitered" Stile / Rail Stock (Part #SRP100)	"Mitered" stile & rail stock is produced and priced the same as "Traditional" stile and rail stock with an outside edge. To order use Part #SRP100.
	(Part #SRP100)	Available in 8' [2438.4mm], Random Length and Cut to Length sizes. See Section G.16 for additional information.
		Functional Options (Chapter F)

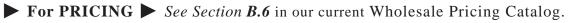
		Functional Options (Chapter F)
1	Hinge Boring	Hinge boring is available for "Mitered" Mortise & Tenon - 1/4" Flat Panel doors and drawer fronts. Please see <i>Section F.1</i> for additional hinge boring requirements, ordering instructions and compatibility.
		Hinge boring is <i>not available</i> on any of the 1½" [38.1mm] wide miter profiles.

1 Gr	rain Direction	Arrows (←→) indicate standard grain direction. Grain direction may be specified at NO extra cost.
2 Re	eady to Assemble	RTA is available as an option for mitered doors.
3 W	arranty	Please see Section A.8 - Warranties for more information on warping, bowing (i.e.: barrel effect) and twisting.

		Material Options
1	Core Material	Veneered flat panel doors are constructed using a 1/4" [6.4mm] "A" face grade veneer with MDF Core.
		Hybrid/MDF species of flat panel doors and drawer fronts are also available with MDF - MR (Moisture Resistant), NAF, Raw center panels.

		Miscellaneous
1	Compatibility Charts	Please reference our website: Resources/Technical Information.
2	Center Stile and Rail Construction	Most center stiles & rails will be haunched into the outside stiles & rails creating a mitered joint where they are conjoined. • Exceptions will apply where the haunch distance is too small to miter. In these cases, a butt joint will be used (ex: MP612/MP1468).

Continued on next page...



"Mitered" (Mitre) Mortise & Tenon - 1/4" Flat Panel

	Technical Notes: "Mitered" Mortise & Tenon - 1/4" Flat Panelcontinued		
	Profile Options (Chapter E)continued		
		1/4" Flat Panel doors are available with 1/4" veneered or MDF center panels.	
1	1/4" Flat Panel Doors and Drawers Fronts	To simulate the "look" of a "Flat Panel" door or drawer front, in a solid wood species, please order using a solid wood raised panel door style with the RVSCP-PR324 center panel profile. See Section B.1 for Raised Panel Door & Drawer Front Styles and Section E.13 for the RVSCP-PR324 center panel profile. For pricing, please see Section B.1 of our current Wholesale Pricing Catalog.	
2	D7 Edges	A D7 Edge can be used along with any MP600 / MP6000 Series Mitered Profile that accepts additional outside edges.	
3	Lipped Outside Edge Profiles	D5, D16, D20, D22, D36, D44, D58, D123, D144, D180 Outside Edges are not available with any mitered construction. These edge treatments will leave a void in the tenon joint on profiles.	
4	MP623-76, MP623-57, MP623-38	Only available in ³ / ₄ " [19.1mm] thickness. To obtain a center panel that is flush with the face of the stiles and rails, use one of these Solid Wood Center Panel Profiles: PR318-25, PR319-10, PR320-25, PR320-32, PR320-44, PR321-32, PR328-32 or PR329-19.	
5	MP624-76, MP624-57 and MP624-38	Available in ³ / ₄ " [19.1mm] or 1" [25.4mm] thicknesses with a ¹ / ₄ " [6.4mm] Veneered Flat Panel or these Solid Wood Profiles: PR318-25, PR320-25, PR320-32, PR320-44, PR321-32, PR328-32, PR329-19 or the RVSCP-PR324 (Reversed Solid Center Panel).	
6	MP660 Family	Designed to accept Applied Molding #1168, #1169 and #3149. Molding must be ordered separately.	
7	MP744, MP763 Families	Designed to accept Applied Molding #1008. Molding must be ordered separately.	
		Sizes/Dimensions	

	Sizes/Dimensions		
1	Thicknesses	When using Traditional mitered stile and rail profiles, Mitered Mortise & Tenon ¹ / ₄ " flat panel doors and DFs made from solid wood are available ³ / ₄ " [19.3mm] and 1" [25.4mm] thick.	
		When using Old World mitered stile and rail profiles, Mitered Mortise & Tenon 1/4" flat panel doors and DFs made from solid wood are available 1" [25.4mm], 11/8" [28.6mm] and 11/4" [31.8mm] thick.	
	Non-Standard Parts	Some mitered profiles accommodate width flexibility, see the MP600/MP6000 series of mitered profiles in <i>Section E.9</i> . The top rail, bottom rail, left stile and right stile <i>must all be the same profile and the same width</i> .	
2		Stiles/Rails can be ordered in widths from 1½" [38.1mm] to 3" [76.2mm] in ¼" [6.4mm] increments without incurring a non-standard part size charge. See <i>Section A.5</i> for more information.	
		Please submit requests for widths that range from over 3" [76.2mm] to a maximum 4½" [114.3mm] to our Customer Support Team; these may be subject to up-charges.	
		All mitered door and drawer front minimum sizes are calculated based on 21/4" [57.2mm] wide profiles.	
3	Minimum Sizes	If using a 3" [76.2mm] wide profile, please add 1½" [38.1mm] to the published minimum door size.	
		If using a 1½" [38.1mm] wide profile, deduct 1½" [38.1mm] from the published minimum size.	
4	Maximum Center Panel Size Limitation	Given the ¼" [6.4mm] veneered flat panel material used for center panels is 48"W x 96"H [1219.2mm x 2438.4mm], the maximum visible center panel width in a door with vertical grain and no center stile is 47½" [1197mm]; the maximum visible center panel height with no center rail is 95½" [2416.2mm].	

Mitered Mortise & Tennon - 1/4" Flat Panel - END



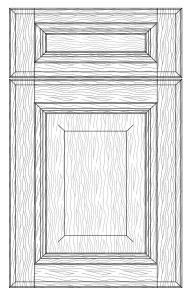


French Miter Joinery Benefits

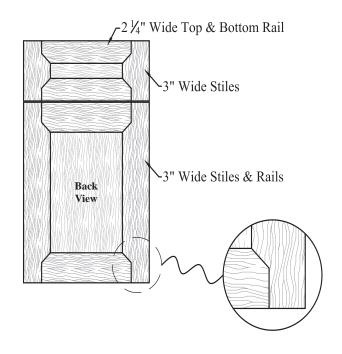
Our French Miter door construction was introduced in an effort to be a more cost effective alternative to an applied molding door. However, the French Miter door has other advantages as well. It provides more structural integrity than an applied molding door because the molding detail is an integral part of the stiles and rails instead of a separate piece. It provides a more traditional look than a formal mitered door while still having the applied molding look. If in extremely dry or humid regions, WalzCraft recommends the use of French Miter doors & drawer fronts. The door will be less likely to "barrel" than a traditional miter door (see Warranty on Bowing in Section A.8 for more information on the "barrel effect"). There are more outside edge profile options available than with a mitered door, and you have the flexibility to vary your stile and rail widths.

Drawer Front Style 40FM*

Shown with: MP604-76, 3" [76mm] Wide Stiles; MP604-57, 21/4" [57mm] Wide Rails Flat Center Panel and D79 Outside Edge



Door Style 10FM Shown with: MP604-76, 3" [76.2mm] Wide Stiles & Rails PR302-38 and D79 Outside Edge



Not drawn to scale.

	Ordering & Pricing Notes: French Miter Doors and Drawer Fronts		
	Ordering Guidelines		
1	Order Forms	Please use Door and/or Drawer Front Order Forms (E•Z Forms #2 and #3).	
	Pricing		
1	Pricing	Please see Section B.7 of our current Wholesale Pricing Catalog.	

Continued on next page...

	Technical Notes: French Miter Doors and Drawer Fronts		
	Cabinet Door & Drawer Front Options (Chapter B)		
		Available in all of the same door styles as the raised and flat panel mitered doors. Simply add an "FM" to the style number (ie: Style 10FM). See Sections B.5 and B.6.	
1	Door Styles	Convex/Concave door styles 10FM and 10FM* are only available in radii 12" [304.8mm] and greater.	
		French Miter construction is only available on door styles with a square frame (Ex: Style 10). Not available on doors styles with shaped rails (Ex: Style 2000).	
2	Frames & Mullions	Please reference Frame & Mullion notes & glass size calculation in <i>Section B.12</i> when calculating the visual opening size and / or glass size for doors with French Miter construction. • See <i>Sizes / Dimensions</i> notes on the following page when determining finished stile and rail widths for French Miter doors need for the above calculations.	
		Functional Options (Chapter F)	
1	Hings Daving	Hinge boring is available for French Miter Mortise & Tenon - Raised & ¼" Flat Panel doors and drawer fronts. Please see the Outside Edge Profile Compatibility chart on our website: Resources / Technical Information for compatible profile options.	
1	Hinge Boring	The minimum width, at the narrowest point, for any stile or rail with 35mm hinge boring, without a "GRF" cut is 1¾" [44.5mm]. French Mitered doors ordered with this part size minimum will be limited to a Cup Drilling Distance of 3.0mm or less.	
		General Information (Chapter A)	
1	Ready to Assemble (RTA)	RTA (Ready to Assemble) is available as an option.	
	Material Options		
1	MDF - MR, NAF, Raw (Center Panel Material Only)	Hybrid / MDF species of French Mitered doors and drawer fronts are also available with MDF - MR (Moisture Resistant), NAF, Raw center panels. • Available with raised and recessed raised panel profiles that finish at ¾" and ¾" thick (Section E.12, E.14). • Available with the RVSCP-PR324 reverse solid center panel profile (Section E.13). • Available with the ¼" thick flat center panel profile.	
		Profile Options (Chapter E)	
		French Mitered doors are available with many of our MP600/MP6000 Series Mitered Profiles. Please see Section E.9. Any MP600 / MP6000 series profile number that has a corresponding FM symbol is available for a French Miter door.	
1	Stile & Rail Profiles	French Miter doors are also available with some of our "Traditional" Mortise & Tenon Stile & Rail profiles. Please see <i>Section E.1</i> . Any profile number that has a corresponding [<i>R-FM</i>] symbol is recommended for French Miter construction. If choosing to order these R-FM profiles with French Miter construction, please use the matching French Miter door style along with the matching miter profile. For example, if you want a Style 10 door with stile & rail profile SR119 , but made with French Miter construction, please order door Style 10FM with mitered stile & rail profile MP603-57 , <i>Page E.9.2</i> .	
		SR108 matches MP618-57, SR119 matches MP603-57, SR121 matches MP626-57, SR127 matches MP637-57, SR160 matches MP690-57.	
2	Outside Edge Profiles	Available with most outside edge profiles found in <i>Section E.15 & E.16</i> . • Exceptions will apply where thicknesses are not compatible.	
		Not compatible with Molder Edge profiles.	
		1/4" Flat Panel doors are available with 1/4" veneered or MDF center panels.	
3	1/4" Flat Panel Doors and Drawers Fronts	To simulate the look of a ¼" Flat Panel door or drawer front in a solid wood species, please order using a solid wood raised panel door style with the RVSCP-PR324 center panel profile. • See Section B.5 for mitered raised panel door and drawer front styles. • See Section E.13 for the RVSCP-PR324 center panel profile. • For pricing, please see Section B.7/B.5 of our current Wholesale Pricing Catalog.	

Continued on next page...

	Technical Notes: French Miter Doors and Drawer Frontscontinued		
	Sizes/Dimensions		
1	Thicknesses	When using French Mitered stile and rail profiles, French Mitered Mortise & Tenon raised panel and ¼" flat panel doors and DFs made from solid wood are available ¾" [19.3mm] and 1" [25.4mm] thick.	
		See Section S.3 for possible thickness restrictions based on wood species.	
		The minimum width for your French Miter door varies and is based on the stile and rail profile guidelines you've chosen. Please contact our Customer Support Team for more information.	
		The minimum height for your French Miter door will be the same minimum height as the Mitered Door Style you've chosen.	
		The maximum height for a door using French Mitered construction is 96" [2438.4mm].	
		The minimum visual rail length for doors with French Miter construction is 5½" [139.7mm].	
2	Minimum & Maximum Sizes	The minimum width for any stile and/or rail on a French Miter door is 1½" [38.1mm].	
		The maximum width for any stile and / or rail on a French Miter door is 831/32" [228.0mm].	
		French Miter doors with any of the following would require non-standard construction: • Doors greater than 96" [2438.4mm] high. • Rails less than 5½" [139.7mm] long. • Stiles and / or rails greater than 8³½" [228.0mm] wide. Please submit these requests to our Customer Support Team. A quote will be provided, as additional charges may apply.	
		Standard stile & rail widths for French Miter doors utilizing Traditional (<i>E.1</i>) profiles will be 2½" [57mm] unless otherwise specified.	
3	Standard & Non-Standard Stile & Rail Widths	Standard stile & rail widths for French Miter doors utilizing Miter (E.9) profiles will be either 3" [76mm], 2¼" [57mm] or 1½" [38mm] unless otherwise specified. Standard widths are determined by the profile number. If ordering stile & rail widths at their standard sizes, please note the full MP profile number on the order form. • Example: MP604-76 Stiles • Example: MP604-57 Rails If you choose to deviate from the standard profile width, please include the first set of numbers of the MP profile (MP604) with the width dimension you prefer formatted after the hyphen (-). • Example: MP604 - 2¾" • Example: MP604 - 70mm	
		Indicate any non-standard part sizes in the <i>Special Instructions</i> column on your order forms.	
		All standard and non-standard part size rules apply. See <i>Section A.5</i> for more information.	
4	Miter Profile Sizing	Due to the manufacturing process, outside stiles and rails for French Miter doors utilizing miter profiles will finish at 1/16" [1.5mm] less in width than what is denoted by the stile and rail profile number. • For example, a French Miter door that is ordered with stile & rail profile MP604-76, will have outside stiles and rails that finish at 215/16" [74.5mm] wide rather than 3" [76mm]. • To result in a "true" 3" [76mm] wide stile & rail width, the outside stile and rail sizes must be ordered at 31/16" [77.50mm], rather than 3" [76mm]. The same would apply for outside stile and rail widths specified that deviate from the widths denoted by the profile number. • For example, if ordering a French Miter door with stile & rail profile MP604, and you specify the outside stiles and rails to be 23/4" [70mm] wide, they will finish at 211/16" [68.5mm] wide rather than 23/4" [70mm]. • To result in a "true" 23/4" [70mm] wide stile & rail width, the outside stile and rail sizes must be	
		ordered at 2 ¹³ / ₆ " [71.50mm], rather than 2 ³ / ₄ " [70mm]. Center stiles and center rails for French Miter construction will finish at specified dimensions. The ½" [6.4mm] veneered flat panel material used for center panels is 48"W x 96"H [1219.2mm x 2438.4mm]. Due to	
5	Flat Panel Door Maximum Sizes	this, the maximum visible center panel width in a door with vertical grain and no center stile is 47½" [1197mm]. The maximum visible center panel height with no center rail is 95½" [2416.2mm].	

French Miter Mortise & Tenon Raised & 1/4" Flat Panel Doors and Drawer Fronts - END

1-8	00-237-1326	WalzCraft®	www.WalzCraft.com

Adventure Series Construction

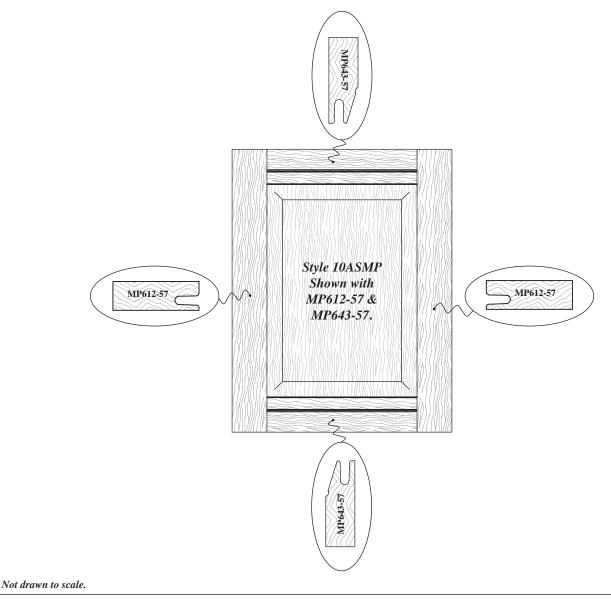
The Adventure Series door style was introduced to give you more design flexibility to create a truly unique look. This series of doors allows you to pair a square edged stile or rail profile with any of the profiles from Sections E.1, E.3, E.5 or E.9 designated with an \overline{AS} . See Profile notes on following pages for more information.

With Styles 10ASTP, 1801ASTP, 40ASTP and 1401ASTP you can either apply a detailed profile to the rails while keeping the stiles square, or reverse the construction and apply a detailed profile to the stiles while keeping the rails square.

- For Styles 8000ASTP, 1000ASTP, 3098ASTP, 3101ASTP, 4044ASTP, 4043ASTP, 3097ASTP, 3099ASTP, 10ASMP, 8000ASMP, 1000ASMP, 40ASMP, 4044ASMP and 4043ASMP you can apply a detailed profile to the rails while keeping the stiles square.
- For Styles 1010ASTP, 3096ASTP, 4040ASTP, 3095ASTP, 1801ASMP, 3096ASMP, 1401ASMP and 3095ASMP you can apply a detailed profile to the stiles while keeping the rails square.

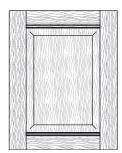
The mortise & tenon construction even allows you to vary the stile & rail widths for more flexibility.

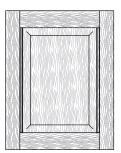
- Step 1) Choose your door style. This will define the center panel type (raised or flat), how your stiles and rails will intersect, and what type of profile (traditional vs. miter) can be used.
- Step 2) Choose the profile that you want applied to the detailed stiles or detailed rails.
 - Example: Style 10ASMP will give you a square raised panel. The stiles will run the full height of the door with the rails running between the stiles. The detailed profile on the rails can be chosen from any of the mitered profiles in Section E.9 that have a corresponding AS on the profile drawing.
 - The example below shows a Style 10ASMP with the MP643-57 profile applied to the rails.



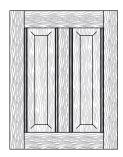
Adventure Series Door Styles - Raised Panel - Traditional Profiles (ASTP)

** Available with many profiles from Sections E.1, E.3 and E.5. See notes on the following pages for more information. **

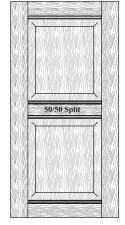




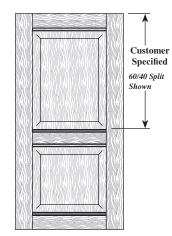
Style: 10ASTP PC: 101 Frame: PC101 x 0.6 Min. Size: 8x8 [203.2mm x 203.2mm]



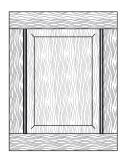
Style: 1010ASTP PC: 103 Frame: PC103 x 0.6 Min. Size: 13³/₄x8 [349.3mm x 203.2mm]

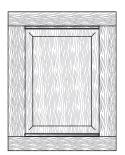


Style: 8000ASTP PC: 103 Frame: PC103 x 0.6 Min. Size: 8x133/4 [203.2mm x 349.3mm]

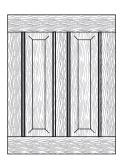


Style: 1000ASTP PC: 103 Frame: PC103 x 0.6 Min. Size: 8x133/4 [203.2mm x 349.3mm]





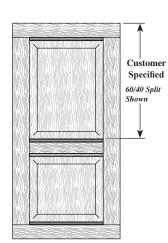
Style: 1801ASTP PC: 101 Frame: PC101 x 0.6 Min. Size: 8x8 [203.2mm x 203.2mm]



Style: 3096ASTP PC: 103 Frame: PC103 x 0.6 Min. Size: 133/4x8 [349.3mm x 203.2mm]



Style: 3098ASTP PC: 103 Frame: PC103 x 0.6 Min. Size: 8x13¾ [203.2mm x 349.3mm]



Style: 3101ASTP PC: 103 Frame: PC103 x 0.6 Min. Size: 8x133/4 [203.2mm x 349.3mm]

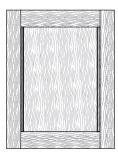


Profiled edges shown using SR153 (Profile not drawn to full scale)

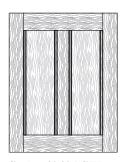
Adventure Series Door Styles - 1/4" Flat Panel - Traditional Profiles (ASTP)

** Available with many profiles from Sections E.1, E.3 and E.5. See notes on the following pages for more information. **





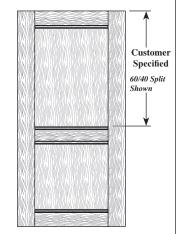
Style: 40ASTP PC: 201 Frame: PC101 x 0.6 Min. Size: 65/8x6 [168.3mm x 152.4mm]



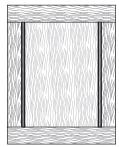
Style: 4040ASTP PC: 203 Frame: PC103 x 0.6 Min. Size: 93/4x65/8 [247.7mm x 168.3mm]



Style: 4044ASTP PC: 203 Frame: PC103 x 0.6 Min. Size: 65/8x93/4 [168.3mm x 247.7mm]

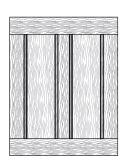


Style: 4043ASTP PC: 203 Frame: PC103 x 0.6 Min. Size: 65/8x93/4 [168.3mm x 247.7mm]





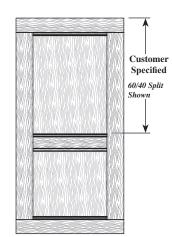
Style: 1401ASTP PC: 201 Frame: PC101 x 0.6 Min. Size: 65/8x6 [168.3mm x 152.4mm]



Style: 3095ASTP PC: 203 Frame: PC103 x 0.6 Min. Size: 93/4x65/8 [247.7mm x 168.3mm]



Style: 3097ASTP PC: 203 Frame: PC103 x 0.6 Min. Size: 65/8x93/4 [168.3mm x 247.7mm]



Style: 3099ASTP PC: 203 Frame: PC103 x 0.6 Min. Size: 65/8x93/4 [168.3mm x 247.7mm]



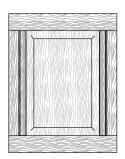
Profiled edges shown using SR153 (Profile not drawn to full scale)

Adventure Series Door Styles - Raised Panel - Miter Profiles (ASMP)

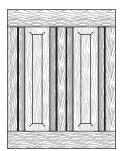
** Available with many profiles from Section E.9. See notes on the following pages for more information. **



Style: 10ASMP PC: 301 Frame: PC301 x 0.6 Min. Size: 8x8 [203.2mm x 203.2mm]



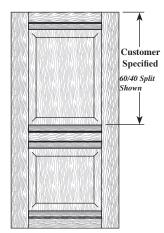
Style: 1801ASMP PC: 301 Frame: PC301 x 0.6 Min. Size: 8x8 [203.2mm x 203.2mm]



Style: 3096ASMP PC: 303 Frame: PC303 x 0.6 Min. Size: 13³/₄x8 [349.3mm x 203.2mm]



Style: 8000ASMP PC: 303 Frame: PC303 x 0.6 Min. Size: 8x13³/₄ [203.2mm x 349.3mm]



Style: 1000ASMP PC: 303 Frame: PC103 x 0.6 Min. Size: 8x15½ [203.2mm x 393.7mm]



Profiled edges shown using MP643-57

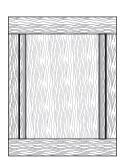
(Profile not drawn to full scale)

Adventure Series Door Styles - 1/4" Flat Panel - Miter Profiles (ASMP)

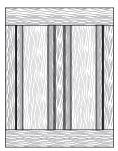
** Available with many profiles from Section E.9. See notes on the following pages for more information. **



Style: 40ASMP PC: 401 Frame: PC301 x 0.6 Min. Size: 6%x6 [168.3mm x 152.4mm]



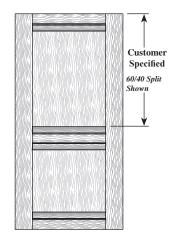
Style: 1401ASMP PC: 401 Frame: PC301 x 0.6 Min. Size: 6%x6 [168.3mm x 152.4mm]



Style: 3095ASMP PC: 403 Frame: PC303 x 0.6 Min. Size: 9³/x6⁵/₈ [247.7mm x 168.3mm]



Style: 4044ASMP PC: 403 Frame: PC303 x 0.6 Min. Size: 6%x9% [168.3mm x 247.7mm]



Style: 4043ASMP PC: 403 Frame: PC303 x 0.6 Min. Size: 6%x11¼ [168.3mm x 285.8mm]



Profiled edges shown using MP643-57

(Profile not drawn to full scale)





	Ordering & Pricing Notes: Adventure Series - Raised & ½" Flat Panel		
	Ordering Guidelines		
1	Order Forms	Please use Adventure Series Order Form (E•Z Form #2.7).	
	Pricing		
1	Pricing	Please see Section B.7 of our current Wholesale Pricing Catalog.	

	Technical Notes: Adventure Series - Raised & ¼" Flat Panel		
		Cabinet Door & Drawer Front Options (Chapter B)	
	Available Door Styles	Available with traditional profiles and raised panel door Styles 10, 1000, 1010, 1801, 8000 . Simply add an ASTP to the style number (ex: Style 10ASTP). • Also available as Style 3096ASTP, 3098ASTP, 3101ASTP for Adventure Series doors only.	
1		Available with miter profiles and raised panel door Styles 10, 1000, 1801, 8000 . Simply add an ASMP to the style number (ex: Style 10ASMP). • Also available as Style 3096ASMP for Adventure series doors only.	
1		Available with traditional profiles and flat panel door Styles 40, 1401, 4040, 4043, 4044 . Simply add an ASTP to the style number (ex: Style 40ASTP). • Also available as Style 3095ASTP, 3097ASTP, 3099ASTP for Adventure series doors only.	
		Available with miter profiles and flat panel door Styles 40, 1401, 4043, 4044 . Simply add an ASMP to the style number (ex: Style 40ASMP). • Also available as Style 3095ASMP for Adventure series doors only.	

		Functional Options (Chapter F)
1	Hinge Boring	Hinge boring is available for Adventure Series - Raised & 1/4" Flat Panel doors and drawer fronts. Please see <i>Section F.1</i> for additional hinge boring requirements, ordering instructions and compatibility.

		General Information (Chapter A)
		For styles 8000ASTP , 3098ASTP , 4044ASTP , 3097ASTP , 8000ASMP and 4044ASMP , center rail placement will be standard at a 50/50 split.
1	Center Rail Placement	For a center rail placement other than a 50/50 split, please order as Style 1000ASTP, 3101ASTP, 4043ASTP, 3099ASTP, 1000ASMP or 4043ASMP. These styles require center rail placement to be specified and refers to the distance from the top of the top rail to the top of the center rail. Please indicate this dimension in the special instructions area on the order form.
2	Ready to Assemble (RTA)	RTA is available as an option.

Material Options		
		Hybrid / MDF species of Adventure Series doors and drawer fronts are also available with the center panel as MDF - MR (Moisture Resistant), NAF, Raw.
1		 Available with raised and recessed raised panel profiles that finish at 3/8" and 3/4" thick (<i>Section E.12</i>, <i>E.14</i>). Available with the RVSCP-PR324 reverse solid center panel profile (<i>Section E.13</i>). Available with the 1/4" thick flat center panel profile.

		1 1	
	Profile Options (Chapter E)		
1	Traditional Profile (ASTP)	This style is available with many of our stile & rail profiles from the following sections: • Section E.1: Traditional mortise & tenon stile & rail profiles. • Section E.3: Old World - Traditional mortise & tenon stile & rail profiles. • Section E.5: Shelf applied molding stile & rail profiles. Any profile number that has a corresponding AS symbol is available for an Adventure Series door. Additional approved profile combinations not marked in catalog:	
		 Door styles 10ASTP & 40ASTP: SR108 stiles with SR152 rails. Door styles 1801ASTP & 1401ASTP: SR152 stiles with SR108 rails. 	
2	Miter Profiles (ASMP)	This style is available with many of our stile & rail profiles from the following section: • Section E.9: MP600 / MP6000 series mitered stile & rail profiles. Any profile number that has a corresponding AS symbol is available for an Adventure Series door.	
2		Additional approved profile combinations not marked in catalog: • Door styles 10ASMP & 40ASMP: MP618 stiles with MP672 rails. • Door styles 1801ASMP & 1401ASMP: MP672 stiles with MP618 rails.	

Continued on next page...

Adventure Series - Raised & 1/4" Flat Panel

Technical Notes: Adventure Series - Raised & ¼" Flat Panelcontinued				
	Profile Options (Chapter E)continued			
		Your chosen stile or rail profile can only be used in conjunction with an adjacent square stile or rail, unless noted otherwise. • If your rails are profiled, your stiles will be square. • If your stiles are profiled, your rails will be square.		
		SR100 is the square profile used with the majority of compatible traditional mortise & tenon (Section E.1) and shelf applied molding (Section E.5) profiles.		
3	Square Stiles & Rails	 Due to the Panel Plow Groove Cut (PPGC) location, SR118 will use the SR104 square profile. SR145, SR146, SR157, SR160, SR163, SR167, SR169 will use the SR123 square profile. 		
		SR195 is the square profile used with the compatible Old World mortise & tenon profiles (Section E.3).		
		 MP612 is the square profile family used with the majority of compatible MP600/MP6000 series mitered mortise & tenon stile & rail profiles (<i>Section E9</i>). Due to the Panel Plow Groove Cut (PPGC) location, MP690, MP6112, MP6114 will use the MP628 square profile. 		
		1/4" Flat Panel doors are available with 1/4" veneered or MDF center panels.		
4	¹ / ₄ " Flat Panel Doors and Drawers Fronts	To simulate the "look" of a "Flat Panel" door or drawer front in a solid wood species, please order using a solid wood raised panel door style with the RVSCP-PR324 center panel profile. See Section B.1 for Raised Panel Door & Drawer Front Styles and Section E.13 for the RVSCP-PR324 center panel profile. For pricing, please see Section B.1 of our current Wholesale Pricing Catalog.		
5	Outside Edge Profiles	Available with most Outside Edge Profiles from <i>Sections E.15 & E.16</i> . Please see "Outside Edge Profile Compatibility" chart and/or "Profile-Reveal Widths" chart on our website for more information.		
		Sizes/Dimensions		
		When using Traditional stile and rail profiles, Adventure Series raised and ¼" flat panel doors made from solid wood are available ¾" [19.3mm] and 1" [25.4mm] thick.		
1	Thicknesses	When using Old World stile and rail profiles, Adventure Series raised and ¹ / ₄ " flat panel doors made from solid wood are available 1" [25.4mm], 1½" [28.6mm] and 1½" [31.8mm] thick.		
		See Section S.3 for possible thickness restrictions based on wood species.		
		Modification of stile and rail widths is allowed. Adventure Series construction also gives you the flexibility to vary your stile widths from your rail widths.		
	Standard & Non-Standard Stile & Rail Widths	stile widths from your rail widths. Standard stile & rail widths for Adventure Series doors utilizing Traditional (<i>E.1</i>) or Shelf Applied (<i>E.5</i>) profiles will be 2½" [57mm] unless otherwise specified.		
		Standard stile & rail widths for Adventure Series doors utilizing Old World (<i>E.3</i>) profiles will be 3" [76mm] unless otherwise specified.		
2		Standard stile & rail widths for Adventure Series doors utilizing Miter (<i>E.9</i>) profiles will be either 3" [76mm], 2½" [57mm] or 1½" [38mm] unless otherwise specified. Standard widths are determined by the profile number. If ordering stile & rail widths at their standard sizes, please note the full MP profile number on the order form. • Example: MP612-57 Stiles • Example: MP643-76 Rails		
		If you choose to deviate from the standard profile width, please include the first set of numbers of the MP profile (MP643) with the width dimension you prefer formatted after the hyphen (-). • Example: MP643 - 2 %" • Example: MP643 - 70mm		
		Indicate any non-standard part sizes in the "Special Instructions" column on your order forms.		
		All standard and non-standard part size rules apply. See Section A.5 for more information.		
	Adventure Series - Miter Profile Sizing	Due to the manufacturing process, outside stiles and rails for Adventure Series doors utilizing miter profiles will finish at ½6" [1.5mm] less in width than what is denoted by the stile and rail profile number. • For example, an Adventure Series door that is ordered with stile & rail profile MP643-76 , will have outside stiles and rails that finish at 21½6" [74.5mm] wide rather than 3" [76.0mm].		
3		 To result in a "true" 76mm wide stile & rail width, the outside stile and rail sizes must be ordered at 77.50mm, rather than 76mm. The same would apply for outside stile and rail widths specified that deviate from the widths denoted by the profile number. For example, if ordering an Adventure Series door with stile & rail profile MP643, and you specify the outside stiles and rails to be 2³/4" [70mm] wide, they will finish at 2¹¹//6" [68.5mm] wide rather than 2²/4" [70.0mm]. To result in a "true" 70mm wide stile & rail width, the outside stiles and rail sizes must be ordered at 71.50mm, rather than 70.0mm. 		
		Center stiles and center rails for Adventure Series construction will finish at specified dimensions.		
	Adventure Series Reised & 1/" Elet Renel Dears END			

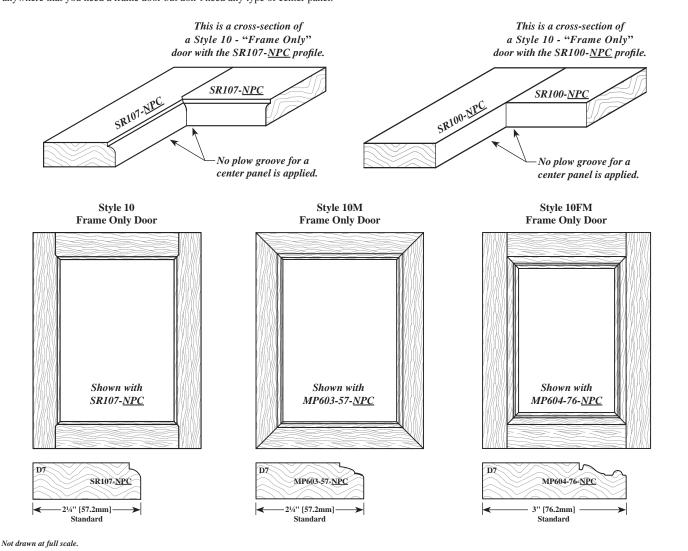
Adventure Series Raised & 1/4" Flat Panel Doors - END





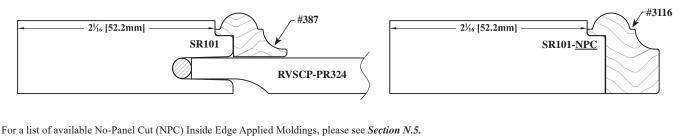
No-Panel Cut (NPC) Frame Only Doors

WalzCraft offers the option to order a frame only door without the center panel cut. Sometimes used as a wine cooler door, this versatile product can be used anywhere that you need a frame door but don't need any type of center panel.



No-Panel Cut (NPC) Frame Only Doors - Applied Moldings

WalzCraft offers alternative inside edge applied moldings for No-Panel Cut (NPC) Frame Only applications. The moldings are modified such that the bottom of the molding will be flush with the bottom of the stile or rail.



Continued on next page...

No-Panel Cut Frame Only Doors

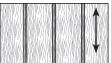
		Ordering & Pricing Notes: No-Panel Cut (NPC) Frame Only Doors			
	Ordering Guidelines				
1	Order Forms	Please use Door Order Form (E•Z Form #2).			
2	Required Information	Note "NPC" at the end when indicating your chosen Stile & Rail profile (ex: MP609-57-NPC) and check the "Frame Only" box when entering your quantities, door style and sizes.			
	T	Pricing			
1	Pricing	Please see Section B.8 of our current Wholesale Pricing Catalog.			
		Technical Notes: No-Panel Cut (NPC) Frame Only Doors			
		Cabinet Door & Drawer Front Options (Chapter B)			
1	Door Styles	Available as a Style 10 Frame Only, Style 10M Frame Only and Style 10FM Frame Only door.			
		Functional Options (Chapter F)			
1	Hinge Boring	Hinge boring is available for No-Panel Cut Frame Only doors. Please see <i>Section F.1</i> for additional hinge boring requirements, ordering instructions and compatibility.			
		General Information (Chapter A)			
1	Ready to Assemble (RTA)	RTA is available as an option.			
		Profile Options (Chapter E)			
		 Style 10 Frame Only Doors: Available with all Traditional and Old World stile & rail profiles from Sections E.1 and E Stile and rail joints will be French Mitered unless utilizing square edged profiles. Square edged profiles SR100, SR104, SR123 and SR195 will be Traditional joinery, as shown in the SR100-NPC drawing to the left. 			
1	Stile & Rail Profiles	Style 10M Frame Only Doors: Available with all MP600/MP6000, MP700 and MP900 Mitered Stile & Rail profiles. All stile and rail joints will be fully mitered.			
		Style 10FM Frame Only Doors: Available with many of our MP600/MP6000 Series Mitered Stile & Rail profiles. Ar MP600/MP6000 series profile number that has a corresponding FM symbol is available for a French Miter door. All stile and rail joints will be French Mitered.			
2	Outside Edge Profiles	Available with most outside edge profiles found in <i>Section E.15 & E.16</i> . • Exceptions will apply where thicknesses are not compatible.			
		Style 10FM doors not compatible with Molder Edge profiles.			
3	Applied Moldings	Modified Inside Edge Applied Moldings are available for No-Panel Cut (NPC) Frame Only doors. Please see <i>Section N.5</i> for available options. For a cross-reference guide detailing standard Applied Moldings and the corresponding NPC Applied Moldings, please reference the <i>NPC Applied Molding Cross-Reference Guide</i> on our website under: Resources / Technical Information .			
		Sizes/Dimensions			
		When using Traditional stile & rail profiles, No-Panel Cut Style 10 doors made from solid wood are available ³ / ₄ " [19.3mm] and 1" [25.4mm] thick.			
		When using Old World stile & rail profiles, No-Panel Cut Style 10 doors made from solid wood are available 1" [25.4mm], 11/8" [28.6mm] and 11/4" [31.8mm] thick.			
1	Thicknesses	When using Traditional mitered stile & rail profiles, No-Panel Cut Style 10M doors made from solid wood are available ³ / ₄ " [19.3mm] and 1" [25.4mm] thick.			
		When using Old World mitered stile & rail profiles, No-Panel Cut Style 10M doors made from solid wood are available 1" [25.4mm], 11/4" [28.6mm] and 11/4" [31.8mm] thick.			
		When using French Mitered stile and rail profiles, No-Panel Cut Style 10FM doors made from solid wood are available ³ / ₄ " [19.3mm] and 1" [25.4mm] thick.			
		See Section S.3 for possible thickness restrictions based on wood species.			
		The maximum height for a door using French Miter construction is 96" [2438.4mm].			
		The minimum length for a rail on a door using French Miter construction is 5½" [139.7mm].			
_	M	The maximum width for any stile and / or rail on a door using French Miter construction is 8 ³¹ / ₅₂ " [228.0mm].			
2	Minimum & Maximum Sizes	No-Panel Cut Frame Only doors with any of the following would require non-standard construction: • Doors greater than 96" [2438.4mm] high.			
		• Rails less than 5½" [139.7mm] long.			
		• Stiles and / or rails greater than 8 ³ / ₃₂ " [228.0mm] wide. Please submit these requests to our Customer Support Team. A quote will be provided, as additional charges may apply.			
		No-Panel Cut (NPC) Frame Only doors using French Miter construction will have the stiles & rails finish at the exact			
3	Stile & Rail Widths	width specified. There will be no width reduction due to the French Miter manufacturing process			



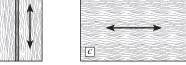
width specified. There will be <u>no</u> width reduction due to the French Miter manufacturing process.

1-8	300-237-1326	WalzCraft®	www.WalzCraft.com

Contemporary Slab & Batten Doors



Style: 1050* Drawer Front PC: 509 Frame: NA Min. Size: 5x4% [127mm x 111.1mm]



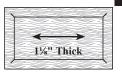
Style: 1270*
Drawer Front
PC: 500
Frame: NA
Min. Size: 3x3
[76.2mm x 76.2mm]



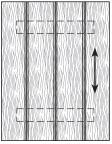
Style: 1270* Drawer Front PC: 500 Frame: NA Min. Size: 3x3 [76.2mm x 76.2mm]



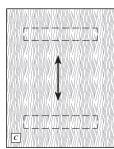
Style: 1271*
Drawer Front
PC: 502
Frame: NA
Min. Size: See Notes



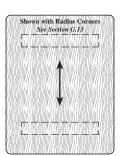
Style: 1272*
Drawer Front
PC: 502
Frame: NA
Min. Size: See Notes



Style: 1050 PC: 510 Frame: NA Min. Size: 6x4% [152.4mm x 111.1mm] Use PC509 if ordering without battens.



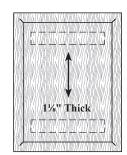
Style: 1270 PC: 501 Frame: NA Min. Size: 6x4% [152.4mm x 111.1mm] Use PC500 if ordering without battens.



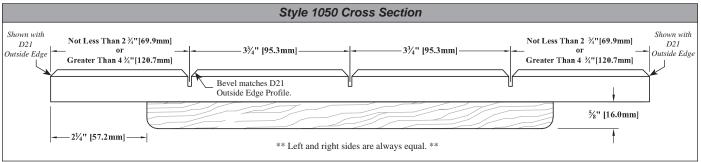
Style: 1270 PC: 501 Frame: NA Min. Size: 6x4% [152.4mm x 111.1mm] Use PC500 if ordering without battens.



Style: 1271 PC: 503 Frame: NA Min. Size: See Notes Use PC502 if ordering without battens.



Style: 1272 PC: 503 Frame: NA Min. Size: See Notes Use PC502 if ordering without battens.



	Ordering & Pricing Notes: Contemporary Slab & Batten Doors		
Ordering Guidelines		Ordering Guidelines	
1	Order Forms	Please use Door and/or Drawer Front Order Forms (E•Z Forms #2 and #3).	
	Pricing		
1	Pricing	Please see Section B.9 of our current Wholesale Pricing Catalog.	

Technical Notes: Contemporary Slab & Batten Doors		
	Convex/Concave Options (Chapter D)	
1	Curved Products	The C indicates door styles available as Curved Products; these are constructed with NO Battens . See <i>Chapter D</i> for ordering guidelines.

	Functional Options (Chapter F)	
1	Hinge Boring	Hinge boring is available for Contemporary Slab & Batten doors. Please see <i>Section F.1</i> for additional hinge boring requirements, ordering instructions and compatibility.

Continued on next page...

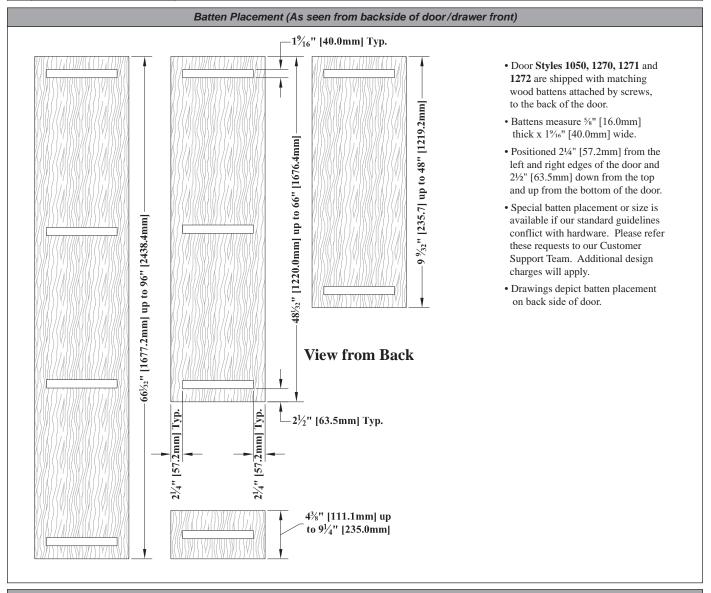




	Technical Notes: Contemporary Slab & Batten Doorscontinued			
	General Information (Chapter A)			
1	Grain Direction	Arrows (★→) indicate standard grain direction; grain direction may be specified at NO additional cost.		
		Solid wood slab doors ordered without battens or with battens shipped unattached will carry no warranty against warpage.		
		Please see Section A.8 - Warranties for more information on Glued Up Panel expansion/contraction, warping, bowing		
2	Warranty	and twisting. • For sizes outside of warranty limitations, we recommend using our Style 60 wood veneer doors with an MDF core		
		(see Section B.10 & B.11).		
3	Ready to Assemble (RTA)	RTA is not available as an option for Contemporary Slab & Batten doors.		
		Hardware Options (Chapter I)		
	165° & 170° Hinges	Please note that our 165° long arm hinges, Series 200 shown in <i>Section I.1</i> and the 170° long arm hinges shown in <i>Sec-</i>		
1	and Hinge Boring	<i>tion 1.7</i> , when used with the standard hinge bore placement shown in <i>Section F.1</i> , are <i>not compatible</i> with our standard batten placement shown on <i>page B.9.3</i> (<i>custom batten placement may be an option</i>).		
		Material Options		
		With this product being produced in solid wood, you could experience sunken glue joints or variances in thickness on the face of the staves due to expansion and contraction of the wood. This is more noticeable in darker stain colors and solid		
1	Solid Wood	tone finishes and product finished with a water base finish. If this is a concern, we would recommend you order your door		
		in raw MDF when applying a SolidTone, or order as a Style 60/60* (Section B.10 or B.11), which are MDF based, if ordering with a darker stain color.		
		ordering with a darker stain color.		
		Miscellaneous		
1	Full Overlay or Inset Door	Styles 1050, 1270, 1271 and 1272 <u>are not</u> recommended for applications with tight tolerances due to concerns regarding expansion and contraction of overall width dimensions on vertical grain doors and height dimensions on horizontal grain		
1	Applications	doors.		
		Upon request, WalzCraft will manufacture hardwood components using a Continuous Grain - End Matched Pattern. This		
	Continuous Croin	refers exclusively to the matching of grain in the direction of the grain.		
2	Continuous Grain (End Matched Pattern)	Available only with Contemporary Slab & Batten Doors and solid wood slab and RP drawer fronts.		
		Additional custom engineering charges will apply. To inquire, please contact our Customer Support Team.		
		Drawings and order details may be emailed to: customersupport@WalzCraft.com		
		Dashed lines on drawings indicate the battens that are <i>attached to the back side</i> of the door.		
		Styles 1050, 1270, 1271 and 1272 can be ordered without battens. Indicate " <i>No Battens</i> " in the <i>Special Instructions</i> on your order form. See warranty information above.		
		Styles 1050, 1270, 1271 and 1272 can be ordered with battens shipped unattached. Indicate "Ship Battens Unattached"		
3	Battens	in the Special Instructions on your order form. See warranty information above.		
3	Dattens	Battens will always run across the grain.		
		 Battens are <i>not</i> glued to the doors, they are attached with screws. Holes in the battens are drilled oversized to allow for expansion and contraction. 		
		• Battens that are requested to be shipped unattached, will have the holes drilled (in the battens only) and screws will be		
		included. • See warranty information above.		
		Profile Options (Chapter E)		
1	Style 1270/1270*	Available with your choice of outside edge profile from Section E.15.		
		Outside Edge Profiles: Available with all standard Outside Edge profiles from Section E.15 except those noted as 34"		
		Only.		
2	Style 1271/1271*	Raised Panel (RP) Drawer Front Profiles: Only available with the following RP Drawer Front profiles from Section		
		B.16: 318-25RP*, 319-10RP*, 320-32RP*, 321-32RP*, 328-32RP*, 329-19RP*. When applying an RP profile, you must also specify an Outside Edge profile (ie: D7, D33, etc.). There is no additional charge to add an outside edge.		
		Outside Edge Profiles: Available with all standard Outside Edge profiles from Section E.15 except those noted as 34"		
		Only.		
3	Style 1272/1272*	Raised Panel (RP) Drawer Front Profiles: Available with any RP drawer front profile from Section B.16 with the ex-		
		ception of those listed for Style 1271 above. When applying an RP profile, you must also specify an Outside Edge profile (ie: D7, D33, etc.). There is no additional charge to add an outside edge.		
		(ic. D1, D33, cic.). There is no additional charge to add an outside edge.		

Continued on next page...

	Technical Notes: Contemporary Slab & Batten Doorscontinued			
	Sizes/Dimensions			
1	Minimum Sizes: • Style 1271/1271* • Style 1272/1272*	See Style 1270/1270* when applying an Outside Edge profile only.		
1		See Section B.16 for minimum size calculation when applying an RP profile with an outside edge profile.		
		Contemporary Slab & Batten door and DF styles 1050 , 1050* , 1270 and 1270* made from solid wood are available ³ / ₄ " [19.1mm] and 1" [25.4mm] thick.		
2	Thicknesses	Style 1271/1271* doors and drawer fronts finish at 15/16" [23.8mm] thick.		
		Style 1272/1272* doors and drawer fronts finish at 11/8" [28.6mm] thick.		
		See Section S.3 for possible thickness restrictions based on wood species.		

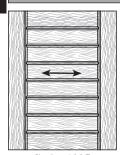


Contemporary Slab & Batten Doors and Drawer Fronts - END

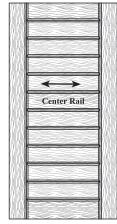
В

Contemporary

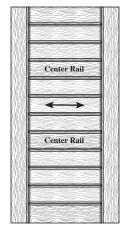
Contemporary Mortise & Tenon Doors



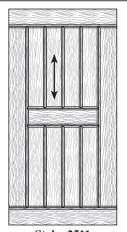
Style: 1025 PC: 505 Frame: PC101 x 0.6 Min. Size: 6x6 [152.4mm x 152.4mm] Max. Height: 295/16 [744.5mm] (If over the max. height, order as a Style 1125)



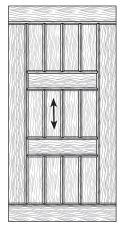
Style: 1125 PC: 507 Frame: PC103 x 0.6 Min. Size: 6x293/8 [152.4mm x 746.1mm] Max. Height: 54% [1393.8mm] (If over the max. height, order as Style 2523)



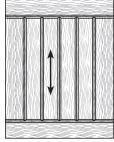
Style: 2523 PC: 511 Frame: PC108 x 0.6 Min. Size: 6x5415/16 [152.4mm x 1385.4mm] Max. Height: 807/16 [2043.1mm]



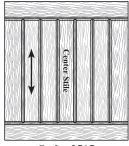
Style: 2511 PC: 506 Frame: PC103 x 0.6 Min. Size: 7x111/4 [177.8mm x 285.8mm]



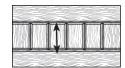
Style: 2522 PC: 512 Frame: PC108 x 0.6 Min. Size: 7x153/4 [177.8mm x 400.1mm]



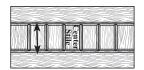
Style: 2510 PC: 504 Frame: PC101 x 0.6 Min. Size: 7x6 [177.8mm x 152.4mm] Max. Width: 301/16 [763.6mm] (If over the max. width, order as a Style 2515)



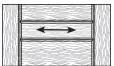
Style: 2515 PC: 508 Frame: PC103 x 0.6 Min. Size: 301/8x151/2 [765.2mm x 393.7mm] Max. Width: 54%" [1393.8mm]



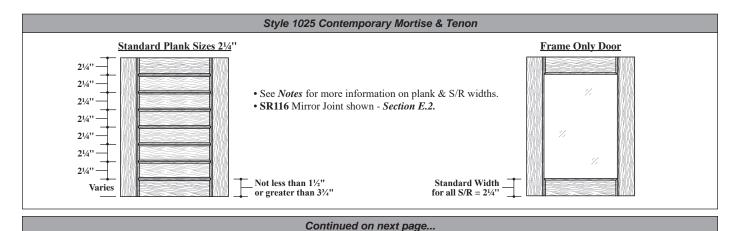
Style: 2510* **Drawer Front** PC: 504 Frame: PC101 x 0.6 Min. Size: 7x6 [177.8mm x 152.4mm] Max. Width: 301/16 [763.6mm] (If over the max. width, order as a Style 2515*)



Style: 2515* **Drawer Front** PC: 508 Frame: PC103 x 0.6 Min. Size: 301/8x65/8 [765.2mm x 152.4mm] Max. Width: 54%" [1393.8mm]

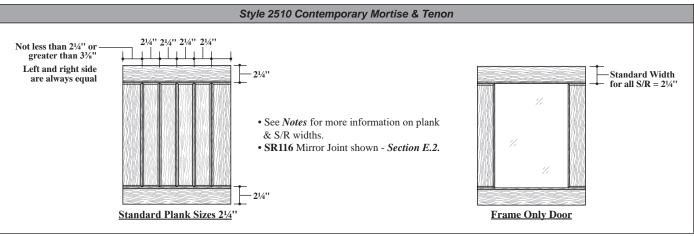


Style: 1025* **Drawer Front** PC: 505 Frame: PC101 x 0.6 Min. Size: 6x6 [152.4mm x 152.4mm] Drawn at 8" [203.2mm]



► For PRICING ► See Section B.9 in our current Wholesale Pricing Catalog.

B.9.4



Ordering & Pricing Notes: Contemporary Mortise & Tenon Doors			
	Ordering Guidelines Standard Width for all S/R = 2 ¹ / ₄ "		
1	1 Order Forms Please use Door and/or Drawer Front Order Forms (E•Z Forms #2 and #3).		and #3).
Pricing			
1	Pricing	Please see Section B.9 of our current Wholesale Pricing Catalog.	

	Technical Notes: Contemporary Mortise & Tenon Doors		
	Cabinet Door & Drawer Front Options (Chapter B)		
1	Mortise & Tenon	Allows for center panel expansion and contraction.	
General Information (Chapter A)			
1	Grain Direction	Arrows (★→) shown indicate standard grain direction. Grain direction may <u>not</u> be specified.	
2	Ready to Assemble (RTA)	RTA is available as an option for Contemporary Mortise & Tenon doors.	

Functional Options (Chapter F)		Functional Options (Chapter F)
1	Hinge Boring	Hinge boring is available for Contemporary Mortise & Tenon doors. Please see <i>Section F.1</i> for additional hinge boring requirements, ordering instructions and compatibility.
1		For Styles 2510, 2511, 2515 and 2522 , please check hinge bore placement compatibility when increasing the width of top and bottom rails.

Profile Options (Chapter E)		Profile Options (Chapter E)
1	Stile & Rail and Panel Profiles	Available with the SR116/PR314-06 or SR149/PR339-04 profile combinations.
2	Outside Edge Matches	The D21 Outside Edge matches the SR116 and the D32 or D51 match the SR149.

		Sizes/Dimensions
1	Styles 1025, 1125 & 2523 (See above illustrations)	Bottom Rail dimension will vary depending on the height; the remaining stiles and rails will be 2½" [57.2mm] wide. When ordering stile & rail sizes other than 2½" [57.2mm] wide, plank sizes may be compromised requiring custom configuration. Additional charges may apply to customize configuration.
2	Styles 2510, 2511, 2515 and 2522 (See above illustrations)	Left and right stile dimensions will vary depending on the overall width of door. The top and bottom rails will be 2¼" [57.2mm] wide. When ordering stile sizes <i>other than noted in the illustration above</i> , plank sizes may be compromised requiring custom configuration. Additional charges may apply to customize configuration.
3	Non-Standard Parts	If you plan to align Contemporary Mortise & Tenon doors with other, "Frame Only" Contemporary Mortise & Tenon doors, part sizes could vary due to required opening sizes. WalzCraft does not automatically modify the width of the stiles/rails to compensate for this.
4	Thicknesses	Contemporary mortise & tenon raised panel doors and drawer fronts are available 3/4" [19.1mm] and 1" [25.4mm] thick.
	THICKHESSES	See Section S.3 for possible thickness restrictions based on wood species.

Contemporary Mortise & Tenon Doors - END



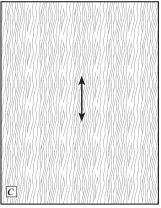


Style 60 - Veneered MDF Core Doors & Drawer Fronts

WalzCraft has created the Style 60 Veneered Door and Drawer Front with a wide range of design flexibility. It has an MDF core with wood veneer on the face and back. Edge options include raw/exposed MDF, wood veneer edgebanding or solid wood edgebanding.

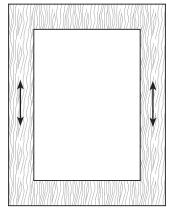
With the **Style 60** door you can control:

- Edgebanding material and sequence in which the face veneer, back veneer and edgebanding is applied to the MDF core (Edgeband Treatment Options - EBT).
- Sequence in which the edgebanding is applied to the top, bottom, left and right edges (Edgeband Application Sequence). This only applies to edges where butt joinery is used rather than mitered corners.
- Grain direction of edgebanding material, Lineal or Front to Back (EBT401 only).
- Please see notes for more information on **Style 60 Frame Only** doors.



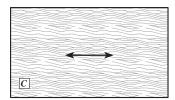
Style: 60 PC: Variable

Frame: See 60 Frame Only



Style: 60F Frame Only

PC: Variable



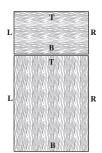
Style: 60* Drawer Front

PC: Variable

Frame: See 60 Frame Only

- Step 1) Choose a Standard Veneer Edgeband Treatment (EBT101 EBT801). These will define:
 - Edgeband material and thickness (Wood Veneer or Solid wood).
 - Sequence of application for face veneer, back veneer and edgebanding material.
- Step 2) Choose your Edgeband Application Sequence where applicable (ex: Top, Bottom, Left, Right).
- Step 3) Choose the edgeband grain direction (EBT401 only).
- Step 4) Choose your wood species and finish option.

Edgeband Application Sequence (Top, Bottom, Left, Right)

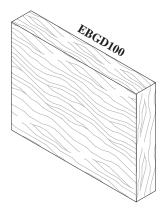


- Choose the order in which the edgeband material is applied to the edges.
- WalzCraft's standard will be to apply the top edge first, bottom edge second, left edge third and right edge last.

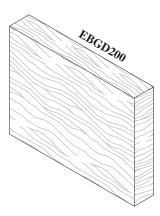
Veneered & Edgebanded - Standard Veneer

Edgeband Grain Direction (Lineal or Front to Back)

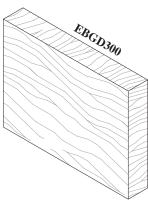
Choose the grain direction of each edge independently of one another. **WalzCraft's standard** will be to apply the edgebanding in a lineal direction (**EBGD100**). Applies to wood veneer edgebanding only (limited to **EBT401**).



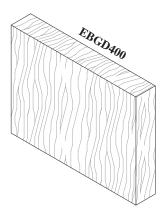
Example of horizontal grain on face, with lineal grain direction on top, bottom, left & right.



Example of horizontal grain on face, with lineal grain direction on top & bottom and front to back grain direction on left & right.



Example of horizontal grain on face, with front to back grain direction on top, bottom, left & right.



Example of vertical grain on face, with front to back grain direction on top & bottom and lineal grain direction on left & right.

Grain and Color Coordination - Standard Veneer

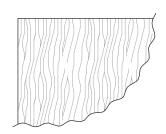
- Upon request, WalzCraft will manufacture wood veneer components using one of two possible Grain and Color Coordination options.
- Additional custom engineering charges will be applied. To inquire, please contact our Customer Support Team.
- Drawings and order details may be emailed to: customersupport@WalzCraft.com
- Please see Section G.17 for more information.

EBT100 (Raw Edge)

Shown with D7.

Minimum Size: 3" x 3" [76.2mm x 76.2mm]

 Only available with Applied Molding Outside Edge profiles for %6" thick Veneered & Edgebanded doors.

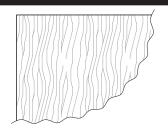


EBT101 (Raw Edge)

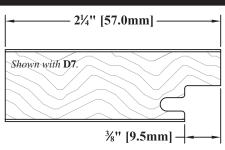


Minimum Size: 3" x 3" [76.2mm x 76.2mm]

• Available with a D7 Outside Edge Profile and Applied Molding Outside Edge profiles for 3/4" thick Veneered & Edgebanded doors.

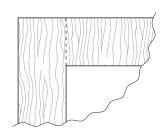


EBT101 - Frame Only (Raw Edge)

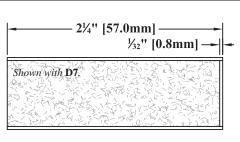


Minimum Size: $6\frac{5}{8}$ " x 6" [168.3mm x 152.4mm] after edgebanding.

- Available with a D7 Outside Edge Profile and Applied Molding Outside Edge profiles for 3/4" thick Veneered & Edgebanded doors.
- · Only available with SR100GRF S/R Profile.

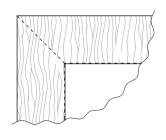


EBT101 - Frame Only - NPC (Raw Edge)

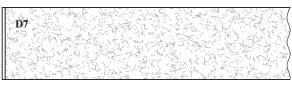


Minimum Size: 6" x 6" [152.4mm x 152.4mm] after edgebanding.

- Available with a D7 Outside Edge Profile and Applied Molding Outside Edge profiles for 3/4" thick Veneered & Edgebanded doors.
- · Only available with MP612-57-NPC or MP612-76-NPC Stile/Rail Profile.



EBT102 (Wood Veneer Edge - Machine Applied)



This edgebanding option is recommended when a SolidTone® finish will be applied on MDF or MDF - MR, NAF, Raw Doors and Drawer Fronts with a D7 Outside Edge Profile.

Minimum Size: 3" x 3" [76.2mm x 76.2mm].

- MDF, Raw or MDF MR, NAF, Raw with veneer edgebanding on 4 edges.
- Only available with D7 Outside Edge Profile.



Veneered & Edgebanded - Standard Veneer

EBT103 (1/8" [3.2mm] Solid Wood Edge - Machine Applied)



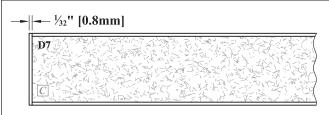
This edgebanding option is recommended when a SolidTone® finish will be applied on MDF or MDF - MR, NAF, Raw Doors and Drawer Fronts with a D7 Outside Edge Profile.

Minimum Size: 31/4" x 31/4" [82.6mm x 82.6mm] after edgebanding.

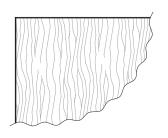
- MDF, Raw or MDF MR, NAF, Raw with 1/8" solid wood edgebanding on 4 edges.
- Choose the Edgeband Application Sequence.
- Only available with D7,
 D33, D66, D147 OSE.



EBT201 (Wood Veneer Edge - Machine Applied)

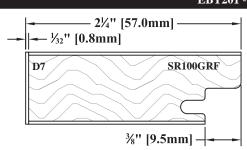


- Choose the Edgeband Application Sequence.
- Only available with **D7** Outside Edge Profile.



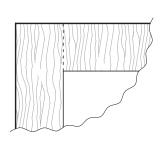
Minimum Size: 3" x 3" [76.2mm x 76.2mm] after edgebanding.

EBT201 - Frame Only (Wood Veneer Edge - Machine Applied)

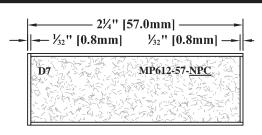


Minimum Size: 6%" x 6" [168.3mm x 152.4mm] after edgebanding.

- Choose the Edgeband Application Sequence.
- Only available with **D7** Outside Edge Profile.
- Only available with **SR100GRF** S/R Profile.

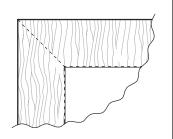


EBT201 - Frame Only - NPC (Wood Veneer Edge - Machine Applied)

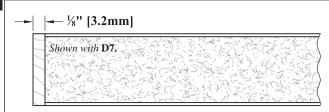


Minimum Size: 6" x 6" [152.4mm x 152.4mm] after edgebanding.

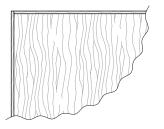
- Choose the Edgeband Application Sequence.
- Only available with **D7** Outside Edge Profile.
- Only available with MP612-57-NPC or MP612-76-NPC Stile/Rail Profile.



EBT202 (1/8" [3.2mm] Solid Wood Edge - Machine Applied)

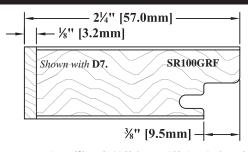


- · Choose the Edgeband Application Sequence.
- Only available with **D7**, D33, D66, D147 OSE.

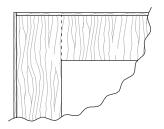


Minimum Size: 31/4" x 31/4" [82.6mm x 82.6mm] after edgebanding.

EBT202 - Frame Only (1/8" [3.2mm] Solid Wood Edge - Machine Applied)

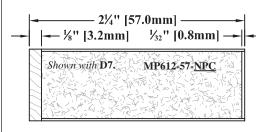


- Choose the Edgeband Application Sequence.
- Only available with **D7**, D33, D66, D147 OSE.
- · Only available with SR100GRF S/R Profile.



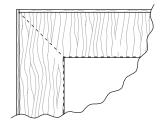
Minimum Size: 6%" x 6" [168.3mm x 152.4mm] after edgebanding.

EBT202 - Frame Only - NPC (1/8" [3.2mm] Solid Wood Edge - Machine Applied)



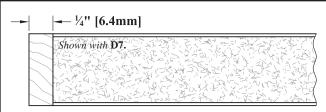
Minimum Size: 6" x 6" [152.4mm x 152.4mm] after edgebanding.

- · Choose the Edgeband Application Sequence.
- Only available with D7, D33, D66, D147 OSE.
- · Only available with MP612-57-NPC or MP612-76-NPC Stile/Rail Profile.

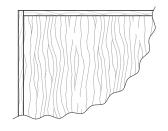


Veneered & Edgebanded - Standard Veneer

EBT203 (1/4" [6.4mm] Solid Wood Edge - Machine Applied)

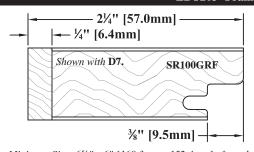


- Choose the Edgeband Application Sequence.
- Only available with D7, D32, D33, D51, D66, D147 OSE.

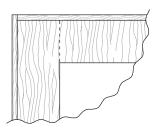


Minimum Size: 3½" x 3½" [88.9mm x 88.9mm] after edgebanding.

EBT203 -Frame Only (1/4" [6.4mm] Solid Wood Edge - Machine Applied)

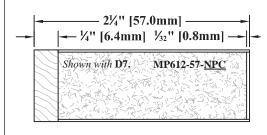


- Choose the Edgeband Application Sequence.
- Only available with D7, D32,
 D33, D51, D66, D147 OSE.
- Only available with **SR100GRF** S/R Profile.



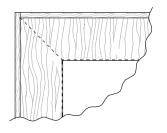
 $\label{liminum Size: 6\% x 6" [168.3mm\ x\ 152.4mm] after\ edge banding.}$

EBT203 -Frame Only - NPC (1/4" [6.4mm] Solid Wood Edge - Machine Applied)



Minimum Size: 6" x 6" [152.4mm x 152.4mm] after edgebanding.

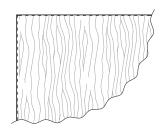
- Choose the Edgeband Application Sequence.
- Only available with D7, D32, D33, D51, D66, D147 OSE.
- Only available with MP612-57-NPC or MP612-76-NPC Stile/Rail Profile.



EBT401 (Wood Veneer Edge - Machine Applied)

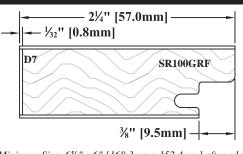


- · Choose the Edgeband Application Sequence.
- · Choose the Edgeband Grain Direction.
- Only available with D7 Outside Edge Profile.

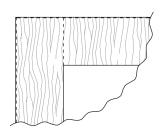


Minimum Size: 3" x 3" [76.2mm x 76.2mm] after edgebanding.

EBT401 - Frame Only (Wood Veneer Edge - Machine Applied)

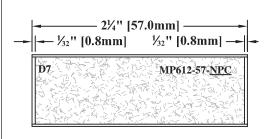


- · Choose the Edgeband **Application Sequence** and/or Grain Direction.
- Only available with D7 Outside Edge Profile.
- · Only available with SR100GRF S/R Profile.



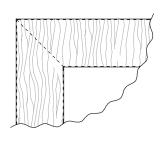
Minimum Size: 6%" x 6" [168.3mm x 152.4mm] after edgebanding.

EBT401 - Frame Only - NPC (Wood Veneer Edge - Machine Applied)

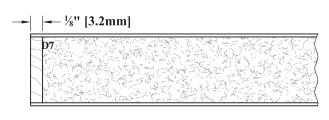


Minimum Size: 6" x 6" [152.4mm x 152.4mm] after edgebanding.

- · Choose the Edgeband Application Sequence and/or Grain Direction.
- Only available with D7 Outside Edge Profile.
- · Only available with MP612-57-NPC or MP612-76-NPC Stile/Rail Profile.

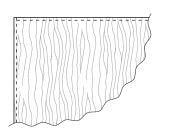


EBT402 (1/8" [3.2mm] Solid Wood Edge - Machine Applied)



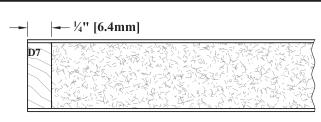
Minimum Size: 31/4" x 31/4" [82.6mm x 82.6mm] after edgebanding.

- Choose the Edgeband Application Sequence.
- Only available with D7, Outside Edge Profile.

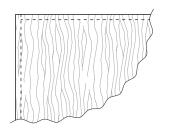


Veneered & Edgebanded - Standard Veneer

EBT403 (1/4" [6.4mm] Solid Wood Edge - Machine Applied)

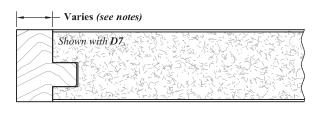


- Choose the Edgeband Application Sequence.
- Only available with **D7**, Outside Edge Profile.

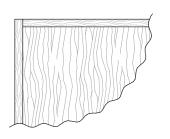


Minimum Size: $3\frac{1}{2}$ " x $3\frac{1}{2}$ " [88.9mm x 88.9mm] after edgebanding.

EBT501 (Solid Wood Edge - Hand Applied)

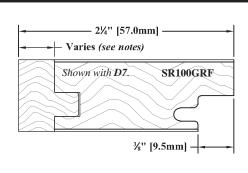


- Choose the Edgeband Application Sequence.
- Not all Outside Edge Profiles are available.
- Width of solid wood edge will vary based on chosen Outside Edge Profile.



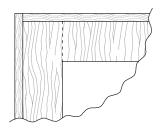
Minimum Size: Varies based on chosen Outside Edge Profile.

EBT501 - Frame Only (Solid Wood Edge - Hand Applied)

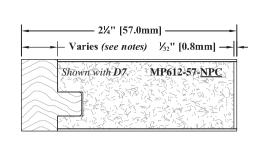


Minimum Size: Varies based on chosen Outside Edge Profile.

- Choose the Edgeband Application Sequence.
- Not all Outside Edge Profiles are available.
- Width of solid wood edge will vary based on chosen Outside Edge Profile.
- Only available with **SR100GRF** S/R Profile.

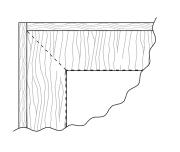


EBT501 - Frame Only - NPC (Solid Wood Edge - Hand Applied)



Minimum Size: Varies based on chosen Outside Edge Profile.

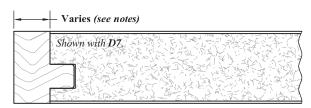
- Choose the Edgeband Application Sequence.
- Not all Outside Edge Profiles are available.
- Width of solid wood edge will vary based on chosen Outside Edge Profile.
- Only available with MP612-57-NPC or MP612-76-NPC S/R Profile.



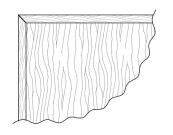




EBT601 (Solid Wood Edge - Hand Applied)

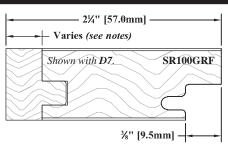


- Not all Outside Edge Profiles are available.
- · Width of solid wood edge will vary based on chosen Outside Edge Profile.



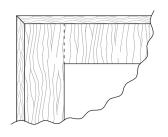
Minimum Size: Varies based on chosen Outside Edge Profile.

EBT601 - Frame Only (Solid Wood Edge - Hand Applied)

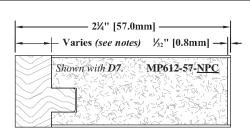


Minimum Size: Varies based on chosen Outside Edge Profile.

- · Not all Outside Edge Profiles are available.
- · Width of solid wood edge will vary based on chosen Outside Edge Profile.
- Only available with SR100GRF S/R Profile.

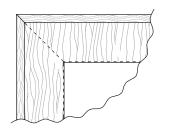


EBT601 - Frame Only - NPC (Solid Wood Edge - Hand Applied)



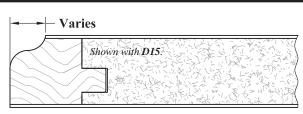
Minimum Size: Varies based on chosen Outside Edge Profile.

- · Not all Outside Edge Profiles are available.
- · Width of solid wood edge will vary based on chosen Outside Edge Profile.
- · Only available with MP612-57-NPC or MP612-76-NPC Stile/Rail Profile.

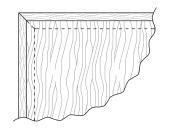


Veneered & Edgebanded - Standard Veneer

EBT701 (Solid Wood Edge - Hand Applied)



- Not all Outside Edge Profiles are available.
- Width of solid wood edge will vary based on chosen Outside Edge Profile.

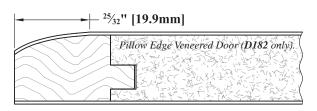


Minimum Size: Varies based on chosen Outside Edge Profile. See Notes for more information.

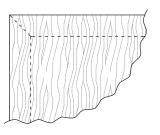
EBT701 - Frame Only (Solid Wood Edge) 2½4" [57.0mm] Varies • Not all Outside Edge Profiles are available. • Only available with MP612-57GRF or MP612-76GRF Stile/Rail Profile. Minimum Size: 6" x 6" [152.4mm x 152.4mm] after edgebanding.

EBT701 - Frame Only - NPC (Solid Wood Edge) - 2½" [57.0mm] - Not all Outside Edge Profiles are available. - Only available with MP612-57-NPC or MP612-76-NPC Stile/Rail Profile. Minimum Size: 6" x 6" [152.4mm x 152.4mm] after edgebanding.

EBT801 (Solid Wood Edge - Hand Applied)

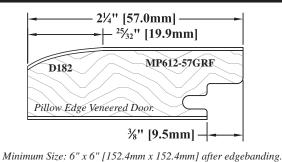


• Only available with D182 Outside Edge Profile.



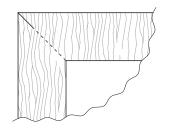
Minimum Size: 43/4" x 43/4" [120.7mm x 120.7mm] after edgebanding.

EBT801 - Frame Only (Solid Wood Edge - Hand Applied)

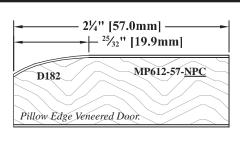


• Only available with **D182** Outside Edge Profile.

· Only available with **MP612-57GRF or** MP612-76GRF Stile/Rail Profile.

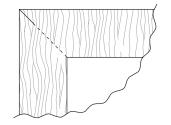


EBT801 - Frame Only - NPC (Solid Wood Edge - Hand Applied)



• Only available with **D182** Outside Edge Profile.

• Only available with MP612-57-NPC or MP612-76-NPC Stile/Rail Profile.

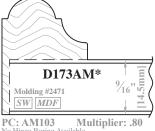


Minimum Size: 6" x 6" [152.4mm x 152.4mm] after edgebanding.

1-8	00-237-1326	WalzCraft®	www.WalzCraft.com

D99AM* D68AM* **D94AM*** D100AM* Molding #1206 Molding #1264 Molding #1277 SW MDF C SW MDF SW MDF C SW MDF C PC: AM103 PC: AM103 PC: AM103 PC: AM103 Multiplier: .70 Multiplier: .70 Multiplier: .70 D111AM* D113AM* D121AM* D122AM* Molding #1328 Molding #1337 Molding #1646 Molding #1656 SW MDF SW MDF SW MDF SW MDF PC: AM103 PC: AM103 Multiplier: .82 Multiplier: .70 PC: AM103 Multiplier: .70 PC: AM103 Multiplier: .70 No Hinge Boring Available No Hinge Boring Available No Hinge Boring Available No Hinge Boring Available D136AM* D142AM* D171AM* D150AM* Molding #847 Molding #1891 Molding #1995 Molding #852 SW MDF C SW MDF SW MDF SW MDF C PC: AM103 PC: AM103 Multiplier: .70 No Hinge Boring Available PC: AM101 Multiplier: .70 Multiplier: .70 PC: AM101 Multiplier: .70

Applied Molding Outside Edges for % "Thick Veneered & Edgbanded Doors

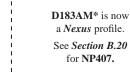


No Hinge Boring Available





No Hinge Boring Available



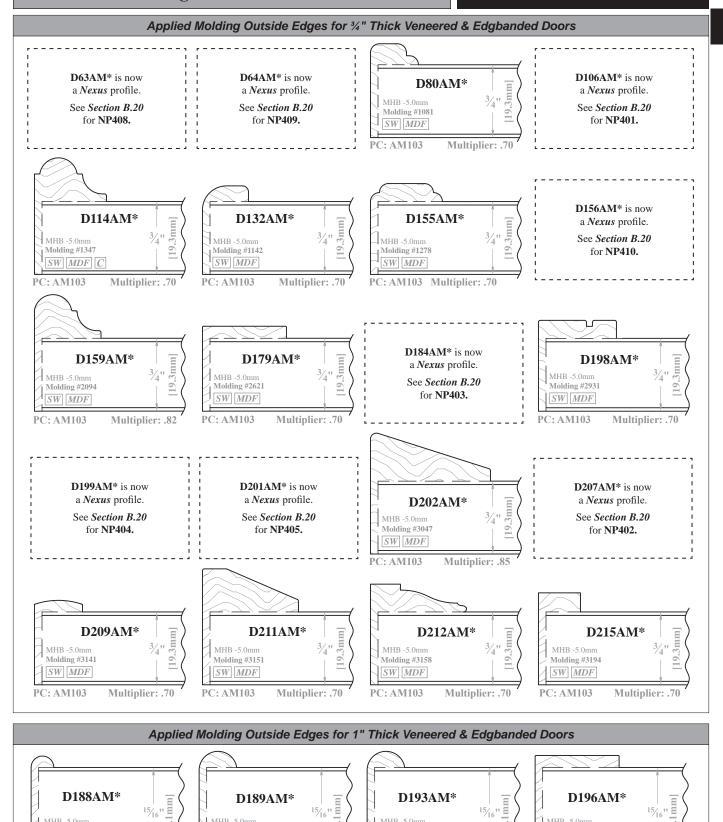


No Hinge Boring Available



PC: AM103 Multiplier: .70 No Hinge Boring Available

Veneered & Edgebanded - Standard Veneer



For PRICING ► See Section B.10 in our current Wholesale Pricing Catalog.



MHB -5.0mm

Molding #1993

SW MDF

PC: AM103 Multiplier: .78

24.

MHB -5.0mm

SW MDF

Molding #1354



MHB -5.0mm

Molding #2093

PC: AM103 Multiplier: .82

SW MDF

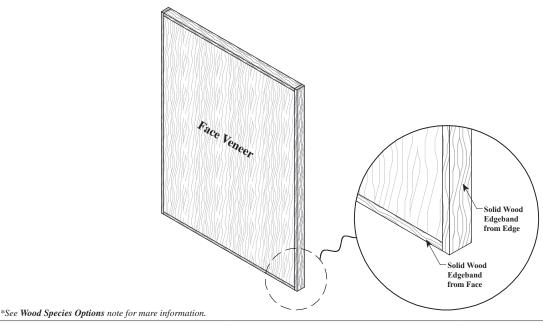
MHB -5.0mm

Molding #2622

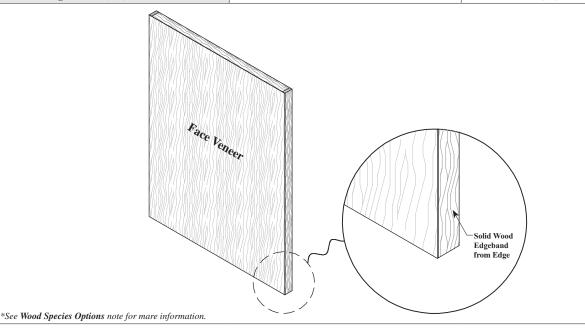
SW MDF

PC: AM103 Multiplier: .70

Solid Wood Egebanding Visible from Face of Door: EBT202, EBT203, EBT501, EBT601 Face Veneer Grain/Cut **Edgeband Grain/Cut from Face Edgeband Grain/Cut from Edge** Plain Sliced (PS) Veneer Plain Sawn (PS) Solid Wood Quarter Sawn (QS) Solid Wood Rotary Cut (RC) Veneer Plain Sawn (PS) Solid Wood Quarter Sawn (QS) Solid Wood Quarter Sawn (QS) Veneer Quarter Sawn (QS) Solid Wood Plain Sawn (PS) Solid Wood Straight Grain (SG) Veneer Straight Grain (SG) Solid Wood Plain Sawn (PS) Solid Wood



Solid Wood Egebanding <u>Not</u> Visible from Face of Door: EBT402, EBT403, EBT701, EBT801		
Face Veneer Grain / Cut	Edgeband Grain / Cut from Face	Edgeband Grain / Cut from Edge
Plain Sliced (PS) Veneer	N/A	Quarter Sawn (QS) Solid Wood
Rotary Cut (RC) Veneer	N/A	Quarter Sawn (QS) Solid Wood
Quarter Sawn (QS) Veneer	N/A	Plain Sawn (PS) Solid Wood
Straight Grain (SG) Veneer	N/A	Plain Sawn (PS) Solid Wood



Veneered & Edgebanded - Standard Veneer

	Order	ing & Pricing Notes: Style 60 Veneered & Edgebanded Doors & Drawer Fronts
		Ordering Guidelines
1	Order Forms	Please use Veneered & Edgebanded Door and Drawer Front Order Form (E•Z Form #7).
		Pricing
1	Pricing	Please see Section B.10 of our current Wholesale Pricing Catalog.
	T	echnical Notes: Style 60 Veneered & Edgebanded Doors & Drawer Fronts
		Cabinet Door & Drawer Front Options (Chapter B)
		Not available with mullion lite patterns.
1	Frame Only Doors	Not available with center stiles or rails.
		GRF cut is designed to accept our rubber glass retainer. See Section B.12 for more information.
		Convex/Concave Options (Chapter D)
1	Available Products	The Cindicates that this product is available convex/concave. EBT201 and EBT401 are the only edgeband treatment options available. Frame only doors not available convex/concave.
		In the case of convex/concave doors and drawer fronts, the edgebanding will be hand applied.
2	Edgebanding	Lineal grain direction on the top and bottom edge of a convex/concave door will run in a straight line. The grain will not follow the radius.
		Dealer Aid Options (Chapter T)
1	Finished Color Blocks	See <i>Dealer Aid Section T.1</i> for finished color samples.
		Design Options (Chapter G)
1	Grain and Color Coordination	Grain and Color Coordination is an option for veneer doors. WalzCraft only offers this option in conjunction with EBT201. EBT201 Frame Only doors <u>are not</u> available with Grain and Color Coordination. Please see <i>Section G.17</i> for more information.
		Finish Options (Chapter R)
1	Rub Through	EBT701 is the only option that allows Rub Through. Please see <i>Section R.4</i> for more information on our Rub Through options.
2	SolidTone [®]	Certain Edgeband Treatment options are recommended when a SolidTone® finish will be applied on MDF or MDF - MR (Moisture Resistant), NAF, Raw Doors and Drawer Fronts with a D7 Outside Edge Profile. <i>See</i> EBT102 and EBT103 notes.
		Functional Options (Chapter F)

		Functional Options (Chapter F)
1	Finger Pull Routs FP100 & FP200	Only available with the EBT101 and EBT701 . When using the EBT701 , the edgeband width must be at least ½" [12.7mm].
		Finger Pull Moldings can only be used with EBT options if using a D7 outside edge profile.
2	Finger Pull Moldings	Not all EBT options are compatible. Please see the EBT - Fingerpull Molding Compatibility chart on our website: Resources/Technical Information .
3	Hinge Boring	Hinge boring is available for Style 60 Veneered & Edgebanded doors & drawer fronts. Please see <i>Section F.1</i> for additional hinge boring requirements, ordering instructions and compatibility.

		General Information (Chapter A)
1	Grain Direction	Arrows (>>) throughout the catalog indicate standard grain direction. Grain direction may be specified at NO <i>additional cost</i> (includes frame only door).
2	Horizontal Grain	If your project is being ordered with Horizontal grain and there are multiple doors and/or drawer fronts adjacent to each other, WalzCraft strongly suggests that you consider using one of our Grain and Color Coordination options. Some kitchen layouts that utilize Grain and Color Coordination may require veneer that is longer than what we normally keep in inventory. Please supply WalzCraft with a drawing or sketch of how the doors and drawer fronts are arranged on your project. WalzCraft will review the material requirements and prepare a quote. Please see <i>Section G.17</i> for more information.
3	Ready to Assemble	Ready to Assemble (RTA) is <u>not</u> an option.

Continued on next page...





	Technical Notes: Style 60 Veneered & Edgebanded Doors & Drawer Frontscontinued		
	Material Options		
1	Hardwood Veneer	"A" grade (wood back) hardwood veneer on the face with a #1 grade (wood back) veneer on the back.	
2	MDF Core	MDF material is visible on the outside edge profile, if left raw (EBT101). This will generally appear darker than the face or back of the door when pre-finished.	
3	Combi-Core	 ¾" thick Style 60 doors and drawer fronts are also available with a Combi-Core. See <i>Section K.1</i> for more information on Combi-Core. • Available with all EBT options for ¾" thickness. • Not available with pre-applied veneer. • Frame-only options will still be made from solid wood. 	
4	Reconstituted Veneer	See Section B.11 for Style 60 doors using Architectural Grade Reconstituted Veneers.	

Miscellaneous		
1	Edgeband Application Sequence	WalzCraft's standard will be to apply the edgebanding to the four edges in the following order: Top, Bottom, Left, Right. You can, however, deviate from this application and specify the order in which the edgebanding material is to be applied. Additional charges may apply when deviating from WalzCraft's standard. See Section B.10 of our current Wholesale Pricing Catalog.
2	Edgeband Grain Direction	WalzCraft's standard will be to apply the wood veneer edgebanding in a Lineal direction. Front to Back grain direction for each edge is also an option and is limited to EBT401 <i>only</i> . Front to Back grain direction is also limited to a maximum length of 48". Additional charges may apply if deviating from WalzCraft's standard. See <i>Section B.10</i> of our current Wholesale Pricing Catalog.

		Profile Options (Chapter E)
1	EBT100	Wood veneer on face and back, %6" [14.5mm] thick only. EBT100 is only available when using one of the following Applied Molding Outside Edge profiles for %6" thick Veneered & Edgebanded doors: D68AM , D94AM , D99AM , D100AM , D111AM , D113AM , D121AM , D122AM , D136AM , D142AM , D150AM , D171AM , D173AM , D177AM , D197AM , D206AM .
		Slab: Raw edge, wood veneer on face and back. Available with a D7 outside edge profile (Section E.15).
	EBT101	Frame Only: Raw edge, solid wood frame with veneer on the face and back. Available with a D7 Outside Edge profile. Only available with SR100GRF Stile/Rail profile.
		Frame Only-NPC: Raw edge, MDF frame with veneer on the face and back. Available with a D7 Outside Edge profile. Only available with MP612-57-NPC or MP612-76-NPC Stile/Rail profiles.
2		EBT101 is also available with the following Applied Molding Outside Edge profiles for ¾" thick Veneered & Edgebanded doors: D80AM, D114AM, D132AM, D155AM, D159AM, D179AM, D198AM, D202AM, D209AM, D211AM, D212AM, D215AM.
		EBT101 is available 1" thick only when using one of the following Applied Molding Outside Edge profiles for 1" thick Veneered & Edgebanded doors: D188AM, D189AM, D193AM, D196AM. See notes for Sizes/Dimensions - Thickness for actual finished thickness.
2	EBT102	Maple wood veneer edgebanding, machine applied to a raw MDF panel. No veneer on face or back. Only available with a D7 Outside Edge profile.
3		This edgebanding option is recommended when a SolidTone® finish will be applied on MDF or MDF - MR (Moisture Resistant), NAF, Raw Doors and Drawer Fronts with a D7 Outside Edge Profile.
_	EBT103	1/8" [3.2mm] solid maple edgebanding, butt joinery at corners, machine applied to a raw MDF panel. No veneer on face or back. Only available with the following standard Outside Edge profiles from <i>Section E.15</i> : D7 , D33 , D66 , D147 .
4		This edgebanding option is recommended when a SolidTone® finish will be applied on MDF or MDF - MR (Moisture Resistant), NAF, Raw Doors and Drawer Fronts with a D7 Outside Edge Profile.
	EBT201	Slab: Wood veneer edgebanding, machine applied to a panel with veneer on the face and back. Only available with a D7 Outside Edge profile.
5		Frame Only: Wood veneer edgebanding, machine applied to a solid wood frame with veneer on the face and back. Only available with a D7 Outside Edge profile. Only available with SR100GRF Stile/Rail profile.
		Frame Only-NPC: Wood veneer edgebanding, machine applied to an MDF frame with veneer on the face and back. Only available with a D7 Outside Edge profile. Only available with MP612-57-NPC or MP612-76-NPC Stile/Rail profiles.

Continued on next page...



Veneered & Edgebanded - Standard Veneer

	Tec	hnical Notes: Style 60 Veneered & Edgebanded Doors & Drawer Frontscontinued
		Profile Options (Chapter E)continued
	EBT202	Slab: ½" [3.2mm] solid wood edge, butt joinery at corners, machine applied to panel with veneer on the face & back. Only available with the following standard Outside Edge profiles from <i>Section E.15</i> : D7, D33, D66, D147.
6		Frame Only: \%" [3.2mm] solid wood edge, butt joinery at corners, machine applied to solid wood frame with veneer on the face & back. Only available with the following standard Outside Edge profiles from Section E.15: D7, D33, D66, D147. Only available with SR100GRF Stile/Rail profile.
		Frame Only-NPC: ½" [3.2mm] solid wood edge, butt joinery at corners, machine applied to an MDF frame with veneer on the face & back. Only available with the following standard Outside Edge profiles from <i>Section E.15</i> : D7, D33, D66, D147. Only available with MP612-57-NPC or MP612-76-NPC Stile/Rail profiles.
		Slab: ¼" [6.4mm] solid wood edge, butt joinery at corners, machine applied to panel with veneer on the face & back. Only available with the following standard Outside Edge profiles from <i>Section E.15</i> : D7, D32, D33, D51, D66, D147.
7	EBT203	Frame Only: ¼" [6.4mm] solid wood edge, butt joinery at corners, machine applied to solid wood frame with veneer on the face & back. Only available with the following standard Outside Edge profiles from <i>Section E.15</i> : D7, D32, D33, D51, D66, D147. Only available with SR100GRF Stile/Rail profile.
		Frame Only-NPC: ¹ / ₄ " [6.4mm] solid wood edge, butt joinery at corners, machine applied to an MDF frame with veneer on the face & back. Only available with the following standard Outside Edge profiles from <i>Section E.15</i> : D7, D32, D33, D51, D66, D147. Only available with MP612-57-NPC or MP612-76-NPC Stile/Rail profiles.
		Slab: Wood veneer edgebanding, machine applied to a raw MDF panel. Face and back veneer is applied after edgebanding. Only available with a D7 Outside Edge profile.
8	EBT401	Frame Only: Wood veneer edgebanding, machine applied to a solid wood frame. Face and back veneer is applied after edgebanding. Only available with a D7 Outside Edge profile. Only available with SR100GRF Stile/Rail profile.
		Frame Only-NPC: Wood veneer edgebanding, machine applied to an MDF frame. Face and back veneer is applied after edgebanding. Only available with a D7 Outside Edge profile. Only available with MP612-57-NPC or MP612-76-NPC Stile/Rail profiles.
9	EBT402	Slab: '%" [3.2mm] solid wood edge, butt joinery at corners, machine applied to a raw MDF panel. Face and back veneer is applied after edgebanding. Only available with a D7 Outside Edge profile.
10	EBT403	Slab: ¼" [6.4mm] solid wood edge, butt joinery at corners, machine applied to a raw MDF panel. Face and back veneer is applied after edgebanding. Only available with a D7 Outside Edge profile.
	EBT501	Slab: Solid wood edge of variable width, butt joinery at corners, hand applied (tongue & groove joint) to a panel with veneer on the face and back.
		Frame Only: Solid wood edge of variable width, butt joinery at corners, hand applied (tongue & groove joint) to a solid wood frame with veneer on the face and back. Only available with SR100GRF Stile/Rail profile.
11		Frame Only-NPC: Solid wood edge of variable width, butt joinery at corners, hand applied (tongue & groove joint) to an MDF frame with veneer on the face and back. Only available with MP612-57-NPC or MP612-76-NPC Stile/Rail profiles.
		Width of solid wood edge varies from \%" [9.5mm] to a maximum of 1\% [31.8mm], in \%" [3.2mm] increments and is determined by your chosen outside edge profile. Standard width is \%" [9.5mm]. Available with all standard Outside Edge profiles from Section E.15 except: D72, D138, D152. For your reference, you can also access the Profile-Reveal Widths chart on our website: Resources / Technical Information.
		For solid wood edges that are fixed at 1/8" or 1/4" wide, please see EBT202, EBT203, EBT402 or EBT403.
		Slab: Solid wood edge of variable width, with mitered corners, hand applied (tongue & groove joint) to a panel with veneer on the face and back.
	EBT601	Frame Only: Solid wood edge of variable width, with mitered corners, hand applied (tongue & groove joint) to a solid wood frame with veneer on the face and back. Only available with SR100GRF Stile/Rail profile.
12		Frame Only-NPC: Solid wood edge of variable width, with mitered corners, hand applied (tongue & groove joint) to an MDF frame with veneer on the face and back. Only available with MP612-57-NPC or MP612-76-NPC Stile/Rail profiles.
		Width of solid wood edge varies from \[\%" [9.5mm] to a maximum of 1\[\%" [31.8mm], in \[\%" [3.2mm] increments and is determined by the chosen outside edge profile. Standard width is \[\%" [9.5mm]. Available with all standard Outside Edge profiles from Section E.15 except: D72, D138, D152. For your reference, you can also access the Profile-Reveal Widths chart on our website: Resources / Technical Information.
		For solid wood edges that are fixed at ½" or ½" wide, please see EBT202, EBT203, EBT402 or EBT403.

Continued on next page...





Veneered & Edgebanded - Standard Veneer

	Technical Notes: Style 60 Veneered & Edgebanded Doors & Drawer Frontscontinued		
		Profile Options (Chapter E)continued	
	EBT701	Slab: Solid wood edge of variable width, with mitered corners, hand applied (tongue & groove joint) to a raw MDF panel. • Face and back veneer is applied after edgebanding. • Width of the solid wood edge will equal the outside edge profile width + ½" [3.2mm]. • Minimum width of ¾" [19.1mm] wide (does not include tongue & groove joint). • Maximum width of 1¼ [31.8mm] wide (does not include tongue & groove joint). • Minimum size for raw MDF panel before applying solid wood edge is 3" x 3" [76.2mm x 76.2mm].	
13		Frame Only: Solid wood frame with mitered corners. Face and back veneer is applied after frame is assembled. Only available with MP612-57GRF or MP612-76GRF Stile/Rail profile.	
		Frame Only-NPC: Solid wood frame with mitered corners. Face and back veneer is applied after frame is assembled. Only available with MP612-57-NPC or MP612-76-NPC Stile/Rail profile.	
		Due to the shape of the profile where the solid wood edge meets the veneer face, not all Outside Edge profiles are available. Please see the Outside Edge Compatibility chart on our website: Resources / Technical Information .	
		Pillow Edge Veneered Door - Slab: 1" [25.4mm] solid wood edge with mitered corners, is hand applied (tongue & groove joint) to a raw MDF panel. D182 outside edge profile is applied, then face and back veneer is applied, running veneer to the edge of door and following the contour of the D182.	
14	EBT801	Pillow Edge Veneered Door - Frame Only: Solid wood frame with mitered corners. D182 outside edge profile is applied, then face and back veneer is applied, running veneer to the edge of door and following the contour of the D182. Only available with MP612-57GRF or MP612-76GRF Stile/Rail profile.	
		Pillow Edge Veneered Door - Frame Only-NPC: Solid wood frame with mitered corners. D182 outside edge profile is applied, then face and back veneer is applied, running veneer to the edge of door and following the contour of the D182. Only available with MP612-57-NPC or MP612-76-NPC Stile/Rail profile.	
		Sizes/Dimensions	
	Thicknesses	\(\frac{\chi_6''}{56''} \) Style 60: Available only when using EBT100 and one of the compatible Applied Molding Outside Edge profiles for \(\chi_6'' \) thick Veneered & Edgebanded doors. • \(\chi_6'' \) Style 60 doors will finish at .572" [14.5mm] thick +/030". • Not available with Pre-Applied veneer.	
1		 3/4" Style 60: Available with all EBT options, including frame only doors, except EBT100. Includes MDF - MR (Moisture Resistant), NAF, Raw for EBT102 and EBT103. Also available with EBT101 and one of the compatible Applied Molding Outside Edge profiles for 3/4" thick Veneered & Edgebanded doors. 3/4" Style 60 doors will finish at .759" [19.3mm] thick +/030". 	
		 1" Style 60: Available when using any of the following solid wood edged EBT options: EBT202, EBT203, EBT402, EBT403, EBT501, EBT601, EBT701, EBT801 (includes frame only doors). • Also available with EBT101 and one of the compatible Applied Molding Outside Edge profiles for 1" thick Veneered & Edgebanded doors. • 1" Style 60 doors will finish at 0.947" [24.1mm] thick +/030". • Not available with Pre-Applied veneer. 	
		Vertical Grain = 48"W x 96"H [1219.2mm x 2438.4mm].	
		Horizontal Grain = 96"W x 48"H [2438.4mm x 1219.2mm].	
2	Maximum Size	The maximum width for Style 60 doors/drawer fronts that WalzCraft will warrant is 24". The maximum height for Style 60 doors/drawer fronts that WalzCraft will warrant is 72". • Sizes greater than this will carry no warranty against warping or twisting. • See <i>Section A.8</i> for more information on warping and twisting tolerances.	

Continued on next page...

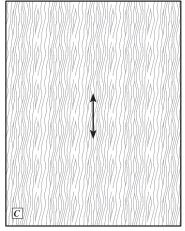
	Technical Notes: Style 60 Veneered & Edgebanded Doors & Drawer Frontscontinued		
	Wood Species Options (Chapter S)		
1	EBT102, EBT201, EBT201-F, EBT401, EBT401-F	Not all veneer used for the face and back of these doors have a matching veneer edgeband species. Please see "Edgebanding Species for EBT Style 60" chart on our website under Resources / Technical Information to find which species of veneer edgebanding will be used with the various species of face / back veneer.	
2	Solid Wood Edgebanding	Due to the nature of solid wood, when preparing a piece of solid wood edgebanding to apply to the edge of a door, the face and back surfaces of the individual solid wood piece will have a plain sawn grain pattern, and the remaining surfaces of the piece (at a 90° angle to the face and back), will have a different grain pattern, such as quarter sawn or straight grain. • See earlier page within this section for images of the orientation of that piece of edgebanding in relation to the face veneer on the door. This will show you which grain pattern will be visible from the face of the completed door and which grain pattern will be visible from the edge of the completed door.	
3	Bamboo - Frame Only	EBT201 - Frame Only doors and drawer fronts will use Wood Veneer edgebanding, machine applied to an MDF frame with veneer on the face and back. In addition to the standard treatment, there will be a partially banded inside edge. This layout will match EBT201-R - Frame Only, found in Section B.11. EBT401 - Frame Only doors and drawer fronts will use Wood Veneer edgebanding, machine applied to a raw MDF	
		frame. In addition to the standard treatment, there will be a partially banded inside edge. This layout will match <i>EBT401-R - Frame Only</i> , found in <i>Section B.11</i> . Face and back veneer is applied after edgebanding.	

Veneered & Edgebanded - Standard Veneer - END



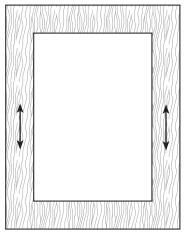
Style 60 - Architectural Grade/Reconstituted/Composite Veneer

Architectural Grade/Reconstituted/Composite Veneer is a wood veneer produced using a fast growing tropical wood species, often times Obeche, along with Poplar, as well. The veneers are dyed and laid up to "mimic" the look of a particular specie. The veneer sheets are made by laminating a block of veneer leaves together. The block is then sliced so that the edges of the laminated leaves become the "grain" of the composite veneer. This veneer is relatively defect free and has outstanding color and grain consistency from sheet to sheet. This product is intended for a more contemporary look. If consistency in grain or color is important for individual doors and/or drawer fronts that will be installed directly above or below one another, we highly recommend utilizing one of WalzCraft's Grain and Color Coordination options (see Section G.17 for more information). Suitable for Natural/Clear Coat (no stain) and light stain colors. We recommend that you view a sample on our website at WalzCraft.com, click on the Resources tab, or order a sample for your own use.



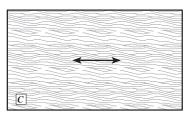
Style: 60

PC: Variable Frame: See 60F Frame Only



Style: 60F Frame Only

PC: Variable



Style: 60 Drawer Front

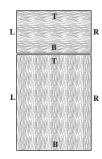
PC: Variable

Frame: See 60F Frame Only

- Step 1) Choose your Reconstituted Edgeband Treatment Option.
 - a. The Edgeband Treatment option defines the sequence and application for face veneer, back veneer and edgebanding material.
 - b. An "R" is used at the end of the Edgeband Treatment Option # to differentiate between the use of a Standard Veneer Edgeband and a Reconstituted Veneer Edgeband. Reconstituted Veneer Edgeband Treatment options are denoted as: EBT101-R, EBT201-R, EBT401-R, EBT901-R, EBT902-R.
- Step 2) Choose your Edgeband Application Sequence (ex: Top, Bottom, Left, Right).
- Step 3) Choose the Edgeband grain direction (EBT401-R only).
- Step 4) Choose your wood species and finish option.

Veneered & Edgebanded - Reconstituted Veneer

Edgeband Application Sequence (Top, Bottom, Left, Right)



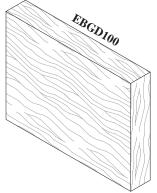
- Choose the order in which the edgeband material is applied to the edges.
- WalzCraft's standard will be to apply the top edge first, bottom edge second, left edge third and right edge last.

Grain and Color Coordination - Reconstituted Wood Veneer

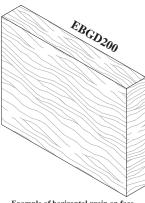
- Upon request, WalzCraft will manufacture Reconstituted wood veneer components using one of two possbile Grain and Color Coordination options. Additional custom engineering charges will be applied. To inquire, please contact our Customer Support Team.
- Drawings and order details may be emailed to: customersupport@WalzCraft.com
- Please see Section G.17 for more information.

Edgeband Grain Direction (Lineal or Front to Back)

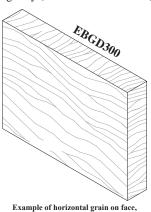
Choose the grain direction of each edge independently of one another. WalzCraft's standard will be to apply the edgebanding in a lineal direction (EBGD100). Applies to Reconstituted Wood Veneer edgebanding only (Limited to EBT401-R).



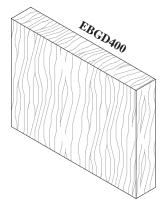
Example of horizontal grain on face, with lineal grain direction on top, bottom, left & right.



Example of horizontal grain on face, with lineal grain direction on top & bottom and front to back grain direction on left & right.



with front to back grain direction on top, bottom, left & right.

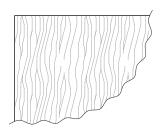


Example of vertical grain on face, with front to back grain direction on top & bottom and lineal grain direction on left & right.

EBT101-R (Raw Edge)

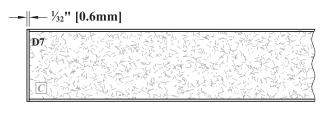


• Only available with D7 Outside Edge Profile.



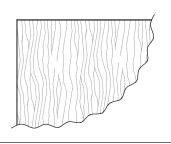
Minimum Size: 3" x 3" [76.2mm x 76.2mm]

EBT201-R (Wood Veneer Edge - Machine Applied)



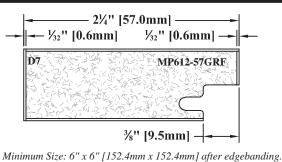
· Choose the Edgeband Application Sequence.

• Only available with D7 Outside Edge Profile.



Minimum Size: 3" x 3" [76.2mm x 76.2mm] after edgebanding.

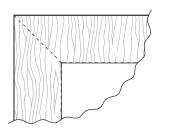
EBT201-R - Frame Only (Wood Veneer Edge - Machine Applied)



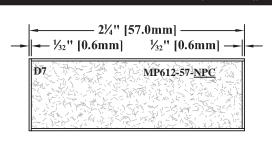
· Choose the Edgeband Application Sequence.

• Only available with D7 Outside Edge Profile.

• Only available with **MP612-57GRF or** MP612-76GRF Stile/Rail Profile.

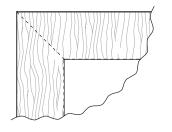


EBT201-R - Frame Only - NPC (Wood Veneer Edge - Machine Applied)



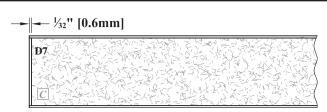
Minimum Size: 6" x 6" [152.4mm x 152.4mm] after edgebanding.

- · Choose the Edgeband Application Sequence.
- Only available with D7 Outside Edge Profile.
- Only available with MP612-57-NPC or MP612-76-NPC Stile/Rail Profile.

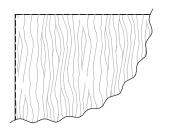


Veneered & Edgebanded - Reconstituted Veneer

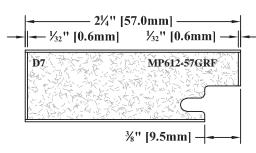
EBT401-R (Wood Veneer Edge - Machine Applied)



- Minimum Size: 3" x 3" [76.2mm x 76.2mm] after edgebanding.
- Choose the Edgeband Application Sequence.
- Choose the Edgeband Grain Direction.
- Only available with D7
 Outside Edge Profile.

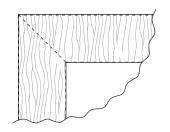


EBT401-R - Frame Only (Wood Veneer Edge - Machine Applied)

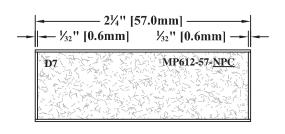


Minimum Size: 6" x 6" [152.4mm x 152.4mm] after edgebanding.

- Choose the Edgeband Application Sequence and/or Grain Direction.
- Only available with **D7** Outside Edge Profile.
- Only available with MP612-57GRF or MP612-76GRF Stile/Rail Profile.

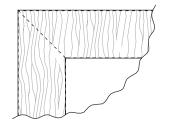


EBT401-R - Frame Only - NPC (Wood Veneer Edge - Machine Applied)

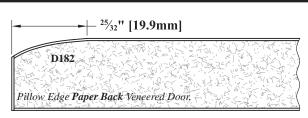


Minimum Size: 6" x 6" [152.4mm x 152.4mm] after edgebanding.

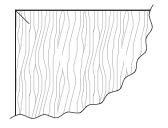
- Choose the Edgeband Application Sequence and/or Grain Direction.
- Only available with **D7** Outside Edge Profile.
- Only available with MP612-57-NPC or MP612-76-NPC Stile/Rail Profile.



EBT901-R (Wood Veneer Edge - Hand Applied)

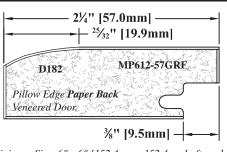


- · Choose the Edgeband Application Sequence.
- Only available with D182 Outside Edge Profile.

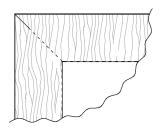


Minimum Size: 434" x 434" [120.7mm x 120.7mm] after edgebanding.

EBT901-R - Frame Only (Wood Veneer Edge - Hand Applied)

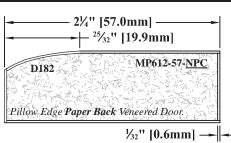


- Choose the Edgeband Application Sequence.
- Only available with D182 Outside Edge Profile.
- Only available with **MP612-57GRF or MP612-76GRF** Stile & Rail Profile.

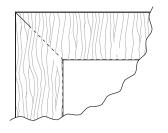


Minimum Size: 6" x 6" [152.4mm x 152.4mm] after edgebanding.

EBT901-R - Frame Only - NPC (Wood Veneer Edge - Hand Applied)

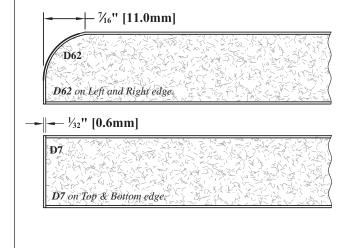


- · Choose the Edgeband Application Sequence.
- Only available with D182 Outside Edge Profile.
- Only available with MP612-57-NPC or MP612-76-NPC Stile & Rail Profile.

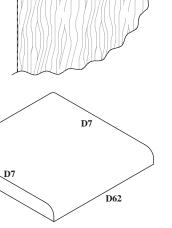


Minimum Size: 6" x 6" [152.4mm x 152.4mm] after edgebanding.

EBT902-R (Wood Veneer Edge - Hand Applied)



- Only available with D62 OSE on left & right edge.
- Only available with D7 OSE on top & bottom edge.



D62

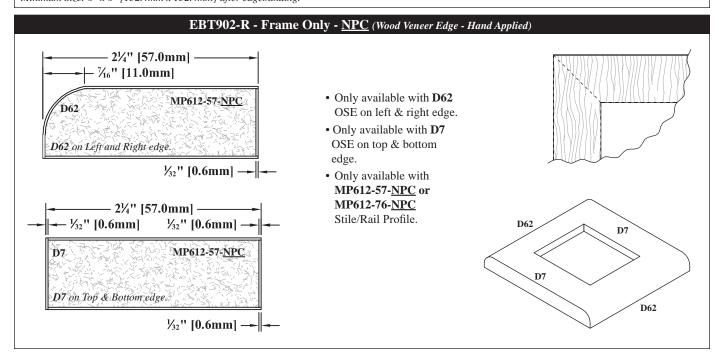
Minimum Size: 4¾" x 4¾" [120.7mm x 120.7mm] after edgebanding.







EBT902-R - Frame Only (Wood Veneer Edge - Hand Applied) - 2¼" [57.0mm] -· 1/16" [11.0mm] • Only available with D62 MP612-57GRF D62 OSE on left & right edge. • Only available with **D7** D62 on Left and Right edge. OSE on top & bottom edge. %" [9.5mm] • Only available with **MP612-57GRF or** MP612-76GRF 2¼" [57.0mm] -Stile/Rail Profile. - ½2" [0.6mm] 1/32" [0.6mm] D62 **D7** MP612-57GRF D7 on Top & Bottom edge. D62 %" [9.5mm] Minimum Size: 6" x 6" [152.4mm x 152.4mm] after edgebanding.



	Ordering & Pricing Notes: Veneered & Edgebanded - Reconstituted Veneer		
	Ordering Guidelines		
1	Order Forms	Please use Veneered & Edgebanded Door and Drawer Front Order Form (E•Z Form #7).	
	Pricing		
1	Pricing	Please see Section B.11 of our current Wholesale Pricing Catalog.	

	Technical Notes: Veneered & Edgebanded - Reconstituted Veneer		
	Cabinet Door & Drawer Front Options (Chapter B)		
	Frame Only Doors	Not available with mullion lite patterns.	
1		Not available with center stiles or rails.	
		GRF cut is designed to accept our rubber glass retainer. See Section B.12 for more information.	

	Convex/Concave Options (Chapter D)		
1	Available Products	The Cindicates that this product is available Convex/Concave. EBT201-R and EBT401-R are the only Edgeband Treatment options available when using Reconstituted wood veneers.	
		Frame only doors are not available in Convex/Concave construction.	
	Edgebanding	In the case of Convex/Concave doors and drawer fronts, the edgebanding will be hand applied.	
2		Lineal grain direction on the top and bottom edge of a Convex/Concave door will run in a straight line. The grain will not follow the radius.	

	Dealer Aid Options (Chapter T)	
1 Unfinished Sample Set Set includes one unfinished 35/8" x 51/4" [92.1mm x 133.4mm] paper back Reconstitution available wood species. See <i>Dealer Aids Section T.1</i> .		Set includes one unfinished 35/8" x 51/4" [92.1mm x 133.4mm] paper back Reconstituted veneer sample in each of our available wood species. See <i>Dealer Aids Section T.1</i> .
2 Finished Color Blocks See Dealer Aid Section T.1 for finished color samples.		See <i>Dealer Aid Section T.1</i> for finished color samples.

Design Options (Chapter G)		
	Grain & Color Coordination	Grain and Color Coordination is an option for veneer doors. WalzCraft only offers this option in conjunction with EBT201-R. EBT201-R Frame Only doors are not available with Grain and Color Coordination. Please see Section
		G.17 for more information.

Functional Options (Chapter F)		
1	Hinge Boring Hinge Boring is available for Style 60 Veneered & Edgebanded - Reconstituted Veneer doors & drawer fronts. If Section F.1 for additional hinge boring requirements, ordering instructions and compatibility.	
2	Finger Pull Moldings	Finger Pull Moldings can only be used with EBT options if using a D7 outside edge profile.
		Not all EBT options are compatible. Please see the EBT - Fingerpull Molding Compatibility chart on our website: Resources / Technical Information .

General Information (Chapter A)		
1 Grain Direction Arrows () throughout the catalog indicate standard grain direction. Grain direction may be specified at NO additionable cost (includes frame only doors).		
2 Horizontal Grain other, WalzCraft strongly layouts that utilize Grain tory. Please supply Walz		If your project is being ordered with Horizontal grain and there are multiple doors and/or drawer fronts adjacent to each other, WalzCraft strongly suggests that you consider using one of our Grain and Color Coordination options. Some kitchen layouts that utilize Grain and Color Coordination may require veneer that is longer than what we normally keep in inventory. Please supply WalzCraft with a drawing or sketch of how the doors and drawer fronts are arranged on your project. WalzCraft will review the material requirements and prepare a quote. Please see <i>Section G.17</i> for more information.
3	Ready to Assemble	Ready to Assemble (RTA) is <u>not</u> available as an option.

		Material Options
1 Reconstituted Veneer Reconstituted Veneer (paper back) on face, back and edges.		
MDF material is visible on the outside edge profile, if left raw (EBT101). This will generally appear darker than the or back of the door when pre-finished.		
3	Combi-Core	 ¾" thick Reconstituted Veneer Style 60 doors and drawer fronts are also available with a Combi-Core. See <i>Section K.1</i> for more information on Combi-Core. • Available with EBT101-R, EBT201-R and EBT401-R for ¾" thickness. • Not available with Frame-only options.

Continued on next page...



Veneered & Edgebanded - Reconstituted Veneer

Miscellaneous

WalzCraft's standard will be to apply the edgebanding to the four edges in the following order: Top, Bottom, Left, Right. You can however deviate from this application and specify the order in which the edgebanding material is to be applied. Additional charges may apply when deviating from WalzCraft's standard. See Section B.II of our current Wholesale Pricing Catalog. WalzCraft's standard will be to apply the wood veneer edgebanding in a Lineal direction (EBGD100). Front to Back grain direction for each edge is also an option and is limited to EBT401 only. Front to Back grain direction is also limited to a maximum length of 48" [1219.2mm]. Additional charges may apply if deviating from WalzCraft's standard. See Section B.II of our current Wholesale Pricing Catalog. Profile Options (Chapter E) Raw Edge, Reconstituted wood veneer on face and back of MDF panel. Only available with a D7 outside edge. Slab: Reconstituted wood veneer edgebanding, machine applied to an MDF frame with veneer on the face and back. Mitered corners. Only available with a D7 outside edge. Only available with MP612-57GRF or MP612-76GRF Stile/Rail profile. If stile widths differ from rail widths, traditional mortise & tenon contruction will be used. Frame Only-NPC: Reconstituted wood veneer edgebanding, machine applied to an MDF frame with veneer on the face and back. Mitered corners. Only available with a D7 outside edge. Only available with MP612-57-NPC or MP612-76-NPC Stile/Rail profile. If stile widths differ from rail widths, traditional mortise & tenon contruction will be used. Slab: Reconstituted wood veneer edgebanding, machine applied to a raw MDF frame. Face and back veneer is applied after edgebanding. Only available with a D7 outside edge. Frame Only: Reconstituted wood veneer edgebanding, machine applied to a raw MDF frame. Face and back veneer is applied after edgebanding. Mitered corners. Only available with a D7 outside edge. Only available with MP612-57GRF or MP612-76GRF Stile/Rail profile. If stile widths differ fro
grain direction for each edge is also an option and is limited to EBT401 only. Front to Back grain direction is also limited to a maximum length of 48" [1219.2mm]. Additional charges may apply if deviating from WalzCraft's standard. See Section B.11 of our current Wholesale Pricing Catalog. Profile Options (Chapter E) Raw Edge, Reconstituted wood veneer on face and back of MDF panel. Only available with a D7 outside edge. Slab: Reconstituted wood veneer edgebanding, machine applied to an MDF panel with veneer on the face and back. Only available with a D7 outside edge. Frame Only: Reconstituted wood veneer edgebanding, machine applied to an MDF frame with veneer on the face and back. Mitered corners. Only available with a D7 outside edge. Only available with MP612-57GRF or MP612-76GRF Stile/Rail profile. If stile widths differ from rail widths, traditional mortise & tenon contruction will be used. Frame Only-NPC: Reconstituted wood veneer edgebanding, machine applied to an MDF frame with veneer on the face and back. Mitered corners. Only available with a D7 outside edge. Only available with MP612-57-NPC or MP612-76-NPC Stile/Rail profile. If stile widths differ from rail widths, traditional mortise & tenon contruction will be used. Slab: Reconstituted wood veneer edgebanding, machine applied to a raw MDF panel. Face and back veneer is applied after edgebanding. Only available with a D7 outside edge. Frame Only: Reconstituted wood veneer edgebanding, machine applied to a raw MDF frame. Face and back veneer is applied after edgebanding. Mitered corners. Only available with a D7 outside edge. Only available with MP612-57GRF or MP612-76GRF Stile/Rail profile. If stile widths differ from rail widths, traditional mortise & tenon contruction will
Raw Edge, Reconstituted wood veneer on face and back of MDF panel. Only available with a D7 outside edge. Slab: Reconstituted wood veneer edgebanding, machine applied to an MDF panel with veneer on the face and back. Only available with a D7 outside edge. Frame Only: Reconstituted wood veneer edgebanding, machine applied to an MDF frame with veneer on the face and back. Mitered corners. Only available with a D7 outside edge. Only available with MP612-57GRF or MP612-76GRF Stile/Rail profile. If stile widths differ from rail widths, traditional mortise & tenon contruction will be used. Frame Only-NPC: Reconstituted wood veneer edgebanding, machine applied to an MDF frame with veneer on the face and back. Mitered corners. Only available with a D7 outside edge. Only available with MP612-57-NPC or MP612-76-NPC Stile/Rail profile. If stile widths differ from rail widths, traditional mortise & tenon contruction will be used. Slab: Reconstituted wood veneer edgebanding, machine applied to a raw MDF panel. Face and back veneer is applied after edgebanding. Only available with a D7 outside edge. Frame Only: Reconstituted wood veneer edgebanding, machine applied to a raw MDF frame. Face and back veneer is applied after edgebanding. Mitered corners. Only available with a D7 outside edge. Only available with MP612-57GRF or MP612-76GRF Stile/Rail profile. If stile widths differ from rail widths, traditional mortise & tenon contruction will
Slab: Reconstituted wood veneer edgebanding, machine applied to an MDF panel with veneer on the face and back. Only available with a D7 outside edge. Frame Only: Reconstituted wood veneer edgebanding, machine applied to an MDF frame with veneer on the face and back. Mitered corners. Only available with a D7 outside edge. Only available with MP612-57GRF or MP612-76GRF Stile/Rail profile. If stile widths differ from rail widths, traditional mortise & tenon contruction will be used. Frame Only-NPC: Reconstituted wood veneer edgebanding, machine applied to an MDF frame with veneer on the face and back. Mitered corners. Only available with a D7 outside edge. Only available with MP612-57-NPC or MP612-76-NPC Stile/Rail profile. If stile widths differ from rail widths, traditional mortise & tenon contruction will be used. Slab: Reconstituted wood veneer edgebanding, machine applied to a raw MDF panel. Face and back veneer is applied after edgebanding. Only available with a D7 outside edge. Frame Only: Reconstituted wood veneer edgebanding, machine applied to a raw MDF frame. Face and back veneer is applied after edgebanding. Mitered corners. Only available with a D7 outside edge. Only available with MP612-57GRF or MP612-76GRF Stile/Rail profile. If stile widths differ from rail widths, traditional mortise & tenon contruction will
available with a D7 outside edge. Frame Only: Reconstituted wood veneer edgebanding, machine applied to an MDF frame with veneer on the face and back. Mitered corners. Only available with a D7 outside edge. Only available with MP612-57GRF or MP612-76GRF Stile/Rail profile. If stile widths differ from rail widths, traditional mortise & tenon contruction will be used. Frame Only-NPC: Reconstituted wood veneer edgebanding, machine applied to an MDF frame with veneer on the face and back. Mitered corners. Only available with a D7 outside edge. Only available with MP612-57-NPC or MP612-76-NPC Stile/Rail profile. If stile widths differ from rail widths, traditional mortise & tenon contruction will be used. Slab: Reconstituted wood veneer edgebanding, machine applied to a raw MDF panel. Face and back veneer is applied after edgebanding. Only available with a D7 outside edge. Frame Only: Reconstituted wood veneer edgebanding, machine applied to a raw MDF frame. Face and back veneer is applied after edgebanding. Mitered corners. Only available with a D7 outside edge. Only available with MP612-57GRF or MP612-76GRF Stile/Rail profile. If stile widths differ from rail widths, traditional mortise & tenon contruction will
back. Mitered corners. Only available with a D7 outside edge. Only available with MP612-57GRF or MP612-76GRF Stile/Rail profile. If stile widths differ from rail widths, traditional mortise & tenon contruction will be used. Frame Only-NPC: Reconstituted wood veneer edgebanding, machine applied to an MDF frame with veneer on the face and back. Mitered corners. Only available with a D7 outside edge. Only available with MP612-57-NPC or MP612-76-NPC Stile/Rail profile. If stile widths differ from rail widths, traditional mortise & tenon contruction will be used. Slab: Reconstituted wood veneer edgebanding, machine applied to a raw MDF panel. Face and back veneer is applied after edgebanding. Only available with a D7 outside edge. Frame Only: Reconstituted wood veneer edgebanding, machine applied to a raw MDF frame. Face and back veneer is applied after edgebanding. Mitered corners. Only available with a D7 outside edge. Only available with MP612-57GRF or MP612-76GRF Stile/Rail profile. If stile widths differ from rail widths, traditional mortise & tenon contruction will
and back. Mitered corners. Only available with a D7 outside edge. Only available with MP612-57-NPC or MP612-76-NPC Stile/Rail profile. If stile widths differ from rail widths, traditional mortise & tenon contruction will be used. Slab: Reconstituted wood veneer edgebanding, machine applied to a raw MDF panel. Face and back veneer is applied after edgebanding. Only available with a D7 outside edge. Frame Only: Reconstituted wood veneer edgebanding, machine applied to a raw MDF frame. Face and back veneer is applied after edgebanding. Mitered corners. Only available with a D7 outside edge. Only available with MP612-57GRF or MP612-76GRF Stile/Rail profile. If stile widths differ from rail widths, traditional mortise & tenon contruction will
after edgebanding. Only available with a D7 outside edge. Frame Only: Reconstituted wood veneer edgebanding, machine applied to a raw MDF frame. Face and back veneer is applied after edgebanding. Mitered corners. Only available with a D7 outside edge. Only available with MP612-57GRF or MP612-76GRF Stile/Rail profile. If stile widths differ from rail widths, traditional mortise & tenon contruction will
applied after edgebanding. Mitered corners. Only available with a D7 outside edge. Only available with MP612-57GRF or MP612-76GRF Stile/Rail profile. If stile widths differ from rail widths, traditional mortise & tenon contruction will
be dised.
Frame Only-NPC: Reconstituted wood veneer edgebanding, machine applied to a raw MDF frame. Face and back veneer is applied after edgebanding. Mitered corners. Only available with a D7 outside edge. Only available with MP612-57-NPC or MP612-76-NPC Stile/Rail profile. If stile widths differ from rail widths, traditional mortise & tenon contruction will be used.
Pillow Edge Paper Back Veneered Door - Slab: D182 outside edge profile applied to raw MDF panel. Face and back reconstituted veneer is then applied, running veneer to the edge of door and following the contour of the D182. Veneer edgbanding hand applied after face & back veneer.
Pillow Edge Paper Back Veneered Door - Frame Only: Raw MDF frame with mitered corners. D182 outside edge profile applied. Face and back reconstituted veneer is then applied, running veneer to the edge of door and following the contour of the D182. Veneer edgbanding hand applied to outside edge after face & back veneer. Only available with MP612-57GRF or MP612-76GRF Stile/Rail profile. If stile widths differ from rail widths, traditional mortise & tenon contruction will be used.
Pillow Edge Paper Back Veneered Door - Frame Only-NPC: Raw MDF frame with mitered corners. D182 outside edge profile applied. Face and back reconstituted veneer is then applied, running veneer to the edge of door and following the contour of the D182. Veneer edgbanding hand applied to outside edge after face & back veneer. Only available with MP612-57-NPC or MP612-76-NPC Stile/Rail profile. If stile widths differ from rail widths, traditional mortise & tenon contruction will be used.
Slab: D62 outside edge profile is applied to left and right edge of raw MDF panel. Top and bottom edge are left square. Reconstituted veneer applied to back, then to front, which wraps the D62 on the left and right edge. Veneer edgbanding hand applied to top and bottom edge after face & back veneer.
Frame Only: Raw MDF frame with mitered corners. D62 outside edge profile applied to left and right edge of frame. Top and bottom edge are left square. Reconstituted veneer applied to back, then to front, which wraps the D62 on the left and right edges. Veneer edgbanding hand applied to top and bottom edge after face & back veneer. Only available with MP612-57GRF or MP612-76GRF stile & rail profile. If stile widths differ from rail widths, traditional mortise & tenon contruction will be used.
Frame Only: Raw MDF frame with mitered corners. D62 outside edge profile applied to left and right edge of frame. Top and bottom edge are left square. Reconstituted veneer applied to back, then to front, which wraps the D62 on the left and right edges. Veneer edgbanding hand applied to top and bottom edge after face & back veneer. Only available with MP612-57-NPC or MP612-76-NPC Stile/Rail profile. If stile widths differ from rail widths, traditional mortise & tenon contruction will be used.

Technical Notes: Veneered & Edgebanded - Reconstituted Veneer...continued





Veneered & Edgebanded - Reconstituted Veneer

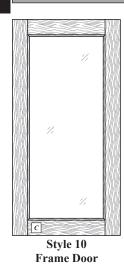
В

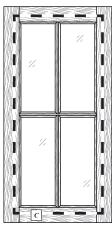
	Technical Notes: Veneered & Edgebanded - Reconstituted Veneercontinued		
	Sizes / Dimensions		
1 Thickness Only available ¾" [19.3mm] thick (includes frame only doors).		Only available ³ / ₄ " [19.3mm] thick (includes frame only doors).	
		Vertical Grain = 48"W x 96"H [1219.2mm x 2438.4mm].	
		Horizontal Grain = 96"W x 48"H [2438.4mm x 1219.2mm].	
2	Maximum Size	The maximum width for Style 60 doors/drawer fronts that WalzCraft will warrant is 24". The maximum height for Style 60 doors/drawer fronts that WalzCraft will warrant is 72". • Sizes greater than this will carry no warranty against warping or twisting. • See Section A.8 for more information on warping and twisting tolerances.	

Veneered & Edgebanded - Reconstituted Veneer - END

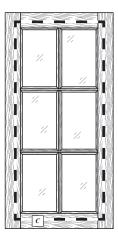
1-8	00-237-1326	WalzCraft®	www.WalzCraft.com

Frame and Mullion Lite Pattern Options

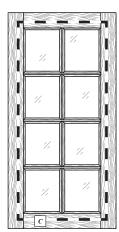




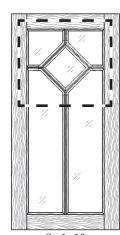
Style 10 LP001 - 4 Lites 2 wide x 2 high



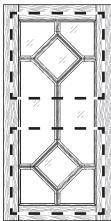
Style 10 LP001 - 6 Lites 2 wide x 3 high



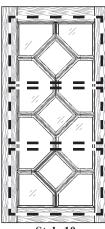
Style 10 LP001 - 8 Lites 2 wide x 4 high



Style 10 LP100 - 5 Lites



Style 10 LP100 - (2) Patterns 8 Lites



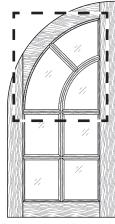
Style 10 LP100 - (3) Patterns 11 Lites



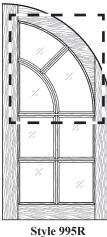
Style 1996 LP101 over 2wx2h Lites 8 Lites



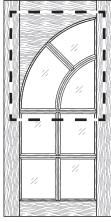
Style 1996 LP102 over 3wx2h Lites 10 Lites



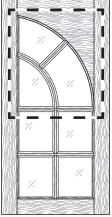
Style 995L LP103 over 2wx2h Lites 7 Lites



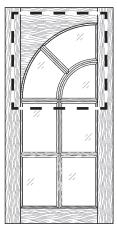
LP103 over 2wx2h Lites 7 Lites



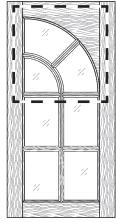
Style 996L LP103 over 2wx2h Lites 7 Lites



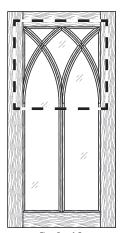
Style 996R LP103 over 2wx2h Lites 7 Lites



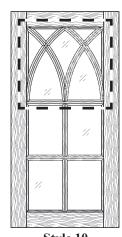
Style 997L LP104 over 2wx2h Lites 7 Lites



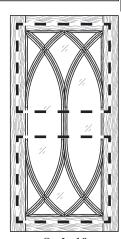
Style 997R LP104 over 2wx2h Lites 7 Lites



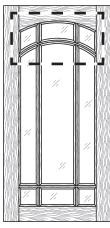
Style 10 LP105 - 7 Lites



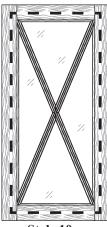
Style 10 LP105 over 2wx2h Lites 11 Lites



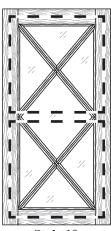
Style 10 LP105 - (2) Patterns 12 Lites



Style 2000 LP106 - 9 Lites



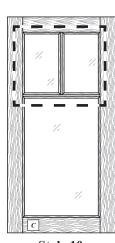
Style 10 LP107 - 4 Lites



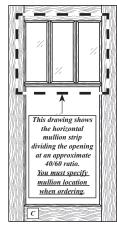
Style 10 LP107 - (2) Patterns 7 Lites



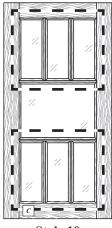
Style 10 LP108 - 6 Lites



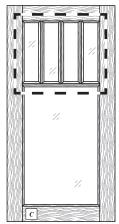
Style 10 LP109 - 3 Lites



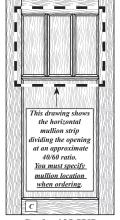
Style 10 LP109 - 4 Lites



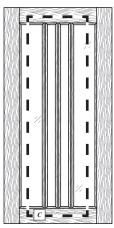
Style 10 LP109 - (2) Patterns 7 Lites



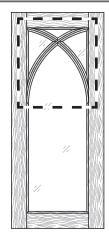
Style 10 LP109 - 5 Lites



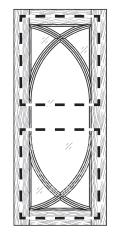
Style 40MUL w/LP109 - 4 Lites



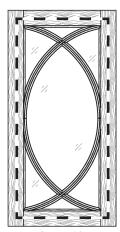
Style 10 LP110 - 4 Lites



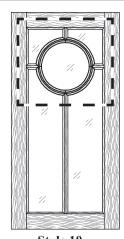
Style 10 **LP111 - 4 Lites** (Drawn at: 12"W x 28"H) [304.8mm x 711.2mm]



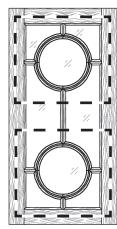
Style 10 LP111 - (2) Patterns 7 Lites (Drawn at: 12"W x 28"H)



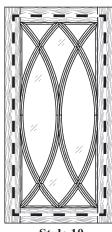
Style 10 **LP112 - 7 Lites**



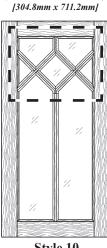
Style 10 **LP113 - 5 Lites**



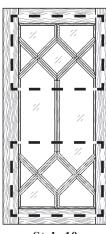
Style 10 **LP113 - (2) Patterns** 8 Lites



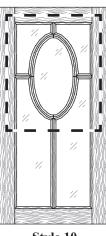
Style 10 **LP114 - 12 Lites**



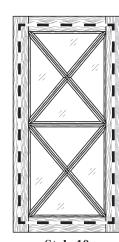
Style 10 **LP115 - 7 Lites**



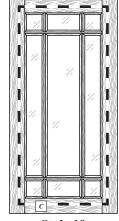
Style 10 **LP115 - (2) Patterns** 12 Lites



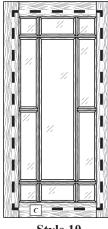
Style 10 **LP116 - 5 Lites**



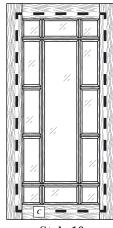
Style 10 **LP117 - 8 Lites**



Style 10 **LP118 - 9 Lites**



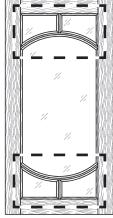
Style 10 **LP118 - 11 Lites**



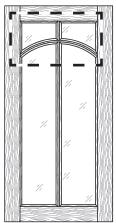
Style 10 LP118 - 13 Lites



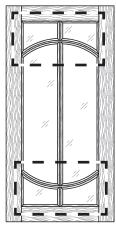
Style 10 **LP119 - 3 Lites**



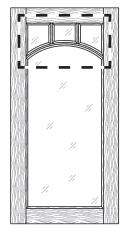
Style 10 LP119 - (2) Patterns 5 Lites



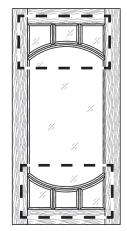
Style 10 LP120 - 4 Lites



Style 10 LP120 - (2) Patterns 6 Lites



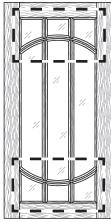
Style 10 LP121 - 4 Lites



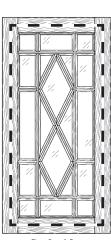
Style 10 LP121 - (2) Patterns 7 Lites



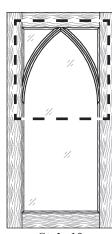
Style 10 LP122 - 6 Lites



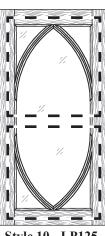
Style 10 LP122 - (2) Patterns 9 Lites



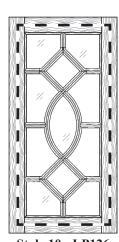
Style 10 LP124 - 20 Lites



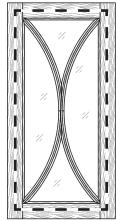
Style 10 LP125 - 3 Lites



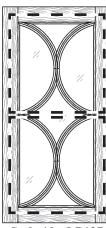
Style 10 - LP125 (2) Patterns 5 Lites



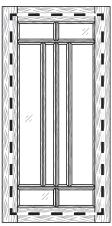
Style 10 - LP126 11 Lites



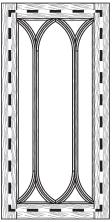
Style 10 - LP127 4 Lites



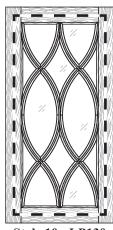
Style 10 - LP127 (2) Patterns 7 Lites



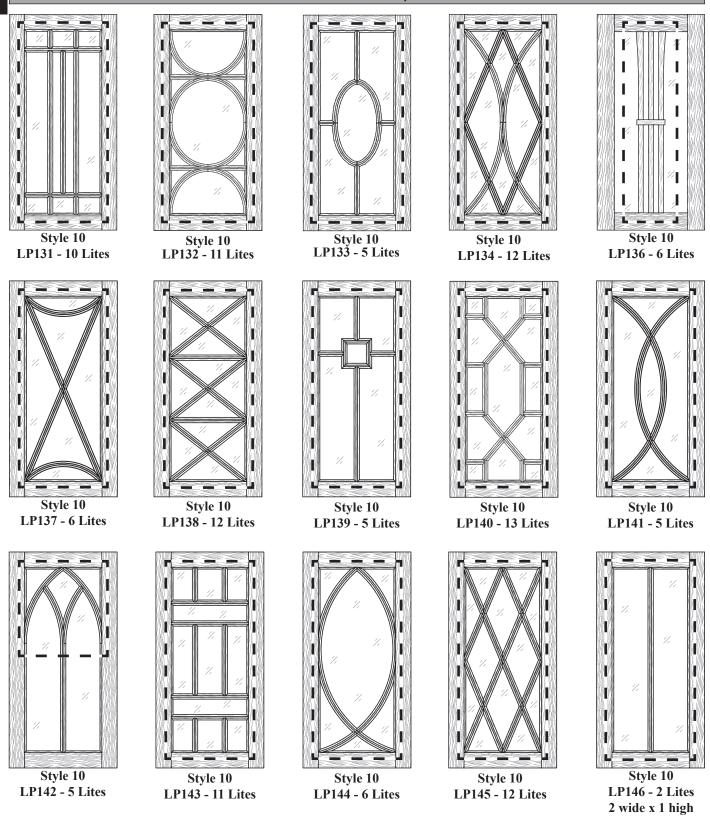
Style 10 - LP128 8 Lites

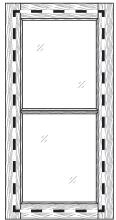


Style 10 - LP129 7 Lites

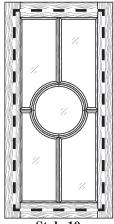


Style 10 - LP130 12 Lites

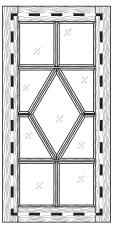




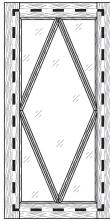
Style 10 **LP147 - 2 Lites** 1 wide x 2 high



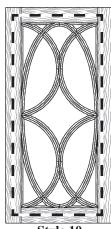
Style 10 **LP148 - 5 Lites**



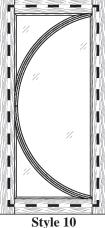
Style 10 LP149 - 9 Lites



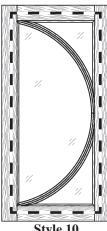
Style 10 **LP150 - 5 Lites**



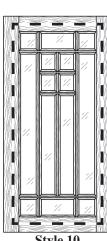
Style 10 LP151 - 15 Lites



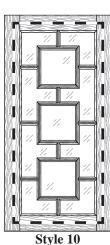
LP152 - 3 Lites



Style 10 LP153 - 3 Lites



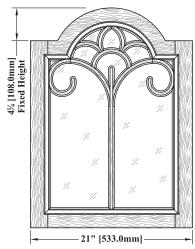
Style 10 LP154 - 14 Lites



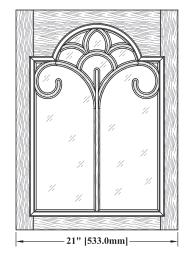
LP155 - 11 Lites

LP123 Lite Pattern Configuration Options

** Doors using the LP123 lite pattern are available from 12" to 24" wide in 1" increments. Please see Notes for more information. **



Style 3020 LP123 - 10 Lites



Style 3022 LP123 - 10 Lites

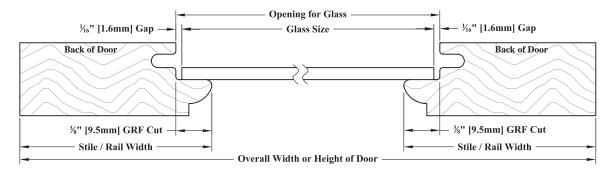




Frame Only & Mullion Lite Patterns

Formula for Glass Size Calculation

- 1) Formula used to calculate the width/height of rectangular shaped glass to fit a single opening WalzCraft frame with straight stile and rail parts (does not include French Miter doors):
 - Glass Width = [Door Width (stile width x 2)] + [3/8" (GRF width) x 2] [1/16" (Frame/Glass Gap Width) x 2]
 - Glass Height = [Door Height (rail width x 2)] + [1/8" (GRF width) x 2] [1/16" (Frame/Glass Gap Width) x 2]
- 2) To calculate the width/height of rectangular shaped glass to fit a frame provided by another source, or a WalzCraft frame with multiple openings with straight stile and rail parts:
 - From the back side of your frame, measure the frame cavity opening (width & height) where the glass will set into the frame.
 - Deduct 1/8" (1/16" frame/glass gap width x 2) from your width and height dimension.



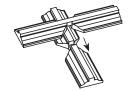
*See Sizes/Dimensions notes for frame & mullion doors later in this section for more information on calculating glass sizes.

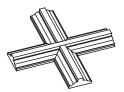
*See notes in Section B.7 to calculate glass sizes for French Mitered door frames.

Half Lap Mullion Construction

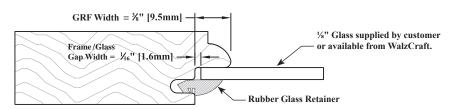
The examples to the right show our half lap mullion joinery detail.

Half Lap Mullion construction provides a stronger joint and is standard for *most* Stile and Rail profiles that have matching mullion stock options.



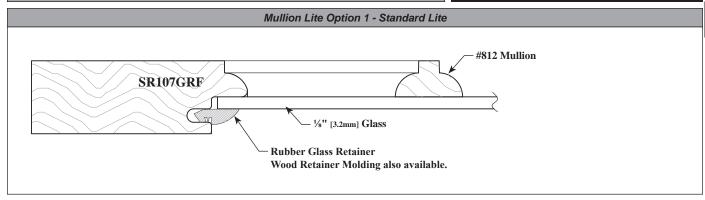


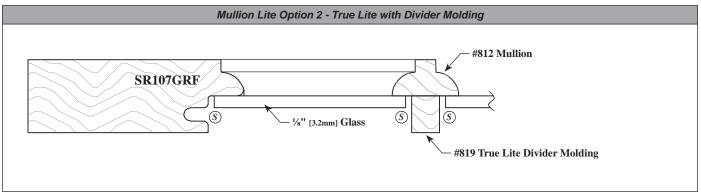
Rubber Glass Retainer

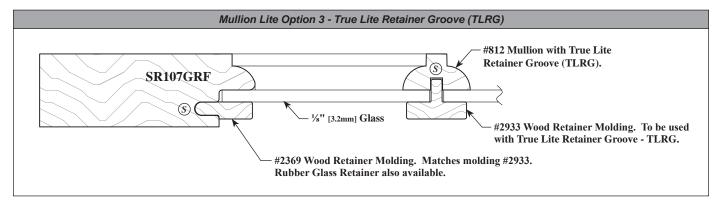


- Please see Section B.12 of our current Wholesale Pricing Catalog for glass retainer lineal foot pricing.
- Glass retainer fits into a slot, as shown in the drawing above, and can only be used with 1/8" [3.2mm] glass.
- True Lite mullions are not constructed with a slot to accept rubber glass retainer.
- Glass retainer is available in black, brown, white and clear.
- To order retainer with a frame only door, simply check the box on Door Order Form #2 indicating which color you would like and our Configurator will calculate the amount needed.
- To order retainer by itself, please use Miscellaneous Order Form #5 and part #155067. Simply enter the color into the Description field, and then enter the total required amount of lineal feet into the quantity field (qty).
 - You may order the glass retainer by the lineal foot or in full rolls (both are priced the same).
 - White is available in 500 foot rolls.
 - Black, brown and clear are available in 1,000 foot rolls.
- · Occasionally, due to the rubber retainer manufacturing process/tolerances, you may find that your retainer is slightly loose in an area. Should this occur, WalzCraft recommends adding a small bead of glue or caulk in this spot to help secure the retainer.

Frame Only & Mullion Lite Patterns



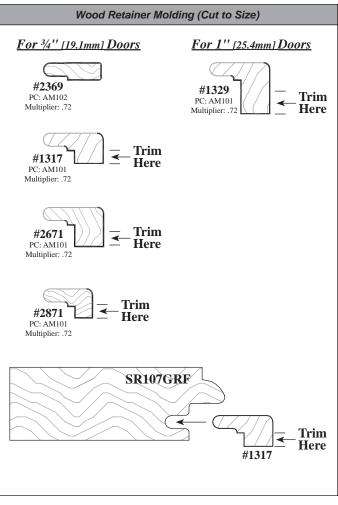


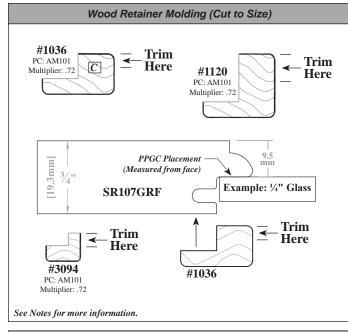


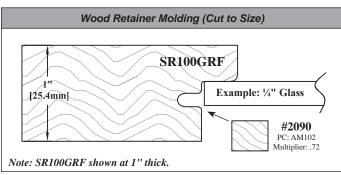


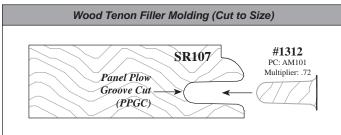


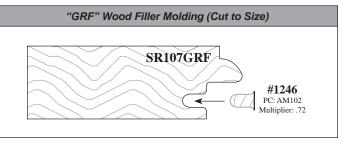
⑤ = WalzCraft recommends using silicone caulk to secure the wood retainer molding and/or glass. Please see *Notes* for more information.

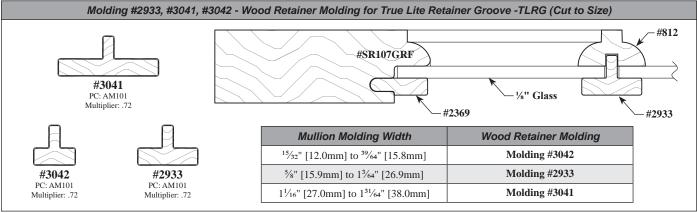












Frame Only & Mullion Lite Patterns

Ordering & Pricing Notes: Cut to Size Wood Retainer Molding			
	Ordering Guidelines		
1	Order Forms	Please use Door Order Form (E•Z Form #2).	
Pricing			
1	Pricing	Please see Section B.12 of our current Wholesale Pricing Catalog.	

Technical Notes: Cut to Size Wood Retainer Molding				
	Miscellaneous			
	au.	 (5) = WalzCraft recommends using clear silicone caulk in a small tube. The small capacity tube makes application easier than if using a large caulking gun. • Silicone caulk is adhesive enough to hold your molding or glass in place, but flexible enough to allow you to break the bond and peel away the silicone caulk in case the molding or glass needs to be replaced for any reason. 		
1	Silicone	When working with True Lites with Divider Molding (see Mullion Lite Option 2), WalzCraft recommends applying a continuous bead of silicone caulk around the perimeter of the glass.		
		When using the True Lite Retainer Groove method (<i>see Mullion Lite Option 3</i>), WalzCraft recommends applying a small dab of silicone caulk approximately every six inches into the grooves before inserting the retainer molding.		
Molding Options (Chapter N)				

		and of sincone cause approximately every six mones into the grooves defore inserting the returner motating.
Molding Options (Chapter N)		
		Wood retainer molding, as shown on the previous page, can be cut to size by WalzCraft when ordered in conjunction with a frame only or frame & mullion door. • Indicate your chosen wood retainer molding number in the <i>Special Instructions</i> column on the order form.
		Wood retainer molding can be used in place of rubber retainer in straight stile and rail parts.
1	Cut to Size Wood Retainer Moldings	All GRF "Traditional" and "Mitered" stile and rail profiles will accept wood retainer moldings in frame price classes 101 , 103 , 108 , 115 , 117 , 132 , 301 <i>and</i> 303 .
		You may pin precision cut wood retainer molding in place to create a stationary panel for combination frame and panel doors. (Rubber retainer can be used to install glass in the frame portion.)
		See Section N.9 for 8' lengths of wood retainer molding.
2	#1036, #1120, #3094	Designed for use as a wood retainer molding that is fastened to the rear of the frame and can be trimmed to size. See Wood Retainer Molding Compatibility chart on our website: Resources/Technical Information for which molding to used based on glass thickness (1/s" or 1/4"), door thickness and panel plow groove cut placement (PPGC).
	Wood Retainer Molding	Cut to Size: When ordered cut to size, WalzCraft will cut molding to length, but <u>customer will be responsible for trimming/sanding molding to required thickness</u> .
		The illustration shows an example of how this molding fits into the GRF groove of the stile and rail profile.
3	#1246 GRF Wood Filler Molding	Designed to fill the void for the GRF groove in the stiles and rails of frame and mullion doors.
		For use with ³ / ₄ " [19.3mm] or 1" [25.4mm] thick doors.
	#1312 Wood Tenon Filler Molding	The illustration shows an example of how this molding fits into the mortise of the stile and rail profile.
4		Designed to fill the mortise PPGC (Panel Plow Groove Cut) of any stile and rail profile for your custom frame requirements.
		For use with ³ / ₄ " [19.3mm] or 1" [25.4mm] thick doors.
	#1317, #1329, #2369, #2671, #2871 Wood Retainer Molding	Fit into the GRF cut of the stile and rail profile and are designed to be used with 1/8" [3.2mm] materials.
5		Cut to Size: When ordered cut to size, WalzCraft will cut molding to length, and trim/sand molding flush to back of door where applicable.
6	#2090 Wood Retainer Molding	Designed for use as a wood retainer molding to accommodate 1/4" [6.4mm] material for use with 1" [25.4mm] thick frames.
		Designed to be used as a wood retainer molding for true divided mullion lites.
7	#2933, #3041, #3042 Wood Retainer Molding for True Lite Retainer Groove	Only available with the following mullion lite patterns: LP001, LP108, LP109, LP110, LP118, LP128, LP131, LP146, LP147.
	True Ene Retainer Groove	Please submit requests for this application to our Customer Support Team.
		Fit into the GRF cut of the stile and rail profile and is designed to be used with 1/8" [3.2mm] materials.
8	#2671 Wood Retainer Molding	Designed for use with: • Traditional stile & rail GRF profiles: SR123, SR145, SR146, SR157, SR160, SR163, SR167, SR169. • Mitered stile & rail GRF profile families: MP628, MP661, MP662, MP680, MP690, MP696, MP6104. • All traditional and mitered Old World stile & rail GRF profiles from Section E.3 and E.11.

(\$)= WalzCraft recommends using silicone caulk to secure the wood retainer molding and/or glass. Please see Notes for more information.

Cut-to-Size Wood Retainer Molding - END





Ordering & Pricing Notes: Frame & Mullion Doors			
Ordering Guidelines		Ordering Guidelines	
1	Order Forms	Please use <i>Door Order Form (E*Z Form #2)</i> .	
	Pricing		
1	Pricing	Please see Section B.12 of our current Wholesale Pricing Catalog.	

	Technical Notes: Frame & Mullion Doors		
	Cabinet Door & Drawer Front Options (Chapter B)		
	Door Styles	Most Door Styles are available as a Frame or Mullion Door.	
		Frame or Mullion Door Styles that use Corner Blocks, require glass to be cut to their contour.	
1		Glass openings are routed to follow the contour of the shape for certain door styles. Lists of applicable door styles can be found in <i>Sections B.1</i> , <i>B.2</i> , <i>B.3</i> and <i>B.4</i> .	
		When ordering door Styles 2500 , 2505 , 2525 , 3500 , 3535 , 7000 , 7010 , 7020 , 7030 , 7040 & 7070 as mullions, we suggest that your lite pattern be no greater than 2 wide due to the shape of the rails; 3 or more lites in the width may require custom construction.	

Convex/Concave Options (Chapter D)		Convex/Concave Options (Chapter D)
1	Available Lite Patterns	The C indicates lite patterns that are available convex/concave. See <i>Chapter D</i> for more information.

	Functional Options (Chapter F)	
1	Hinge Boring	Hinge boring is available for Frame & Mullion doors. Please see <i>Section F.1</i> for additional hinge boring requirements, ordering instructions and compatibility.

General Information (Chapter A)		General Information (Chapter A)	
	1	Ready to Assemble (RTA)	RTA is available as an option for frame only doors. Not available on doors with mullion lite patterns.

	Material Options		
		MDF mullions are recommended with the specific intent that they be painted.	
		When ordering any of the following mullion lite patterns, WalzCraft strongly recommends using MDF mullions for Solid-Tone® or Primed Only for Paint applications when the door frame is solid wood: LP100, LP112, LP113, LP114, LP115, LP116, LP126, LP127, LP129, LP130, LP132, LP133, LP134, LP139, LP140, LP141, LP142, LP144, LP145, LP148, LP151, LP152, LP153, LP155.	
1	MDF Mullions for SolidTone® Finish	 MDF has lower rates of expansion and contraction than solid wood, and therefore is an excellent material for the fabri cation of complex mullion lite patterns that are intended to be painted. MDF lite patterns are designed and machined to have tight radius corners (1/16" radius) whenever possible. When ordering MDF mullions for SolidTone® or Primed only for Paint applications, please order your door in any of the following Hybrid / MDF species from the SolidTone® availability grids in Section R.2: Birch - Hybrid/MDF - Paint Grade Cherry - Hybrid/MDF - Paint Grade Maple-Hard - Hybrid/MDF - Natural / Standard Grade (recommended for best results) Poplar - Hybrid/MDF - Paint Grade When painting cherry, no attempt will be made to conceal any of the naturally occurring characteristics that may be 	

• When painting cherry, no attempt will be made to conceal any of the naturally occurring characteristics that may be
present, including but not limited to pin knots and gum pockets. Please note that if not sealed properly, gum pockets
may bleed through your finish.
MDF lite pattern charges and set-up charges are priced less than solid wood.
See Section P. 12 of our current Wholesele Prining Catalog

	• See Section B.12 of our current Wholesale Pricing Catalog.
•	Lite patterns not listed above would still be made from solid wood mullion stock only

	min - min, min, nam	Wild individual diso available with Wild in (Wiolstale Resistant), 1771, Raw.
3		For quality reasons, product requiring CNC machining will not be available in any Maple-Hard/Soft-Mixed species or Maple-Soft species. These items should instead be ordered in any of our Maple-Hard species.

Miscellaneous		Miscellaneous
1	Standard/True Divided Lites	Mullion lite patterns are available with either standard or true divided lites, unless otherwise noted.
2	Custom Mullion Placement	Custom mullion placement is available. Please submit drawings to our Customer Support Team to request a quote.
3	Wood/Rubber Glass Retainer	See previous pages for our wood and rubber glass retainer options and applications.
4	Compatibility Charts	Please reference our website: Resources/Technical Information.

Continued on next page...

Frame Only & Mullion Lite Patterns

	Technical Notes: Frame & Mullion Doors		
		Molding Options (Chapter N)	
1	Applied Moldings on MDF	When an applied molding is added to an MDF product, the molding will be made from Maple-Hard/Soft Mixed-Value/Budget/Paint Grade.	
		Profile Options (Chapter E)	
1	Stile & Rail Profiles	Miter Profiles: Please see the Miter Compatibility charts on our website: Resources/Technical Information for lite pattern compatibility.	
		Traditional/Old World Profiles: Please see the Stile & Rail Compatibility charts on our website: Resources/Technical Information for lite pattern compatibility.	
		Sizes/Dimensions	
1	Thicknesses	Some door styles (e.g., Style 10) using frame only pricing are only available ¾" [19.3mm] and 1" [25.4mm] thick (i.e., when using Traditional profiles). Other door styles may also be available 1" [25.4mm], 1½" [28.6mm], and 1½" [31.8mm] thick (i.e., when using Old World profiles). See individual door style sections and/or stile & rail profile sections for available thicknesses.	
		See Section S.3 for possible thickness restrictions based on wood species.	
		Frame and mullion doors over 48"H [1219.2mm] will not have a center rail unless specified by the customer.	
2	Center Rails	Any frame and/or mullion door over 48" [1219.2mm] high ordered without a center rail will carry no warranty. • See <i>Section A.8</i> for more information regarding our warranties on warping, bowing and twisting.	
		Any mullion door over 60" [1524.0mm] high ordered without a center rail must be built with true divided lites to help maintain structural integrity.	
3	Mullion Strips	For mullion strips over 28" [711.2mm] wide or high, WalzCraft recommends applying a small bead of silicone between the back of the mullion and the glass to help assure stability and prevent possible warpage.	
4	Minimum Frame Width	Minimum width for a frame with a mullion lite pattern is 12" [304.8mm] unless noted otherwise. <i>Minimum is based on</i> 2 ¹ / ₄ " [57.2mm] Stiles and Rails.	
	Glass Size Calculations	For single or multiple opening frame only doors and single or multiple opening frame & mullion doors with standard lites, if wanting to order designer glass from WalzCraft with your door, WalzCraft will calculate glass size based on your door specifications. This applies to doors with straight stiles & rails resulting in rectangular shaped glass only. See <i>Section G.1</i> .	
5		For single opening frame only doors and single opening frame & mullion doors with standard lites, if wanting to order glass from a vendor other than WalzCraft before receiving the door, please refer to our glass size calculation formula earlier in this section. This applies to doors with straight stiles & rails resulting in rectangular shaped glass only.	
		WalzCraft does not calculate glass size for frame & mullion doors with true divided lites or frame only doors with shaped stiles or rails. For these styles we recommend waiting until you receive your door, then take it to your local glass supplier to have your glass cut to fit each opening.	

Frame & Mullion Doors - END

Technical & Ordering Notes: Mullion Lite Patterns					
Mullion Lite Pattern Guidelines					
	10MUL, 40MUL Flat Panel Door with Mullions	10MUL: Lite pattern is applied to the front face of an MDF RVSCP-PR324 reversed solid center panel.			
		40MUL: Lite pattern is applied to the front face of a ¹ / ₄ " [6.4mm] veneered flat panel.			
1		A lite pattern must be specified for this style.			
		Available with <i>most</i> Traditional profiles with matching mullion stock options.			
	LP001	All lites will be evenly spaced, unless otherwise noted.			
2		When ordering, please specify the number of lites and the lite pattern configuration (ie: 6 lites with a 2 x 3 pattern).			
		Additional design charges may apply for customer specified lite pattern configurations or placement.			
	LP100, LP105, LP107, LP115, LP116, LP117, LP125, LP133, LP137, LP142, LP145	Minimum width for a frame with a Mullion Lite Pattern is 12" [304.8mm]. <i>Minimum is based on 2¹/₄" [57.2mm] Stiles & Rails.</i> Minimum height for LP116 and LP133 is 12" [304.8mm].			
		Available with <i>most</i> Traditional GRF profiles with matching mullion stock options. Limitations apply to Mitered GRF profiles.			
		Limitations apply to these mullion patterns and Applied Molding.			
		LP100, LP115, LP116, LP133, LP142, LP145: See <i>Material Options</i> note for more information on MDF Mullions with a SolidTone® or Primed Only finish.			
		A CAD drawing must be approved, prior to manufacturing the products.			
	LP101, LP102, LP103, LP104	Minimum Frame width for these Lite Patterns is 12" [304.8mm]. <i>Minimum is based on 2¹/₄"</i> [57.2mm] stiles, bottom rail, and top rail at the narrowest.			
		Available with <i>most</i> Traditional GRF profiles with matching mullion stock options. <i>Not available with Mitered</i> GRF Profiles.			
		Limitations apply to these mullion patterns and Applied Molding.			
5	LP105	Height must be equal to or greater than the width to allow one pattern or twice the width for a pattern on top & bottom. <i>Minimum is based on 2¹/₄"</i> [57.2mm] Stiles and Rails.			
	LP106	Minimum Frame width for this Lite Pattern is 12" [304.8mm]. <i>Minimum is based on 21/4" [57.2mm] stiles, bottom rail & top rail at the narrowest.</i>			
6		Specify the Width and Height of the corner lites. <i>Minimum size for corner lites is 2" x 2" [50.8mm x 50.8mm]</i> .			
0		Available with <i>most</i> Traditional GRF profiles with matching mullion stock options. <i>Not available with Mitered</i> GRF Profiles.			
		Limitations apply to this mullion pattern and Applied Molding.			
	LP108	Minimum width for a frame with a Mullion Lite Pattern is 12" [304.8mm]. <i>Minimum is based on 2¹/₄" [57.2mm] Stiles and Rails</i> .			
7		Opening height of the lite pattern must be specified, <i>minimum height is 1" [25.4mm]</i> . Width of the lite pattern will be equal.			
		Short pieces will be half of the height of the vertical pieces above it and have a "female" cut on the ends.			
		Available with all ¾" [19.3mm] Traditional and 1" [25.4mm] Old World Stile and Rail Profile / Mullion Combinations; See Profile Information.			
0	LP109	Opening height of the lite pattern must be specified, <i>minimum height is 1" [25.4mm]</i> . Width of the lite pattern will be equal.			
8		Additional design charges may apply for customer specified lite pattern configurations or placements that vary from designs shown.			
	LP110	Minimum width for a frame with a Mullion Lite Pattern is 12" [304.8mm]. <i>Minimum is based on 2¹/₄" [57.2mm] Stiles and Rails</i> .			
9		Available with <i>most</i> Traditional GRF profiles with matching mullion stock options.			
i		Pattern consists of two center lites with 1" [25.4mm] spacing; the remaining space is equally divided to the outside.			

Continued on next page...

Frame Only & Mullion Lite Patterns

Part Mullion Life Pattern Guidelinescontinued Minimum with for a frame with a Mullion Lite Pattern is 12" [304.8mm]. Minimum is based on 2%" [57.2mm] Stiles and Rails. One Pattern (4 Lites): Minimum door height must be 1.5 times the door width, plus the total width of the opt / bottom rail. Available with most Traditional GRF profiles with matching mullion stock options. Limitations apply to Minimum width for a frame with a Mullion Lite Pattern is 12" [304.8mm]. Minimum is based on 2%" [57.2mm] Stiles and Rails. In order to achieve the best look, the height of door must be all seas 19". Available with most Traditional GRF profiles with matching mullion stock options. Limitations apply to Mitered GRF profiles. In order to achieve the best look, the height of door must be at least two times the width of door. Available with most Traditional GRF profiles with matching mullion stock options. Limitations apply to Mitered GRF profiles. Act Dd rainsing must be approved, prior to manufacturing the product. Available with most Traditional GRF profiles with matching mullion stock options. Limitations apply to Mitered GRF profiles. Act Dd rainsing must be approved, prior to manufacturing the product. Available with most Traditional GRF profiles with matching mullion stock options. Limitations apply to Mitered GRF profiles with matching mullion stock options. Limitations apply to Mitered GRF profiles with matching mullion stock options. Limitations apply to Mitered GRF profiles with a Mullion Lite Pattern is 12" [304.8mm]. Minimum is based on 2%" [57.2mm] Stiles of Roils. Vertical mullion strip at top and horizontal mullion strips are fixed at 1" long. Wintered GRF profiles with matching mullion stock options. Limitations apply to Mitered GRF profiles with matching mullion stock options. Limitations apply to Mitered GRF profiles with matching mullion stock options. Limitations apply to Mitered GRF profiles with matching mullion stock options. Limitations apply to Mitered GRF profiles with mat	Technical & Ordering Notes: Mullion Lite Patternscontinued						
Part		Mullion Lite Pattern Guidelinescontinued					
PIII Pottom rail. Too Patterns (7 Lites): Minimum door beight must be 2 times the door width, plus the total width of the top / bottom rail. Available with most Traditional GRF profiles with matching multion stock options. Limitations apply to Mittered GRF profiles. Limitations apply to these multion patterns and Applied Molding. A CAD drawing must be approved, prior to manufacturing the product. Minimum width for a frame with a Multion Lite Pattern is 12° [304.8mm]. Minimum is based on 2½° [37.2mm] Sitles and Rails. In order to achieve the best look, the height of door must be at least two times the width of door.	10	LP111					
Interest							
Micred GRF profiles.							
A CAD drawing must be approved, prior to manufacturing the product. Minimum width for a frame with a Mullion Lite Pattern is 12" [304.8mm]. Minimum is based on 2½" [57.2mm] Sitles and Rails.							
Minimum width for a frame with a Mullion Lite Pattern is 12" [304.8mm]. Minimum is based on 2\%" [57.2mm] Stiles and Rails. In order to achieve the best look, the height of door must be at least two times the width of door. Available with most Traditional GRF profiles with matching mullion stock options. Limitations apply to Mitered GRF profiles. Limitations apply to this mullion pattern and Applied Molding. IP112, IP130, IP132, IP152, IP153; See Material Options note for more information on MDF Mullions with a Solid-Tone® or Primed Only finish. A CAD drawing must be approved, prior to manufacturing the product.			Limitations apply to these mullion patterns and Applied Molding.				
LP112, LP130, LP132, LP138 In order to achieve the best look, the height of door must be at least two times the width of door.			A CAD drawing must be approved, prior to manufacturing the product.				
Pell2, LP130, LP132, LP138							
Part			In order to achieve the best look, the height of door must be at least two times the width of door.				
Limitations apply to this multion pattern and Applied Molding. Limitations apply to this multion pattern and Applied Molding. A CAD drawing must be approved, prior to manufacturing the product. A CAD drawing must be approved, prior to manufacturing the product. A CAD drawing must be approved, prior to manufacturing the product. A CAD drawing must be approved, prior to manufacturing the product. A CAD drawing must be approved, prior to manufacturing the product. A CAD drawing must be approved, prior to manufacturing the product. A CAD drawing must be approved, prior to manufacturing the product. A CAD drawing must be approved, prior to manufacturing the products. A CAD drawing must be approved, prior to manufacturing the products. A CAD drawing must be approved, prior to manufacturing the products. A CAD drawing must be approved, prior to manufacturing the products. A CAD drawing must be approved, prior to manufacturing the products. A CAD drawing must be approved, prior to manufacturing the products. A CAD drawing must be approved, prior to manufacturing the products. Limitations apply to this multion pattern and Applied Molding. See Material Options note for more information on MDF Multions with a SolidTone® or Primed Only finish. A CAD drawing must be approved, prior to manufacturing the product. Specify the Width and Height of the corner lites. Minimum size for corner lites is 1" x 1" [25.4mm x 25.4mm]. Additional design charges may apply for customer specified lite pattern configurations or placements. Minimum width for a frame with a Multion Lite Pattern is 12" [304.8mm]. Minimum is based on 2½" [57.2mm] Stiles and Ratis. Corner lites must be specified at the widest & narrowest: this determines the radius of the curved piece. Minimum at narrowest is 2" [50.8mm]. Available with most Traditional GRF profiles with matching mullion stock options. Limitations apply to Mitered GRF profiles.	11						
Tone® or Primed Only finish. A CAD drawing must be approved, prior to manufacturing the product. Minimum width for a frame with a Mullion Lite Pattern is 12" [304.8mm]. Minimum is based on 2½" [57.2mm] Sitles & Rails. Vertical mullion strip at top and horizontal mullion strips are fixed at 1" long. For LP113 (2) Pattern, the vertical mullion strip at bottom is also fixed at 1" long. Minimum height of door must be equal to or greater than the width. For LP113 (2) Pattern, the minimum height must be at least 1½ times the width. Available with most Traditional GRF profiles with matching mullion stock options. Limitations apply to Mitered GRF profiles. Emittations apply to these mullion patterns and Applied Molding. See Material Options note for more information on MDF Mullions with a SolidTone® or Primed Only finish. A CAD drawing must be approved, prior to manufacturing the products. Minimum height needs to be at least 1½ times the width of the door. Available with most Traditional GRF profiles with matching mullion stock options. Limitations apply to Mitered GRF profiles. Minimum height needs to be at least 1½ times the width of the door. Available with most Traditional GRF profiles with matching mullion stock options. Limitations apply to Mitered GRF profiles. Limitations apply to this mullion pattern and Applied Molding. See Material Options note for more information on MDF Mullions with a SolidTone® or Primed Only finish. A CAD drawing must be approved, prior to manufacturing the product. Specify the Width and Height of the corner lites. Minimum size for corner lites is 1" x 1" [25.4mm x 25.4mm]. Additional design charges may apply for customer specified lite pattern configurations or placements. Minimum width for a frame with a Mullion Lite Pattern is 12" [304.8mm]. Minimum is based on 2½" [57.2mm] Sitles and Rails. Corner lites must be specified at the widest & narrowest: this determines the radius of the curved piece. Minimum at narrowest is 2" [50.8mm]. Available with most Traditional			Limitations apply to this mullion pattern and Applied Molding.				
Minimum width for a frame with a Mullion Lite Pattern is 12" [304.8mm]. Minimum is based on 2\%" [57.2mm] Stiles & Rails. Vertical mullion strip at top and horizontal mullion strips are fixed at 1" long. For LP113 (2) Pattern, the vertical mullion strip at bottom is also fixed at 1" long. Minimum height of door must be equal to or greater than the width. For LP113 (2) Pattern, the minimum height must be at least 1\% times the width. Available with most Traditional GRF profiles with matching mullion stock options. Limitations apply to Mitered GRF profiles. Limitations apply to these mullion patterns and Applied Molding. See Material Options note for more information on MDF Mullions with a SolidTone® or Primed Only finish. A CAD drawing must be approved, prior to manufacturing the products. Minimum height needs to be at least 1\% times the width of the door. Available with most Traditional GRF profiles with matching mullion stock options. Limitations apply to Mitered GRF profiles. Limitations apply to this mullion pattern and Applied Molding. See Material Options note for more information on MDF Mullions with a SolidTone® or Primed Only finish. A CAD drawing must be approved, prior to manufacturing the product. Specify the Width and Height of the corner lites. Minimum size for corner lites is 1" x 1" [25.4mm x 25.4mm]. Additional design charges may apply for customer specified lite pattern configurations or placements. Additional design charges may apply for customer specified lite pattern configurations or placements. Additional design charges may apply for customer specified lite pattern configurations or placements. Additional design charges may apply for customer specified lite pattern configurations or placements. Additional design charges may apply for customer specified lite pattern configurations or placements. Additional design charges may apply for customer specified lite pattern configurations or placements. Corner lites must be specified at the widest & narrowest: this determines th							
Rails. Vertical mullion strip at top and horizontal mullion strips are fixed at 1" long. For LP113 (2) Pattern, the vertical mullion strip at bottom is also fixed at 1" long. Minimum height of door must be equal to or greater than the width. For LP113 (2) Pattern, the minimum height must be at least 11½ times the width. Available with most Traditional GRF profiles with matching mullion stock options. Limitations apply to Mitered GRF profiles. Limitations apply to these mullion patterns and Applied Molding. See Material Options note for more information on MDF Mullions with a SolidTone® or Primed Only finish. A CAD drawing must be approved, prior to manufacturing the products. Minimum width for a frame with a Mullion Lite Pattern is 12" [304.8mm]. Minimum is based on 2½" [57.2mm] Stiles and Rails. Minimum height needs to be at least 1½ times the width of the door. Available with most Traditional GRF profiles with matching mullion stock options. Limitations apply to Mitered GRF profiles. Limitations apply to this mullion pattern and Applied Molding. See Material Options note for more information on MDF Mullions with a SolidTone® or Primed Only finish. A CAD drawing must be approved, prior to manufacturing the product. Specify the Width and Height of the corner lites. Minimum size for corner lites is 1" x 1" [25.4mm x 25.4mm]. Additional design charges may apply for customer specified lite pattern configurations or placements. Additional design charges may apply for customer specified lite pattern configurations or placements. Additional design charges may apply for customer specified lite pattern configurations or placements. Additional design charges may apply for customer specified lite pattern configurations or placements. Additional design charges may apply for customer specified lite pattern configurations or placements. Additional design charges may apply for customer specified lite pattern configurations or placements. Additional design charges may apply for custom			A CAD drawing must be approved, prior to manufacturing the product.				
strip at bottom is also fixed at 1" long. Minimum height of door must be equal to or greater than the width. For LP113 (2) Pattern, the minimum height must be at least 134 times the width. Available with most Traditional GRF profiles with matching mullion stock options. Limitations apply to Mitered GRF profiles. Limitations apply to these mullion patterns and Applied Molding. See Material Options note for more information on MDF Mullions with a SolidTone® or Primed Only finish. A CAD drawing must be approved, prior to manufacturing the products. Minimum width for a frame with a Mullion Lite Pattern is 12" [304.8mm]. Minimum is based on 2¼" [57.2mm] Stiles and Rails. Minimum height needs to be at least 1½ times the width of the door. Available with most Traditional GRF profiles with matching mullion stock options. Limitations apply to Mitered GRF profiles. Limitations apply to this mullion pattern and Applied Molding. See Material Options note for more information on MDF Mullions with a SolidTone® or Primed Only finish. A CAD drawing must be approved, prior to manufacturing the product. Specify the Width and Height of the corner lites. Minimum size for corner lites is 1" x 1" [25.4mm x 25.4mm]. Additional design charges may apply for customer specified lite pattern configurations or placements. Minimum width for a frame with a Mullion Lite Pattern is 12" [304.8mm]. Minimum is based on 2¼" [57.2mm] Stiles and Rails. Corner lites must be specified at the widest & narrowest: this determines the radius of the curved piece. Minimum at narrowest is 2" [50.8mm]. Available with most Traditional GRF profiles with matching mullion stock options. Limitations apply to Mitered GRF profiles.		LP113					
at least 1½ times the width. Available with most Traditional GRF profiles with matching mullion stock options. Limitations apply to Mitered GRF profiles. Limitations apply to these mullion patterns and Applied Molding. See Material Options note for more information on MDF Mullions with a SolidTone® or Primed Only finish. A CAD drawing must be approved, prior to manufacturing the products. Minimum width for a frame with a Mullion Lite Pattern is 12" [304.8mm]. Minimum is based on 2½" [57.2mm] Stiles and Rails. Minimum height needs to be at least 1½ times the width of the door. Available with most Traditional GRF profiles with matching mullion stock options. Limitations apply to Mitered GRF profiles. Limitations apply to this mullion pattern and Applied Molding. See Material Options note for more information on MDF Mullions with a SolidTone® or Primed Only finish. A CAD drawing must be approved, prior to manufacturing the product. Specify the Width and Height of the corner lites. Minimum size for corner lites is 1" x 1" [25.4mm x 25.4mm]. Additional design charges may apply for customer specified lite pattern configurations or placements. Minimum width for a frame with a Mullion Lite Pattern is 12" [304.8mm]. Minimum is based on 2½" [57.2mm] Stiles and Rails. Corner lites must be specified at the widest & narrowest: this determines the radius of the curved piece. Minimum at narrowest is 2" [50.8mm]. Available with most Traditional GRF profiles with matching mullion stock options. Limitations apply to Mitered GRF profiles.	12						
Limitations apply to these mullion patterns and Applied Molding. See Material Options note for more information on MDF Mullions with a SolidTone® or Primed Only finish. A CAD drawing must be approved, prior to manufacturing the products.							
See Material Options note for more information on MDF Mullions with a SolidTone® or Primed Only finish. A CAD drawing must be approved, prior to manufacturing the products. Minimum width for a frame with a Mullion Lite Pattern is 12" [304.8mm]. Minimum is based on 2¼" [57.2mm] Stiles and Rails. Minimum height needs to be at least 1½ times the width of the door. Available with most Traditional GRF profiles with matching mullion stock options. Limitations apply to Mitered GRF profiles. Limitations apply to this mullion pattern and Applied Molding. See Material Options note for more information on MDF Mullions with a SolidTone® or Primed Only finish. A CAD drawing must be approved, prior to manufacturing the product. Specify the Width and Height of the corner lites. Minimum size for corner lites is 1" x 1" [25.4mm x 25.4mm]. Additional design charges may apply for customer specified lite pattern configurations or placements. Minimum width for a frame with a Mullion Lite Pattern is 12" [304.8mm]. Minimum is based on 2¼" [57.2mm] Stiles and Rails. Corner lites must be specified at the widest & narrowest: this determines the radius of the curved piece. Minimum at narrowest is 2" [50.8mm]. Available with most Traditional GRF profiles with matching mullion stock options. Limitations apply to Mitered GRF profiles.							
A CAD drawing must be approved, prior to manufacturing the products. Minimum width for a frame with a Mullion Lite Pattern is 12" [304.8mm]. Minimum is based on 2½" [57.2mm] Stiles and Rails. Minimum height needs to be at least 1½ times the width of the door. Available with most Traditional GRF profiles with matching mullion stock options. Limitations apply to Mitered GRF profiles. Limitations apply to this mullion pattern and Applied Molding. See Material Options note for more information on MDF Mullions with a SolidTone® or Primed Only finish. A CAD drawing must be approved, prior to manufacturing the product. Specify the Width and Height of the corner lites. Minimum size for corner lites is 1" x 1" [25.4mm x 25.4mm]. Additional design charges may apply for customer specified lite pattern configurations or placements. Minimum width for a frame with a Mullion Lite Pattern is 12" [304.8mm]. Minimum is based on 2½" [57.2mm] Stiles and Rails. Corner lites must be specified at the widest & narrowest: this determines the radius of the curved piece. Minimum at narrowest is 2" [50.8mm]. Available with most Traditional GRF profiles with matching mullion stock options. Limitations apply to Mitered GRF profiles.			Limitations apply to these mullion patterns and Applied Molding.				
Minimum width for a frame with a Mullion Lite Pattern is 12" [304.8mm]. Minimum is based on 2¼" [57.2mm] Stiles and Rails. Minimum height needs to be at least 1½ times the width of the door. Available with most Traditional GRF profiles with matching mullion stock options. Limitations apply to Mitered GRF profiles. Limitations apply to this mullion pattern and Applied Molding. See Material Options note for more information on MDF Mullions with a SolidTone® or Primed Only finish. A CAD drawing must be approved, prior to manufacturing the product. Specify the Width and Height of the corner lites. Minimum size for corner lites is 1" x 1" [25.4mm x 25.4mm]. Additional design charges may apply for customer specified lite pattern configurations or placements. Minimum width for a frame with a Mullion Lite Pattern is 12" [304.8mm]. Minimum is based on 2¼" [57.2mm] Stiles and Rails. Corner lites must be specified at the widest & narrowest: this determines the radius of the curved piece. Minimum at narrowest is 2" [50.8mm]. Available with most Traditional GRF profiles with matching mullion stock options. Limitations apply to Mitered GRF profiles.			See <i>Material Options</i> note for more information on MDF Mullions with a SolidTone® or Primed Only finish.				
LP114, LP134 LP114, LP134 Minimum height needs to be at least 1½ times the width of the door. Available with most Traditional GRF profiles with matching mullion stock options. Limitations apply to Mitered GRF profiles. Limitations apply to this mullion pattern and Applied Molding. See Material Options note for more information on MDF Mullions with a SolidTone® or Primed Only finish. A CAD drawing must be approved, prior to manufacturing the product. Specify the Width and Height of the corner lites. Minimum size for corner lites is 1" x 1" [25.4mm x 25.4mm]. Additional design charges may apply for customer specified lite pattern configurations or placements. Minimum width for a frame with a Mullion Lite Pattern is 12" [304.8mm]. Minimum is based on 2¼" [57.2mm] Stiles and Rails. Corner lites must be specified at the widest & narrowest: this determines the radius of the curved piece. Minimum at narrowest is 2" [50.8mm]. Available with most Traditional GRF profiles with matching mullion stock options. Limitations apply to Mitered GRF profiles.			A CAD drawing must be approved, prior to manufacturing the products.				
Available with <i>most</i> Traditional GRF profiles with matching mullion stock options. Limitations apply to Mitered GRF profiles. Limitations apply to this mullion pattern and Applied Molding. See <i>Material Options</i> note for more information on MDF Mullions with a SolidTone® or Primed Only finish. A CAD drawing must be approved, prior to manufacturing the product. Specify the Width and Height of the corner lites. <i>Minimum size for corner lites is 1" x 1" [25.4mm x 25.4mm]</i> . Additional design charges may apply for customer specified lite pattern configurations or placements. Minimum width for a frame with a Mullion Lite Pattern is 12" [304.8mm]. <i>Minimum is based on 2¼" [57.2mm] Stiles and Rails</i> . Corner lites must be specified at the widest & narrowest: this determines the radius of the curved piece. Minimum at narrowest is 2" [50.8mm]. Available with <i>most</i> Traditional GRF profiles with matching mullion stock options. Limitations apply to Mitered GRF profiles.		LP114, LP134					
LPH4, LPH34 profiles. Limitations apply to this mullion pattern and Applied Molding. See Material Options note for more information on MDF Mullions with a SolidTone® or Primed Only finish.			Minimum height needs to be at least 1½ times the width of the door.				
See <i>Material Options</i> note for more information on MDF Mullions with a SolidTone® or Primed Only finish. A CAD drawing must be approved, prior to manufacturing the product. Specify the Width and Height of the corner lites. <i>Minimum size for corner lites is 1" x 1" [25.4mm x 25.4mm]</i> . Additional design charges may apply for customer specified lite pattern configurations or placements. Minimum width for a frame with a Mullion Lite Pattern is 12" [304.8mm]. <i>Minimum is based on 2¼" [57.2mm] Stiles and Rails</i> . Corner lites must be specified at the widest & narrowest: this determines the radius of the curved piece. Minimum at narrowest is 2" [50.8mm]. Available with most Traditional GRF profiles with matching mullion stock options. Limitations apply to Mitered GRF profiles.	13						
A CAD drawing must be approved, prior to manufacturing the product. Specify the Width and Height of the corner lites. Minimum size for corner lites is 1" x 1" [25.4mm x 25.4mm]. Additional design charges may apply for customer specified lite pattern configurations or placements. Minimum width for a frame with a Mullion Lite Pattern is 12" [304.8mm]. Minimum is based on 2¼" [57.2mm] Stiles and Rails. Corner lites must be specified at the widest & narrowest: this determines the radius of the curved piece. Minimum at narrowest is 2" [50.8mm]. Available with most Traditional GRF profiles with matching mullion stock options. Limitations apply to Mitered GRF profiles.			Limitations apply to this mullion pattern and Applied Molding.				
Specify the Width and Height of the corner lites. Minimum size for corner lites is 1" x 1" [25.4mm x 25.4mm]. Additional design charges may apply for customer specified lite pattern configurations or placements. Minimum width for a frame with a Mullion Lite Pattern is 12" [304.8mm]. Minimum is based on 2½" [57.2mm] Stiles and Rails. Corner lites must be specified at the widest & narrowest: this determines the radius of the curved piece. Minimum at narrowest is 2" [50.8mm]. Available with most Traditional GRF profiles with matching mullion stock options. Limitations apply to Mitered GRF profiles.			See <i>Material Options</i> note for more information on MDF Mullions with a SolidTone® or Primed Only finish.				
Additional design charges may apply for customer specified lite pattern configurations or placements. Minimum width for a frame with a Mullion Lite Pattern is 12" [304.8mm]. Minimum is based on 2¼" [57.2mm] Stiles and Rails. Corner lites must be specified at the widest & narrowest: this determines the radius of the curved piece. Minimum at narrowest is 2" [50.8mm]. Available with most Traditional GRF profiles with matching mullion stock options. Limitations apply to Mitered GRF profiles.			A CAD drawing must be approved, prior to manufacturing the product.				
Additional design charges may apply for customer specified lite pattern configurations or placements. Minimum width for a frame with a Mullion Lite Pattern is 12" [304.8mm]. Minimum is based on 2¼" [57.2mm] Stiles and Rails. Corner lites must be specified at the widest & narrowest: this determines the radius of the curved piece. Minimum at narrowest is 2" [50.8mm]. Available with most Traditional GRF profiles with matching mullion stock options. Limitations apply to Mitered GRF profiles.	14	LP118	Specify the Width and Height of the corner lites. <i>Minimum size for corner lites is 1" x 1" [25.4mm x 25.4mm].</i>				
LP119, LP120, LP121 LP122 and Rails. Corner lites must be specified at the widest & narrowest: this determines the radius of the curved piece. Minimum at narrowest is 2" [50.8mm]. Available with most Traditional GRF profiles with matching mullion stock options. Limitations apply to Mitered GRF profiles.		2110	Additional design charges may apply for customer specified lite pattern configurations or placements.				
LP119, LP120, LP121 LP122 Minimum at narrowest is 2" [50.8mm]. Available with most Traditional GRF profiles with matching mullion stock options. Limitations apply to Mitered GRF profiles.	15						
Available with <i>most</i> Traditional GRF profiles with matching mullion stock options. Limitations apply to Mitered GRF profiles.							
Limitations apply to these mullion patterns and Applied Molding.							
			Limitations apply to these mullion patterns and Applied Molding.				

Continued on next page...





Technical & Ordering Notes: Mullion Lite Patternscontinued						
Mullion Lite Pattern Guidelinescontinued						
16	LP123	Due to complexity, width dimensions for this Lite Pattern are <i>limited to fixed sizes</i> . Doors are available from 12" to 24" wide in 1" increments. Heights may vary.				
		Width dimensions are based on 21/4" [57.2mm] stiles.				
		Constructed with Stile & Rail Profile SR100 , Applied Molding #101 or #102 (<i>Section N.5</i>) and Mullion Stock Molding #1895 (<i>Section N.6</i>).				
		Style 3020 / LP123 is only available with the following Outside Edge profiles: D7, D12, D15, D17, D18, D21, D24, D32, D41, D52, D67, D93, D101, D102, D115, D118, D120. • There are no Outside Edge profile limitations with Style 3022 / LP123.				
		When ordering sizes that range between one or two templates, the frame must be constructed with non-standard part sizes to maintain the mullion pattern template size. You may increase the size of the stiles on the frame, or decrease the size of the stiles on the frame. If ordering a mullion door 12½" [317.5mm] wide, you will need ½"." [63.5mm] stiles. The top and bottom rails may also be increased by the same value to maintain aesthetics and balance proportions.				
		A CAD drawing must be approved, prior to manufacturing the product.				
		Minimum width for a frame with a Mullion Lite Pattern is 12" [304.8mm]. <i>Minimum is based on 21/4" [57.2mm] Stiles and Rails</i> .				
		Specify the Width and Height of the corner lites. <i>Minimum size for corner lites is 1" x 1" [25.4mm x 25.4mm].</i>				
17	LP124	Limitations apply to Mitered GRF profiles.				
		Limitations apply to these mullion patterns and Applied Molding.				
		A CAD drawing must be approved, prior to manufacturing the product.				
	LP126	Minimum width for a frame with a Mullion Lite Pattern is 12" [304.8mm]. <i>Minimum is based on 21/4" [57.2mm] Stiles and Rails</i> .				
		Width of diamond portion will be approximately one third the size of opening width, with a minimum of 2" x 2" [50.8mm x 50.8mm] square.				
40		Height must be at least two times the width of the door.				
18		Available with <i>most</i> Traditional GRF profiles with matching mullion stock options.				
		Limitations apply to Mitered GRF profiles.				
		Limitations apply to these mullion patterns and Applied Molding.				
		See <i>Material Options</i> note for more information on MDF Mullions with a SolidTone® or Primed Only finish.				
		A CAD drawing must be approved, prior to manufacturing the product.				
19	LP127	Minimum width for a frame with a Mullion Lite Pattern is 12" [304.8mm]. <i>Minimum is based on 21/4" [57.2mm] Stiles and Rails</i> .				
		For LP127 - 4 Lites, minimum height of the door must be greater than the width.				
		For LP127 - (2) Patterns - 7 Lites, minimum height must be at least 2 times the width of the door.				
		Available with <i>most</i> Traditional GRF profiles with matching mullion stock options.				
		Limitations apply to Mitered GRF profiles.				
		Limitations apply to this mullion pattern & Applied Molding.				
		See <i>Material Options</i> note for more information on MDF Mullions with a SolidTone® or Primed Only finish.				
		A CAD drawing must be approved, prior to manufacturing the product.				
20	LP128	Minimum width for a frame with a Mullion Lite Pattern is 12" [304.8mm]. Minimum is based on 2 ¹ / ₄ " [57.2mm] Stiles & Rails.				
		Opening height of top & bottom lites must be specified, minimum of 1". Width of top & bottom lites will be equal.				
		Width of center lite pattern will consist of two center lites with 1" [25.4mm] spacing. The remaining space on either side will be equally divided.				
		Available with <i>most</i> Traditional GRF profiles with matching mullion stock options. Limitations apply to Mitered GRF profiles.				
		Limitations apply to this mullion pattern and Applied Molding.				

Continued on next page...

Frame Only & Mullion Lite Patterns

	Technical & Ordering Notes: Mullion Lite Patternscontinued			
	Mullion Lite Pattern Guidelinescontinued			
		Minimum width for a frame with a Mullion Lite Pattern is 12" [304.8mm]. <i>Minimum is based on 21/4" [57.2mm] Stiles and Rails</i> .		
		Minimum height of door must be equal to or greater than the width.		
21	LP129	Available with <i>most</i> Traditional GRF profiles with matching mullion stock options. Limitations apply to Mitered GRF profiles.		
		Limitations apply to this mullion pattern and Applied Molding.		
		See <i>Material Options</i> note for more information on MDF Mullions with a SolidTone® or Primed Only finish.		
		A CAD drawing must be approved, prior to manufacturing the product.		
		Minimum width for a frame with a Mullion Lite Pattern is 12" [304.8mm]. <i>Minimum is based on 21/4" [57.2mm] Stiles and Rails</i> .		
		Opening height of top & bottom lites must be specified, minimum of 1" [25.4mm]. Width of top & bottom lites will be equal.		
22	LP131	Width of center lite pattern will consist of two center lites with 1" [25.4mm] spacing. The remaining space on either side will be equally divided.		
		Available with <i>most</i> Traditional GRF profiles with matching mullion stock options. Limitations apply to Mitered GRF profiles.		
		Limitations apply to this mullion pattern and Applied Molding.		
		Minimum size for a frame with this mullion lite pattern is 12"W x 19"H [304.8mm x 482.6mm]. <i>Minimum is based on</i> 2 ¹ / ₄ " [57.2mm] Stiles and Rails.		
23	LP136	Horizontal mullion will be centered on opening height. Width of center consists of two \%" [15.9mm] wide lites with the remaining space on either side being equally divided.		
		Mullions are 5/8" [15.9mm] wide with the top left/right vertical mullions widening to 15/16" [23.8mm].		
		Only available with the SR100GRF and SR123GRF stile & rail profiles.		
		A CAD drawing must be approved, prior to manufacturing the product.		
		Minimum width for a frame with a Mullion Lite Pattern is 12" [304.8mm]. Minimum is based on 2½" [57.2mm] Stiles and Rails.		
24	LP139	Minimum door height needs to be at least the width of the door plus the width of the bottom rail.		
24	LF 139	Square portion is a fixed size with a 2½" x 2½" [63.5mm x 63.5mm] opening.		
		Drawing shows the horizontal mullion strip dividing the opening at an approximate 30/70 ratio.		
		See <i>Material Options</i> note for more information on MDF Mullions with a SolidTone® or Primed Only finish.		
	LP140	Minimum width for a frame with a Mullion Lite Pattern is 12" [304.8mm]. Minimum is based on 21/4" [57.2mm] Stiles and Rails.		
		Minimum height of door must be at least two times the width of door.		
25		Available with <i>most</i> Traditional GRF profiles with matching mullion stock options. Limitations apply to Mitered GRF profiles.		
		Limitations apply to this mullion pattern and Applied Molding.		
		See <i>Material Options</i> note for more information on MDF Mullions with a SolidTone® or Primed Only finish.		
		A CAD drawing must be approved, prior to manufacturing the product.		
		Corner lites are a fixed size with 2" x 2" [50.8mm x 50.8mm] openings.		
	LP141	Minimum width for a frame with a Mullion Lite Pattern is 12" [304.8mm]. Minimum is based on 21/4" [57.2mm] Stiles and Rails.		
		Minimum height of the door must be at least 1½ times the width.		
26		Available with <i>most</i> Traditional GRF profiles with matching mullion stock options.		
20	1/1 171	Limitations apply to Mitered GRF profiles.		
		Limitations apply to this mullion pattern & Applied Molding.		
		See <i>Material Options</i> note for more information on MDF Mullions with a SolidTone® or Primed Only finish.		
		A CAD drawing must be approved, prior to manufacturing the product.		

Continued on next page...





	Technical & Ordering Notes: Mullion Lite Patternscontinued			
	Mullion Lite Pattern Guidelinescontinued			
		Minimum width for a frame with a Mullion Lite Pattern is 12" [304.8mm]. Minimum is based on 21/4" [57.2mm] Stiles and Rails.		
	T 704 40	Specify the width and height of the corner lites. <i>Minimum size for corner lites is 1" x 1" [25.4mm x 25.4mm]</i> .		
27	LP143	Specify height of full width horizontal lites.		
		Width of center lites will match width of lites at top and bottom.		
		Additional design charges may apply for customer specified lite pattern configurations or placements.		
		Minimum width for a frame with a Mullion Lite Pattern is 12" [304.8mm]. <i>Minimum is based on 21/4" [57.2mm] Stiles and Rails</i> .		
		Minimum height needs to be at least 1¾ times the width of the door.		
28	LP144	Available with <i>most</i> Traditional GRF profiles with matching mullion stock options. Limitations apply to Mitered GRF profiles.		
		Limitations apply to this mullion pattern and Applied Molding.		
		See <i>Material Options</i> note for more information on MDF Mullions with a SolidTone® or Primed Only finish.		
		A CAD drawing must be approved, prior to manufacturing the product.		
		Minimum width for a frame with a mullion lite pattern is 12" [304.8mm]. <i>Minimum is based on 21/4" [57.2mm] Stiles and Rails</i> .		
29	LP148	Horizontal mullion strips are fixed at 1" long.		
		Minimum height of door must be equal to or greater than the width.		
		See <i>Material Options</i> note for more information on MDF Mullions with a SolidTone® or Primed Only finish.		
		Minimum width for a frame with a Mullion Lite Pattern is 12" [304.8mm]. <i>Minimum is based on 21/4" [57.2mm] Stiles and Rails</i> .		
		Height of door must be greater than the width.		
30	LP149	Available with <i>most</i> Traditional GRF profiles with matching mullion stock options. Limitations apply to Mitered GRF profiles.		
		Limitations apply to this mullion pattern and applied molding.		
		A CAD drawing must be approved, prior to manufacturing the product.		
	LP150	Minimum width for a frame with a Mullion Lite Pattern is 12" [304.8mm]. Minimum is based on 21/4" [57.2mm] Stiles and Rails.		
31		Available with <i>most</i> Traditional GRF profiles with matching mullion stock options. Limitations apply to Mitered GRF profiles.		
		Limitations apply to this mullion pattern and Applied Molding.		
		A CAD drawing must be approved, prior to manufacturing the product.		
		Minimum width for a frame with a Mullion Lite Pattern is 12" [304.8mm]. <i>Minimum is based on 21/4" [57.2mm] Stiles and Rails</i> .		
		In order to achieve the best look, the height of door must be at least two times the width of the door.		
32	LP151	Available with <i>most</i> Traditional GRF profiles with matching mullion stock options. Limitations apply to Mitered GRF profiles.		
		Limitations apply to this mullion pattern & Applied Molding.		
		See <i>Material Options</i> note for more information on MDF Mullions with a SolidTone® or Primed Only finish.		
		A CAD drawing must be approved, prior to manufacturing the product.		
		Specify the Width and Height of the corner lites. <i>Minimum size for corner lites is 1" x 1" [25.4mm x 25.4mm]</i> .		
33	LP154	Height of center lites will match the specified height of corner lites.		
		Additional design charges may apply for customer specified lite pattern configurations or placements.		

Continued on next page...

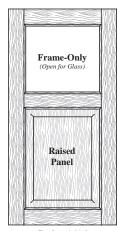
Frame Only & Mullion Lite Patterns

	Technical & Ordering Notes: Mullion Lite Patternscontinued	
	Mullion Lite Pattern Guidelinescontinued	
	LP155	Minimum size for a frame with this mullion lite pattern is 10"W x 18"H [254.0mm x 457.2mm]. Minimum is based on 21/4" [57.2mm] wide stiles and rails.
		Specify length of vertical mullion strips and horizontal mullion strips. Minimum length of 1½" [38.1mm].
		Specify size of squares/rectangles. Minimum size of 2½" x 2½" [63.5mm x 63.5mm].
34		Available with <i>most</i> Traditional GRF profiles with matching mullion stock options. Limitations apply to Mitered GRF profiles.
		Limitations apply to this mullion pattern and applied moldings.
		See <i>Material Options</i> note for more information on MDF mullions with SolidTone® or Primed Only for Paint finishes.
		A CAD drawing must be approved prior to manufacturing the product.

Mullion Lite Pattern Guidelines - END



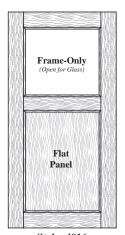
Combination Frame-Only & Panel Door Styles



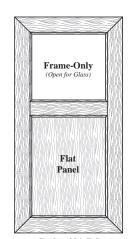




Style: 1616M PC: 303



Style: 4016 PC: 203



Style: 4016M PC: 403

Ordering & Pricing Notes: Combination Frame & Panel Doors		
Ordering Guidelines		
1	Order Forms	Please use <i>Door Order Form (E•Z Form #2</i>).
2	Ordering Guidelines	Specify the: • Location of frame-only section (top or bottom). • Remaining section will be either a raised panel or a flat panel depending on style chosen. • Please provide center panel profile if ordering Style 1616 or Style 1616M. • When applicable, please also indicate the mullion lite pattern (Section B.12) or slat/dowel pattern (Section G.6). • Center rail placement (distance from top of door to top of center rail).
Pricing		
1	Pricing	Please see Section B.13 of our current Wholesale Pricing Catalog.

	Technical Notes: Combination Frame & Panel Doors	
	Cabinet Door & Drawer Front Options (Chapter B)	
1	Mullion Lite Patterns	The frame-only section is available with a mullion lite pattern. See <i>Section B.12</i> for more information.
2	French Miter Construction	Door styles 1616M and 4016M are also available with French Miter construction (<i>Section B.7</i>). Simply add an "FM" to the style number (ie: Style 1616FM).
3	Style 1616 and 4016	These door styles are available with shaped rails. Please submit these requests to our Customer Support Team. A quote will be provided, as additional charges may apply.

Design Options (Chapter G)		
1	Slats & Dowels	The frame-only section is available with slats or dowels. See <i>Section G.6</i> for more information.

Functional Options (Chapter F)	
Hinge Boring	Hinge boring is available for Combination Frame & Panel doors. Please see <i>Section F.1</i> for additional hinge boring requirements, ordering instructions and compatibility.

General Information (Chapter A)		
1	Ready to Assemble (RTA)	RTA is not available as an option.

		Material Options
1	Center Panel	These doors can be ordered with raised or reversed center panels in solid wood & raw MDF or with flat center panels in 1/4" [6.4mm] wood veneer & 1/4" [6.4mm] raw MDF.

Continued on next page...

Combination Frame & Panel

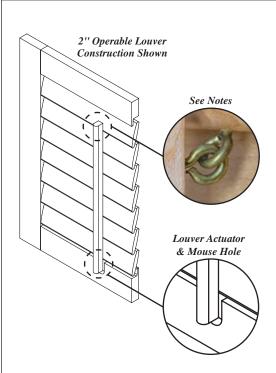
	Technical Notes: Combination Frame & Panel Doors		
	Profile Options (Chapter E)		
1	Style 1616, 4016	Any Traditional or Old World stile and rail profile can be used (<i>Sections E.1, E.2, E.3</i>). • Some profiles <i>may not</i> be compatible for use with mullions or lite pattern options.	
2	Style 1616M, 4016M	Any Mitered stile and rail profile can be used (<i>Sections E.9, E.10, E.11</i>). • Some profiles <i>may not</i> be compatible for use with mullions or lite pattern options.	
7	French Miter Profiles	French Mitered doors are available with many of our MP600/MP6000 Series Mitered Profiles. Please see <i>Section E.9</i> . Any MP600/MP6000 series profile number that has a corresponding <i>FM</i> symbol is available for a French Miter door.	
8	SR167	Not compatible with combination frame & panel door construction.	

S		Sizes/Dimensions
1	Thicknesses	Combination Frame & Panel doors are available ¾" [19.3mm] and 1" [25.4mm] thick.
1		See Section S.3 for possible thickness restrictions based on wood species.

Combination Frame & Panel Doors - END

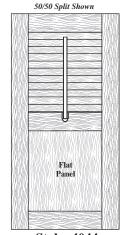


Operable/Adjustable Louvers (Accommodates Air Flow and/or Light Penetration Flexibility) - Interior Use Only



50/50 Split Shown **Style: 8000** Full Louver Frame: PC103 x 0.6

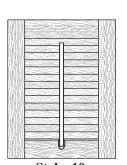
50/50 Split Shown Raised Panel



Min. Size: See Notes

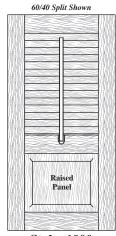
Style: 8000 Louver Top-RP Bottom PC: 103 Min. Size: See Notes

Style: 4044 Louver Top-FP Bottom PC: 203 Min. Size: See Notes





60/40 Split Shown



60/40 Split Shown Flat Panel

Style: 10 Full Louver Frame: PC101 x 0.6 Min. Size: See Notes

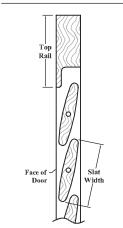
Full Louver Frame: PC103 x 0.6 Min. Size: See Notes

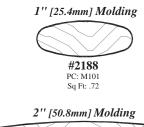
Style: 1000 Full Louver Frame: PC103 x 0.6 Min. Size: See Notes

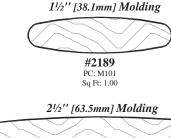
Operable Slat Moldings

Style: 1000 Louver Top-RP Bottom PC: 103 Min. Size: See Notes

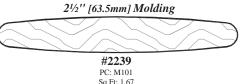
Style: 4043 Louver Top-FP Bottom PC: 203 Min. Size: See Notes







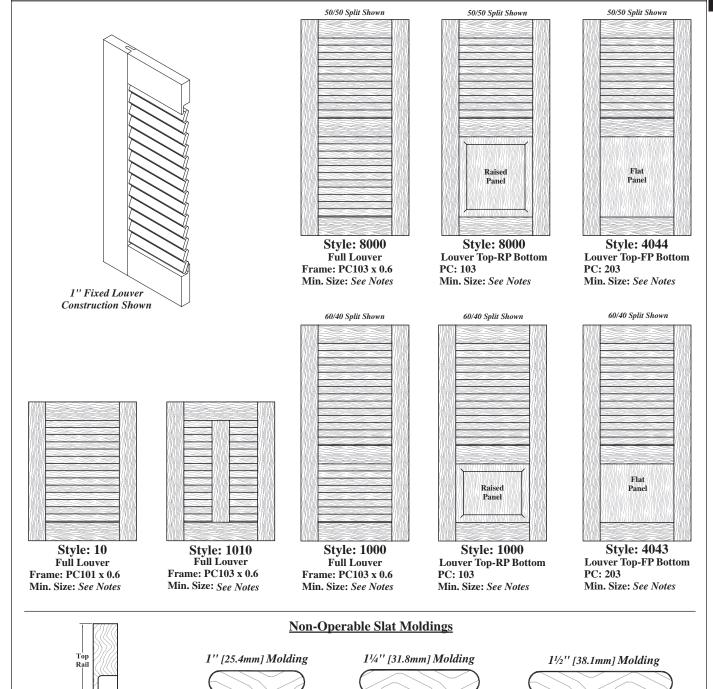
#2190 PC: M101



For PRICING See Section **B.14** in our current Wholesale Pricing Catalog.

Sq Ft: 1.33

Non-Operable (Fixed) Louvers (Accommodates Air Flow and Light Penetration - No Adjustability) - Interior Use Only





#2436

PC: M102

Sq Ft: .83

► For PRICING ► See Section B.14 in our current Wholesale Pricing Catalog.

#1051

PC: M102 Sq Ft: .72

2" [50.8mm] Molding

Angle

1/8"

#1245

PC: M102

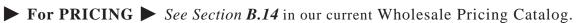
Sq Ft: 1.00

21/2" [63.5mm] Molding

	Ordering & Pricing Notes: Louvered Doors/Wood Shutters - Operable & Non-Operable (Fixed)		
	Ordering Guidelines		
1	Order Forms	Please use <i>Door Order Form (E•Z Form #2)</i> .	
2	Ordering Information	Make sure to include the following information with your order: Operable or Non-Operable louvers. Louver molding number. Louver wood species/grade. Reference notes below for additional information regarding louvered door specifications.	
	Pricing		
1	Pricing	Please see Section B.14 of our current Wholesale Pricing Catalog.	

1	Pricing	Please see Section B.14 of our current Wholesale Pricing Catalog.			
	Technical Notes: Louvered Doors/Wood Shutters - Operable & Non-Operable (Fixed)				
	Cabinet Door & Drawer Front Options (Chapter B)				
1	Door Styles	Available for door styles in frame price classes PC101 and PC103.			
		Please specify which section you prefer to have the louvers installed in. They are available in the top section, bottom section or both, and can be ordered with a 50/50 or 60/40 split.			
2	Double Panel Doors	If you prefer a custom center rail placement, please specify the dimension from the top of the door to the top of the center rail.			
3	60/40 Split	If you plan to align louvered 60/40 split doors with non-louvered 60/40 split doors, center rail placement on the doors could vary due to louver size and placement, please specify a custom center rail placement, <i>see above note</i> .			
		Finish Options (Chapter R)			
1	Louver Actuator	When ordering operable louver doors, the louver actuator is attached to the louvers with small metal eyelets. WalzCraft recommends removing these prior to finishing the doors, then reinstalling them once complete.			
	Functional Options (Chapter F)				
1	Hinge Boring	Hinge boring is available for Louvered Doors/Wood Shutters - Operable & Non-Operable (Fixed). Please see <i>Section F.1</i> for additional hinge boring requirements, ordering instructions and compatibility.			
		Operable & Non-Operable (Fixed) Louver doors ordered with hinge boring have a minimum stile & rail width of 2" [50.8mm].			
		General Information (Chapter A)			
1	Interior Use Only	WalzCraft's Louvered Doors/Wood Shutters are intended for interior use only.			
2	Ready to Assemble (RTA)	RTA is not available as an option.			
		Material Options			
1	Availability	Operable & Non-Operable Louver doors are only available in solid wood and hybrid (solid wood stiles & rails with MDF center panels) wood species. Not available with MDF stiles & rails or louvers.			
		Miscellaneous			
1	Air Flow/Light	Operable/Adjustable Louver doors accommodate air flow and/or light penetration flexibility.			
	All Flow/Light	Non-Operable (Fixed) Louver doors accommodate air flow and light penetration (no adjustability).			
		Profile Options (Chapter E)			
1	Stile & Rail Profile	Only available with the SR100-NPC stile and rail profile.			
		Sizes/Dimensions			
		Available 3/4" [19.3mm], 1" [25.4mm], 11/4" [31.8mm], 11/2" [38.1mm], 13/4" [44.5mm], and 2" [50.8mm] thick.			
1	Thicknesses	The setback distance for the louvers from the face of the door will remain constant as the thickness of the door increases.			
		See Section S.3 for possible thickness restrictions based on wood species.			
2	Maximum Door Height	Maximum height for open louvered doors (operable and non-operable) is 96" [2438.4mm].			
3	Minimum Door Sizes	Please reference the <i>Louver Door Minimum Sizes</i> compatibility chart on our website under: Resources/Technical Information . This chart will give you the minimum sizes for Operable, Non-Operable and Fixed Louver door styles based on louver size.			

Continued on next page...



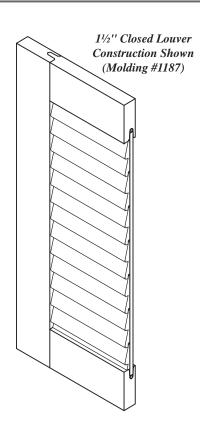


Louvered Doors/Wood Shutters - Operable & Non-Operable

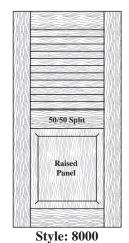
	Technical Notes: Louvered Doors/Wood Shutters - Operable & Non-Operable (Fixed)continued				
	Sizes/Dimensionscontinued				
6	O I	Spacing from louver to louver is 3/32" (2.5mm).			
0	Open Louvers Spacing	The spacing at the top and bottom varies with the size of the louver.			
7	Operable Louvers Spacing Due to the movement of the louvers, the spacing between louvers will be fixed.				
8	Non-Operable (Fixed) Louvered doors with an opening width of 16" [406.4mm] or greater will receive a fixed louver stabilizer that attaches to the back of the louvers and door rails. Additional charges will apply.				
9	Doors - 36" [914.4mm] Wide Operable and Non-Operable (Fixed) Louvered doors 36" [914.4mm] and wider require a center stile, see Style 1010 on previous page.				
10	Louvered Slats Sizes	Non-Operable (Fixed) Louvered slats available in 1" [25.4mm], 11/4" [31.8mm], 11/2" [38.1mm], 2" [50.8mm], and 21/2" [63.5mm] widths. See <i>Section N.9</i> for 8' moldings.			
10		Operable Louvered slats available in 1" [25.4mm], 1½" [38.1mm], 2" [50.8mm] and 2½" [63.5mm] widths. See <i>Section N.9</i> for 8' moldings.			

Louvered Doors/Wood Shutters - Operable & Non-Operable (Fixed) - END

Closed Louvers (Does Not Accommodate Air Flow or Light Penetration) - Interior Use Only









Style: 4044 **Full Louver** PC: 203 Min. Size: See Notes

Louver Top-RP Bottom PC: 103

Style: 4044 Louver Top-FP Bottom PC: 203

Min. Size: See Notes

Min. Size: See Notes



Style: 4040







Style: 40 Full Louver PC: 201 Min. Size: See Notes

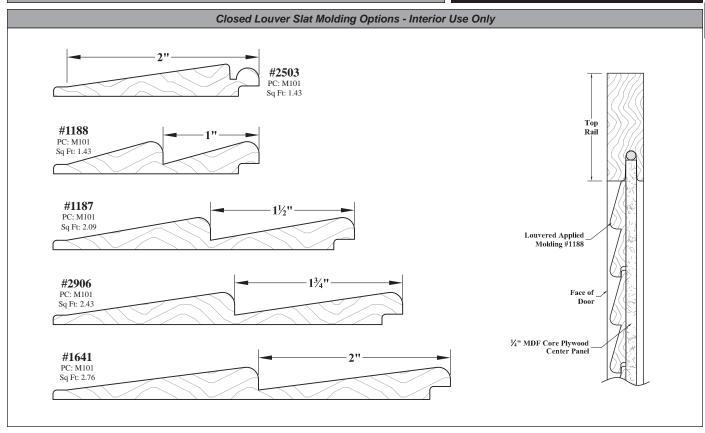
Full Louver PC: 203 Min. Size: See Notes

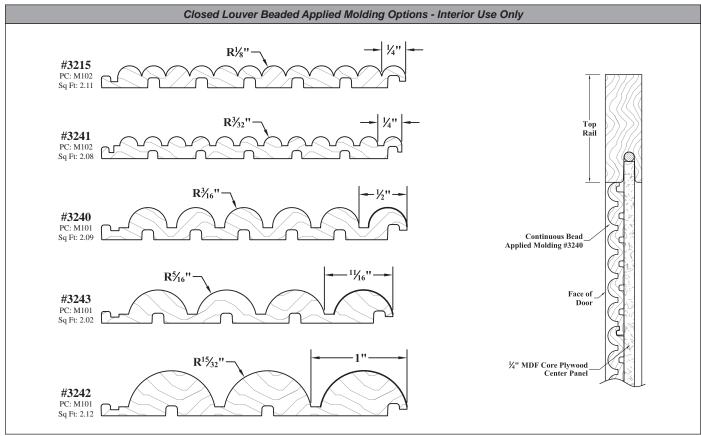
Full Louver PC: 203 Min. Size: See Notes

Louver Top-RP Bottom PC: 103 Min. Size: See Notes

Louver Top-FP Bottom PC: 203 Min. Size: See Notes

B.15.1





► For PRICING ► See Section B.15 in our current Wholesale Pricing Catalog.

Ci	idinet Door & Drawer i	Louvered Doors/ Wood Shutters - Closed Louvers (No Air Flow)			
	Ordering & Pricing Notes: Louvered Doors/Wood Shutters - Closed Louvers				
		Ordering Guidelines			
1	Order Forms	Please use <i>Door Order Form (E•Z Form #2)</i> .			
		Pricing			
1	Pricing	Please see Section B.15 of our current Wholesale Pricing Catalog.			
		Technical Notes: Louvered Doors/Wood Shutters - Closed Louvers			
		Cabinet Door & Drawer Front Options (Chapter B)			
		Available in the following door styles: 40, 1400, 1401, 2428, 2434, 2632L/R, 3010, 3060L/R, 3160, 3170, 3231L/R,			
1	Door Styles	3232L/R, 3234, 3235, 3271, 3272, 3284L/R, 3289L/R, 3291L/R, 3465, 4020, 4030, 4040, 4041, 4043, 4044, 4045, 4150.			
		Functional Options (Chapter F)			
1	Hinge Boring	Hinge boring is available for Louvered Doors/Wood Shutters - Closed Louvers. Please see <i>Section F.1</i> for additional hinge boring requirements, ordering instructions and compatibility.			
		General Information (Chapter A)			
1	Interior Use Only	WalzCraft's Louvered Doors/Wood Shutters are intended for interior use only.			
2	Ready to Assemble (RTA)	RTA is <i>not</i> available as an option.			
		Material Options			
1	Availability	Closed Louver doors are available in solid wood, Hybrid (solid wood stiles & rails with MDF center panels), and 5-Piece MDF.			
2	5-Piece MDF, Raw / MDF - MR, NAF, Raw	The closed louver molding will be made from either Maple-Hard/Soft-Mixed-Value/Budget/Paint Grade, Birch-Value/Budget/Paint Grade or Poplar-Value/Budget/Paint Grade.			
		Miscellaneous			
1	Air Flow / Light	Closed Louver doors <i>do not</i> accommodate air flow or light penetration.			
		Molding Options (Chapter N)			
		Interlocking louver slat moldings and beaded applied moldings are designed to be affixed to a 1/4" [6.4mm] veneered panel			
	Interlocking Moldings	or a ¼" [6.4mm] raw MDF panel, to simulate <i>open</i> louvers.			
		 Louver slat molding are only available in a horizontal (left to right) orientation. When ordering beaded applied molding, please specify your preference for the direction/placement as either horizon- 			
1		tal (left to right) or vertical (top to bottom).			
		These moldings are cut to fit. As a result, you may end up with a partial louver slat or bead on the center panel. The stile/rail widths will be unaltered.			
		Molding drawings are shown at full scale.			
2	Louvered Moldings	See previous page for closed louver and beaded applied molding options and for information needed to order 8' pieces of molding only. Pricing for individual 8' moldings can be found in <i>Section N.12</i> of our current Wholesale Pricing			
		Catalog.			
		Profile Options (Chapter E)			
1	Stile & Rail Profile	SR100 will accept molding, #1187, #1188, #1641, #2503, #2906, #3215, #3240, #3241, #3243.			
		SR195 will accept molding #3242.			
		Sizes/Dimensions			
		When using Traditional stile and rail profile SR100 , closed louver doors made from solid wood are available ¾" [19.3mm] and 1" [25.4mm] thick.			
1	Thicknesses	When using Old World stile and rail profile SR195 , closed louver doors made from solid wood are available 1" [25.4mm], 11/8" [28.6mm] and 11/4" [31.8mm] thick.			
		See Section S.3 for possible thickness restrictions based on wood species.			
2	Maximum Opening Sizes	The maximum size for openings on closed louver doors that WalzCraft will warrant is 36"W and / or 36"H. Closed louver doors with openings greater than this will carry no warranty against bowing. If ordering closed louver doors with openings greater than 36"W and / or 36"H, we recommend 3" wide (or greater) stiles/rails. This will provide more structural stability and help to prevent bowing which can open up gaps between the stiles/rails and the louver molding.			
		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,			

Continued on next page...



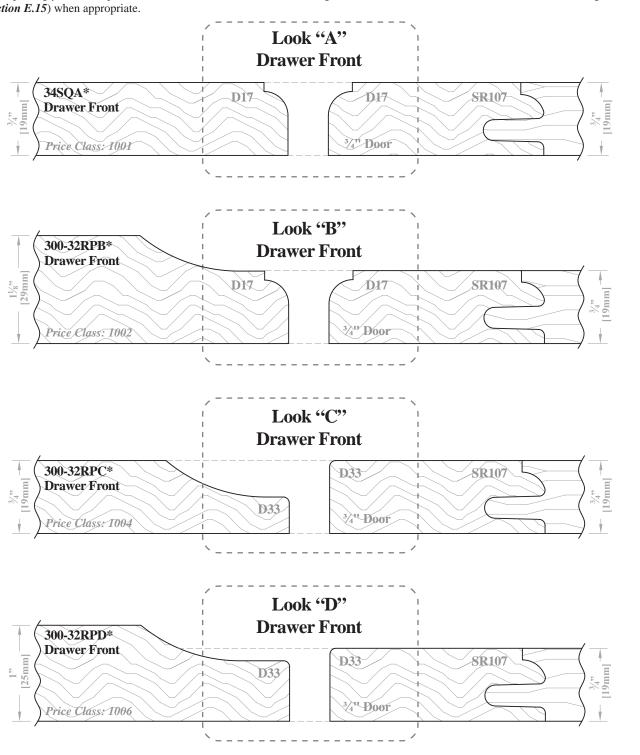
Louvered Doors/Wood Shutters - Closed Louvers (No Air Flow)

	Technical Notes: Louvered Doors/Wood Shutters - Closed Louverscontinued			
	Sizes/Dimensionscontinued			
3	3 Minimum Sizes Please reference the <i>Louver Door Minimum Sizes</i> compatibility chart on our website under: Resources > Technical Information. This chart will give you the minimum sizes for operable, non-operable and fixed louver door styles base on louver size.			
	Wood Species Options (Chapter S)			
1	1 Style 1000 and 8000 Closed Louver Doors For available wood species options for the solid wood raised panel, and the corresponding wood species used for the ¼" flat panel that the closed louvers attached to, please see Closed Louver Doors with Raised Panel - Wood Species Options chart on our website under Resources > Technical Information.			
	Closed Louver Doors - FND			



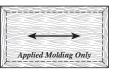
Drawer Front "Looks" - Compatible with ¾" [19.1mm] Thick Doors

- These Drawer Front "Looks" are compatible with doors that are 3/4" [19.1mm] thick.
- When ordering you will need to determine which "Look" best suits your needs.
- Each "Look" has a code (ie: A D) that is part of the drawer front Style Number (ie: 34SQA* or 300-32RPB* or 300-32RPC*).
- When placing your order, please indicate the code for the "Look", along with the RP Profile (Section B.16) and /or Outside Edge (Section E.15) when appropriate.



Drawer Fronts - Slab & RP (Raised Panel)

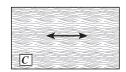
Slab & RP (Raised Panel) Drawer Front Styles



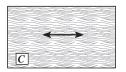
Style: 916SQA* Drawer Front PC: 1001 Frame: NA Min. Size: 3x3



Style: 58SQA* Drawer Front PC: 1001 Frame: NA Min. Size: 3x3



Style: 34SQA* Drawer Front PC: 1001 Frame: NA Min. Size: 3x3 See Look "A"



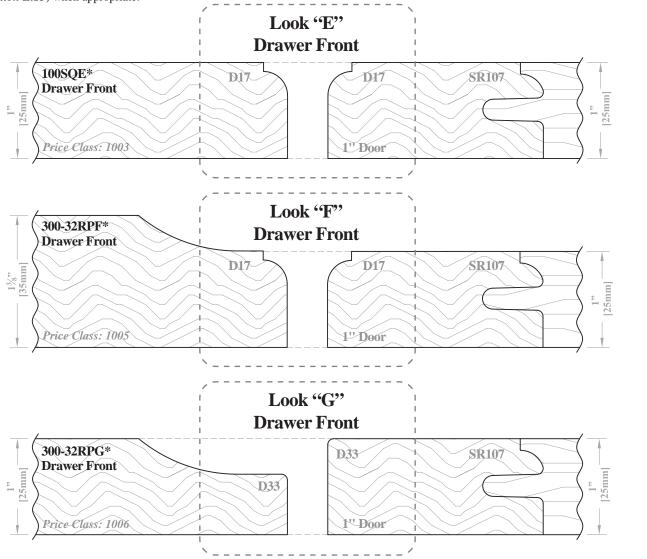
Style: 100SQE*
Drawer Front
PC: 1003
Frame: NA
Min. Size: 3x3
See Look "E"



Style: RP* Drawer Front PC: Varies Frame: NA Min. Size: Varies See Look "B, C, D, F & G"

Drawer Front "Looks" - Compatible with 1" [25.4mm] Thick Doors

- These Drawer Front "Looks" are compatible with doors that are 1" [25.4mm] thick.
- When ordering you will need to determine which "Look" best suits your needs.
- Each "Look" has a code (ie: E-G) that is part of the drawer front Style Number (ie: 100SQE* or 300-32RPF* or 300-32RPG*).
- When placing your order, please indicate the code for the "Look", along with the **RP** Profile (*Section B.16*) and/or Outside Edge (*Section E.15*) when appropriate.

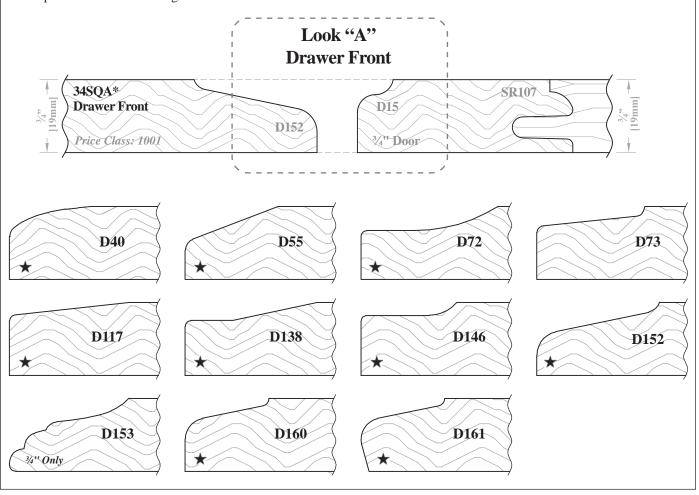




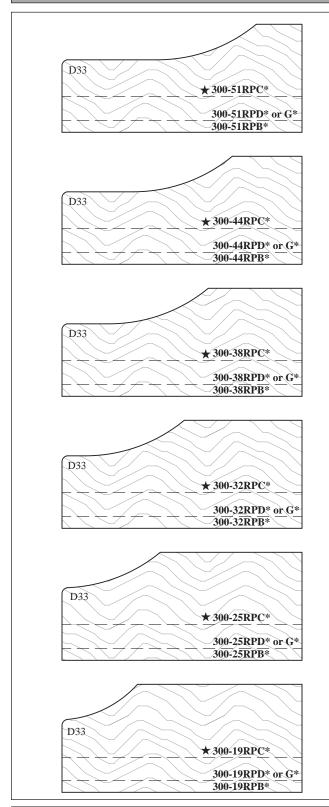


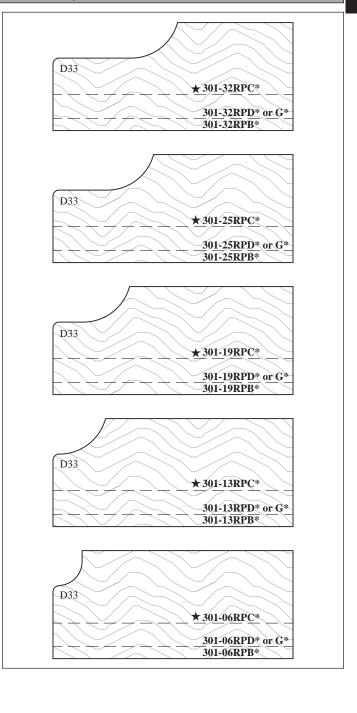
Outside Edge Profiles for Raised Panel Drawer Fronts

Using Outside Edge Profiles that simulate a Raised Panel "Look", with a Slab Drawer Front like Style 34SQA* or 100SQE*, is a more economical alternative than other Raised Panel Drawer Front "Looks" (ie: Look "B" or "C") that require multiple router passes for manufacturing.



★ = Available on products using 3D Laminate (RTF).



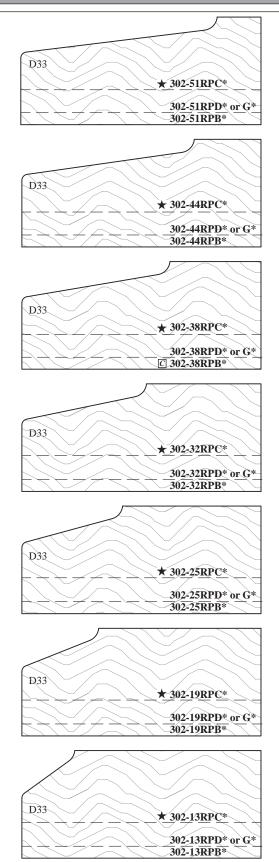


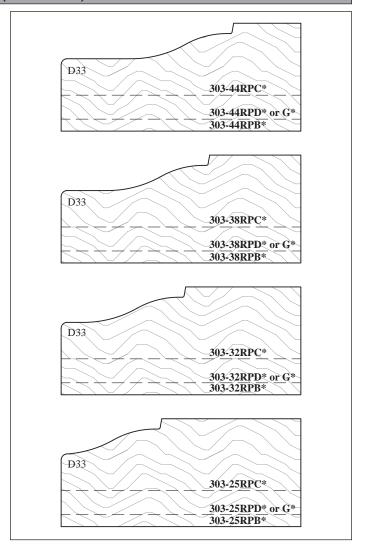
★ = Available on products using 3D Laminate (RTF).

Note: Dashed lines indicate difference in thickness from one look to another. Look "B" = 11/8" [28.6mm], Look "D" or "G" = 1" [25.4mm], Look "C" = 3/4" [19.1mm].



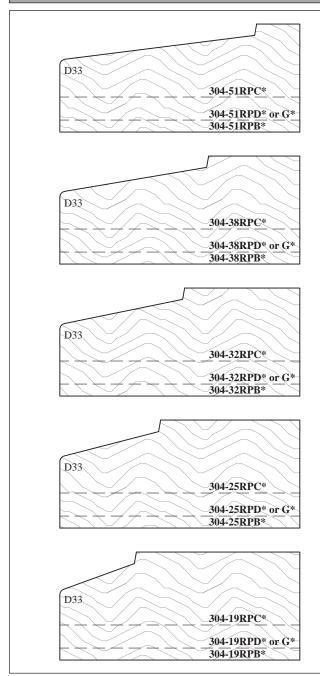


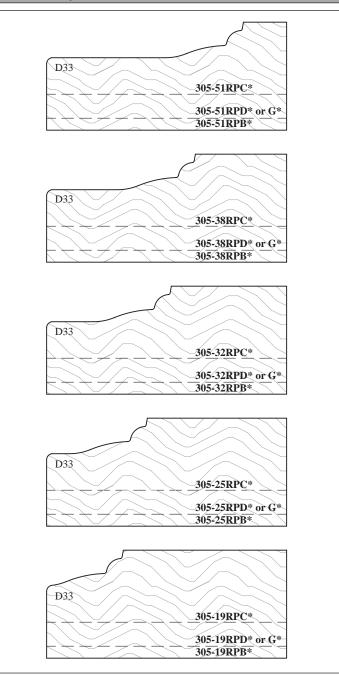




- \bigstar = Available on products using 3D Laminate (RTF).
- **C** = Available for Convex/Concave Products.

Note: Dashed lines indicate difference in thickness from one look to another. Look "B" = 1\%" [28.6mm], Look "D" or "G" = 1" [25.4mm], Look "C" = 3\%" [19.1mm].



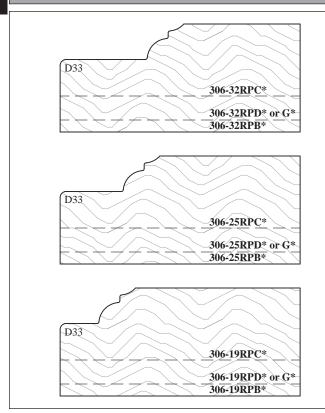


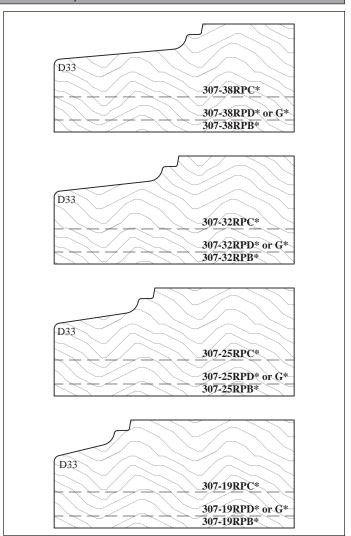
\star = Available on products using 3D Laminate (RTF).

Note: Dashed lines indicate difference in thickness from one look to another. Look "B" = 11/8" [28.6mm], Look "D" or "G" = 1" [25.4mm], Look "C" = 3/4" [19.1mm].

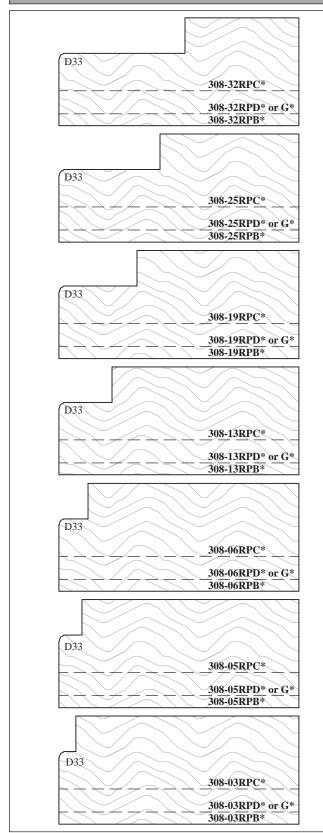


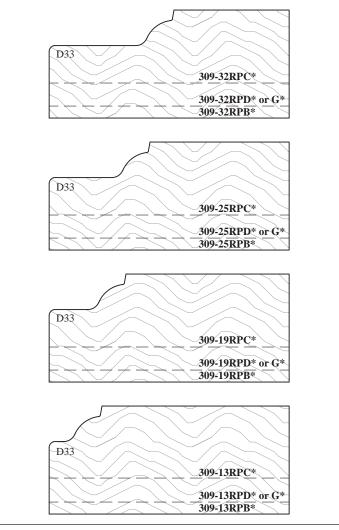


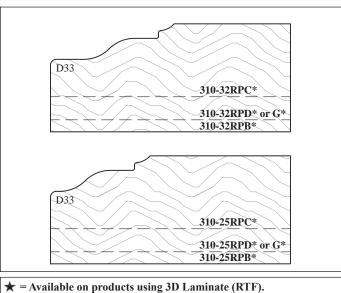




★ = Available on products using 3D Laminate (RTF).



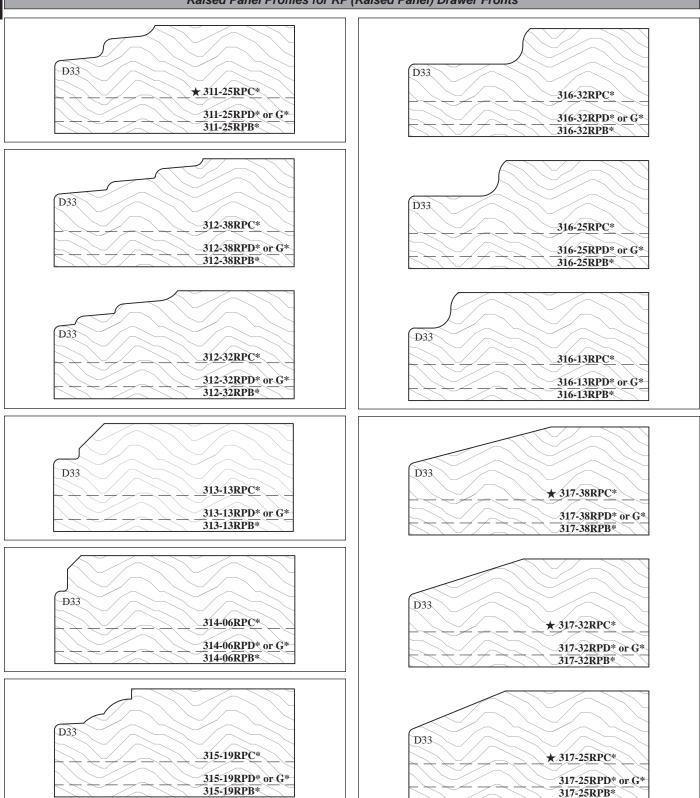




Note: Dashed lines indicate difference in thickness from one look to another. Look "B" = 11/8" [28.6mm], Look "D" or "G" = 1" [25.4mm], Look "C" = 3/4" [19.1mm].



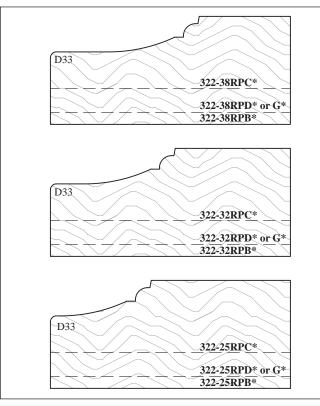


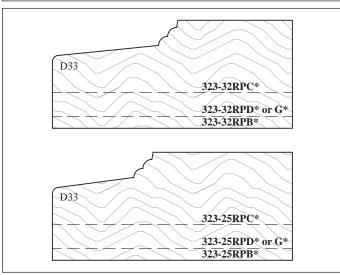


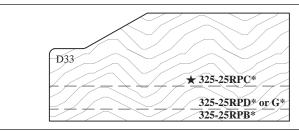
Note: Dashed lines indicate difference in thickness from one look to another. Look "B" = 11/8" [28.6mm], Look "D" or "G" = 1" [25.4mm], Look "C" = $\frac{3}{4}$ " [19.1mm].

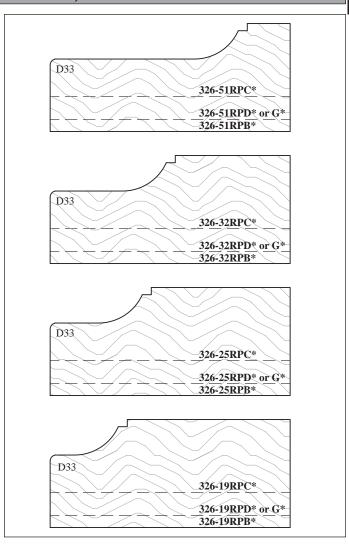
For PRICING > See Section B.16 in our current Wholesale Pricing Catalog.

(Phone) 1-800-237-1326 6:00AM - 5:30PM CST (24 Hour Fax) 1-608-781-3667







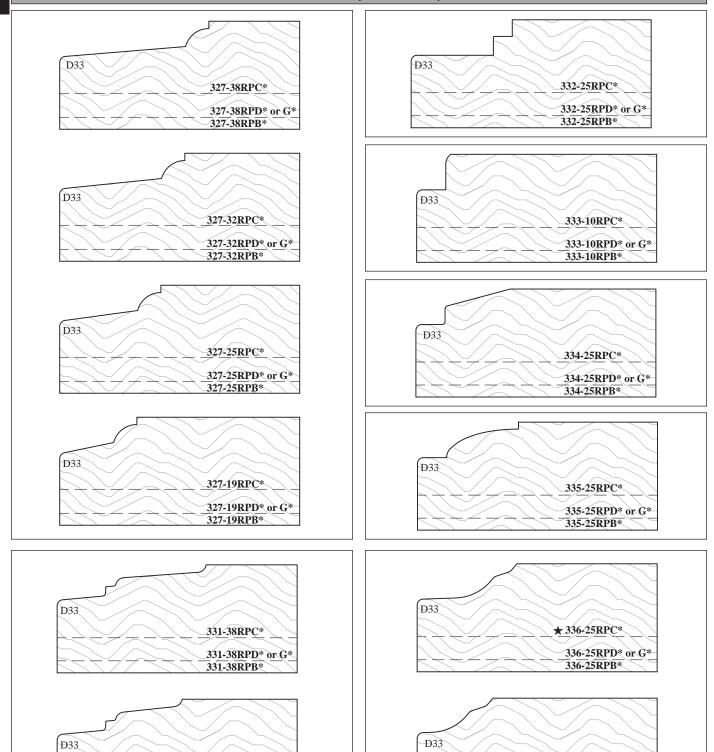


★ = Available on products using 3D Laminate (RTF).

Note: Dashed lines indicate difference in thickness from one look to another. Look "B" = $1\frac{1}{8}$ " [28.6mm], Look "D" or "G" = 1" [25.4mm], Look "C" = $\frac{3}{4}$ " [19.1mm]. Some Look "B" profiles shown on this page are $\frac{15}{16}$ " [23.8mm] thick.







Note: Dashed lines indicate difference in thickness from one look to another. Look "B" = 1½" [28.6mm], Look "D" or "G" = 1" [25.4mm], Look "C" = ¾" [19.1mm]. Some Look "B" profiles shown on this page are 15/16" [23.8mm] thick.



B.16.11



331-32RPC*

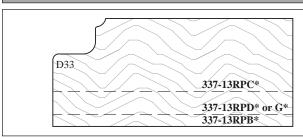
331-32RPB*

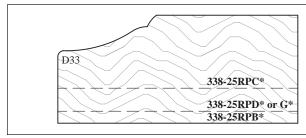
331-32RPD* or G*

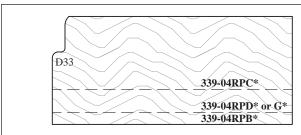
★ 336-19RPC*

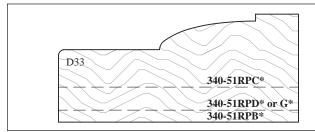
336-19RPB*

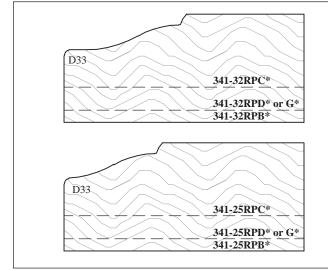
336-19RPD* or G*

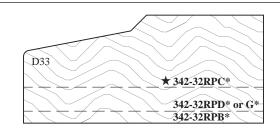


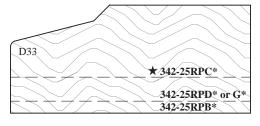




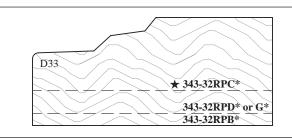


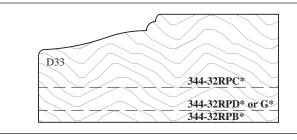




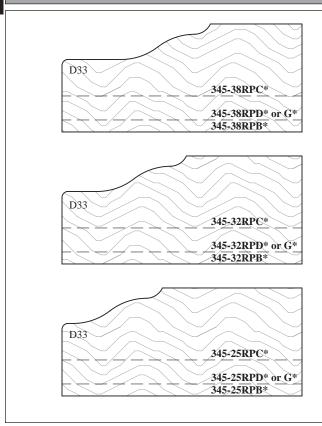


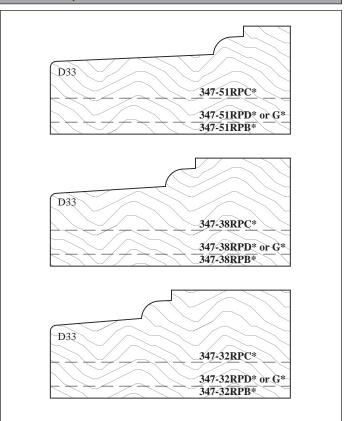


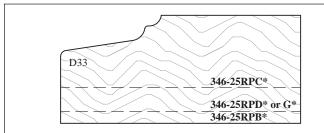




★ = Available on products using 3D Laminate (RTF).





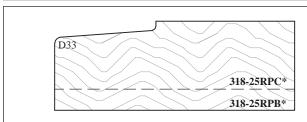


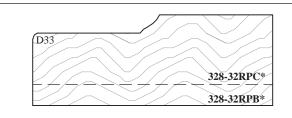
★ = Available on products using 3D Laminate (RTF).

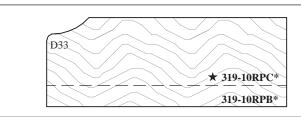
Note: Dashed lines indicate difference in thickness from one look to another. Look "B" = 11/8" [28.6mm], Look "D" or "G" = 1" [25.4mm], Look "C" = $\frac{3}{4}$ " [19.1mm].

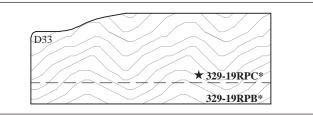
Drawer Fronts - Slab & RP (Raised Panel)

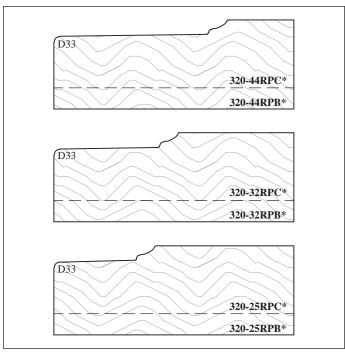
Raised Panel Profiles for RP (Raised Panel) Drawer Fronts

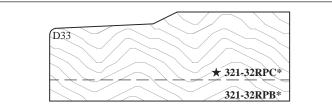












★ = Available on products using 3D Laminate (RTF).

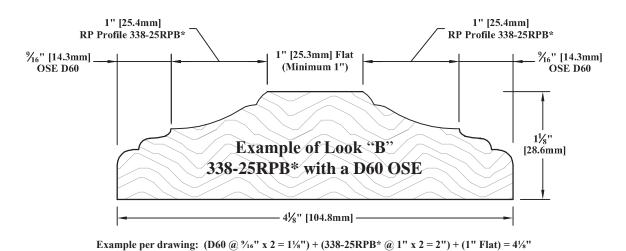
Note: Dashed lines indicate difference in thickness from one look to another. Look "B" = $^{15}/_{16}$ " [23.8mm], Look "C" = $^{3}/_{19}$ " [19.1mm]. Door style 1271 and drawer front style 1271* from Section B.9 are only available with these $^{15}/_{16}$ " [23.8mm] thick Look "B" profiles.





Minimum Size Drawer Front Calculation

- The minimum sizes for drawer fronts are calculated using the Raised Panel Profile Reveal and the Outside Edge Profile Width, while maintaining a 1" [25.4mm] minimum of flat to the face.
- Dimensions for raised panel profile reveals and outside edge profiles can be found on the compatibility chart on our website under Technical Information.



	Ordering & Pricing Notes: Slab & RP (Raised Panel) Drawer Fronts		
	Ordering Guidelines		
1	1 Order Forms Please use Drawer Front Order Form (E•Z Form #3).		
	Pricing		
1	Pricing	Please see Section B.16 of our current Wholesale Pricing Catalog.	

	Technical Notes: Slab & RP (Raised Panel) Drawer Fronts				
	Cabinet Door & Drawer Front Options (Chapter B)				
	Style 916SQA*, 58SQA*	Style 916SQA* is only available when using one of the %16" Only [14mm] Outside Edge Applied Molding profiles from Section E.16.			
1		Style 58SQA* is only available when using one of the %" Only [15.9mm] Outside Edge Applied Molding profiles from Section E.16.			
		MDF core is recommended when using these drawer front styles with applied molding due to expansion and contraction issues that may occur.			
2	Style 34SQA*	See Look "A" on page B.16.1.			
3	RP Drawer Fronts	See the Drawer Front "Look" options that are available on pages B.16.1 & B.16.2.			
3		Raw MDF Raised Panel (RP) Drawer Fronts are available in all Drawer Front "LOOKS".			
		Convex/Concave Options (Chapter D)			
1	Curved Products	The C indicates drawer front styles that are available for Curved Products. For additional ordering guidelines, see <i>Chapter D</i> .			
		Functional Options (Chapter F)			
1	Hinge Boring	35mm hinge boring is available with Drawer Front Looks "A", "B", "E" and "F" . Please see <i>Section F.1</i> for additional hinge boring requirements, ordering instructions and compatibility.			
		For Drawer Front Looks "C", "D" and "G" please submit your request to our Customer Support Team.			
	Material Options				
	MDF - MR, NAF, Raw	MDF Slab and RP drawer fronts are also available with MDF - MR (Moisture Resistant), NAF, Raw.			
1		MDF - MR (Moisture Resistant), NAF, Raw is only available with Drawer Front Look "A" and Look "C".			

Continued on next page...

Drawer Fronts - Slab & RP (Raised Panel)

	Technical Notes: Drawer Fronts (Slab & RP)continued			
	General Information (Chapter A)			
1	Grain Direction	Arrows (>>) shown throughout the catalog indicate standard grain direction. Grain direction may be specified at NO additional cost.		
2	2 Warranty Please see Section A.8 - Warranties for more information on Glued-Up Panel expansion/contraction, warping, bowing and twisting.			
	Profile Options (Chapter E)			
		Outside edge thickness may vary by 5mm depending on the drawer front profile selected. Please refer to our website for		

	Profile Options (Chapter E)			
1	1 Look "C" Outside edge thickness may vary by 5mm depending on the drawer front profile selected. Please refer to our websit more information.			
	Outside Edge Profiles	Most drawer front profiles are shown with a D33 Outside Edge.		
2		Outside edge profiles can simulate a raised panel "Look" on a style 34SQA*. • Economical alternative - 1 router pass versus multiple passes. • Design flexibility is <i>not</i> an option.		
		Additional information for Outside Edge Profiles can be found on our website under Technical Information.		
3	Raised Panel (RP) Style Drawer Front Profiles You must choose an RP "Look", a Raised Panel Profile, and an Outside Edge Profile when ordering RP (Raised Panel Profile # and the "Look" option define the Style # for your RP Drawer Front.			

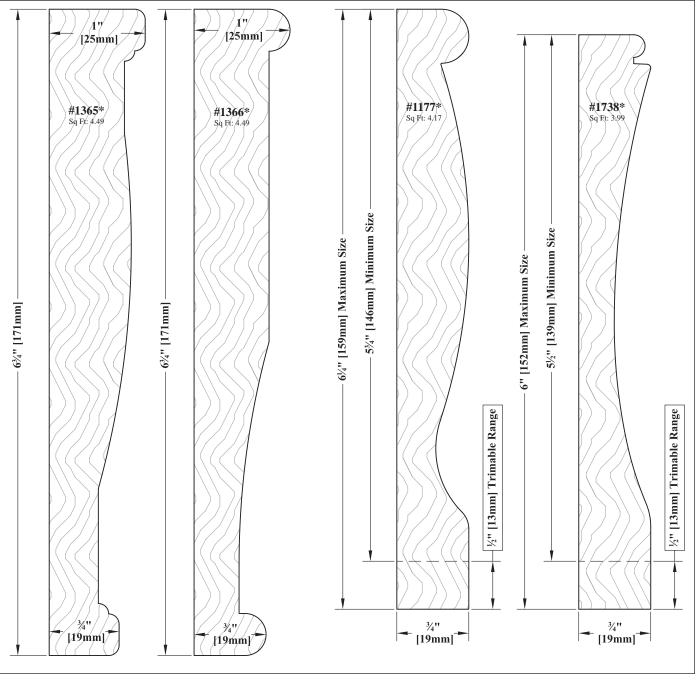
	Sizes/Dimensions			
1	M:: C:	See previous page for minimum size calculations for RP drawer fronts.		
1	Minimum Size	916SQA*, 58SQA*, 34SQA*, 100SQE* & 500* = 3" x 3" [76.2mm x 76.2mm].		
2	Maximum Height	Maximum height for a glued up, solid wood drawer front with horizontal grain is 48" [1219.2mm].		
3	Drawer Front Construction	Drawer fronts up to 6" [152.4mm] high will be constructed with no glue ups whenever possible. This does <i>not</i> apply to Paint/Budget/Value, Rustic and Knotty Grades of material.		
		Slab and RP (Raised Panel) drawer fronts made from solid wood are available %6" [14.3mm], 5%" [15.9mm], 34" [19.1mm], 1" [25.4mm], 11%" [28.6mm] and 13%" [34.9mm] thick.		
1	Th:-1	[19.1mm], 1" [25.4mm], 11/8" [28.6mm] and 13/8" [34.9mm] thick. See <i>Section S.3</i> for possible thickness restrictions based on wood species.		
4	4 Thicknesses Not all drawer fronts are available in all thicknesses. See pages <i>B.16.1</i> and <i>B.16.2</i> for associated thicknesses.	Not all drawer fronts are available in all thicknesses. See pages B.16.1 and B.16.2 for Price Classes (PC) and their associated thicknesses.		
		13/8" thickness for raw MDF drawer fronts is achieved by laminating two layers together.		

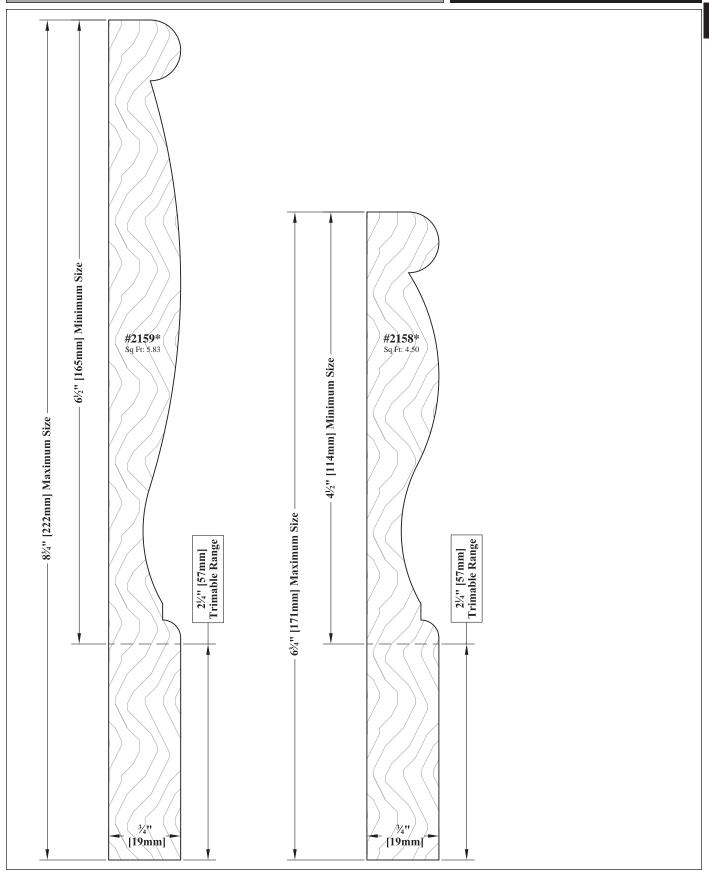
Slab & RP (Raised Panel) Drawer Fronts - END

Molded Drawe	Molded Drawer Fronts may be ordered in these configurations:					
Molding #	8' Length	PCTH (P Please Specify Height	recision Cut to Height) Minimum Height	PCTL (Precision Cut to Length) Please Specify Length (Width)	PCTS (Precision Cut to Size) Please Specify Length (Width) and Height	
1177*	Yes	Yes	5¾" [146.1mm]	Yes	Yes	
1365*	Yes	* No	Fixed at 63/4" [171.5mm]	Yes	* No	
1366*	Yes	* No	Fixed at 63/4" [171.5mm]	Yes	* No	
1738*	Yes	Yes	5½" [139.7mm]	Yes	Yes	
2158*	Yes	Yes	4½" [114.3mm]	Yes	Yes	
2159*	Yes	Yes	6½" [165.1mm]	Yes	Yes	

^{*} Molding #1365* and #1366* cannot be trimmed in height.

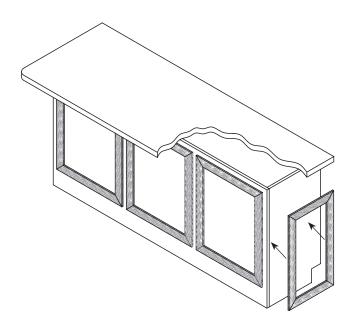
The minimum length for Cut-to-Length pieces is 3" [76.2mm]. For ordering, please use Molding & Miscellaneous Order Form (E•Z Form #5).





► For PRICING ► See Section B.17 in our current Wholesale Pricing Catalog.

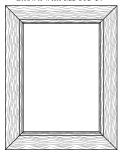
Onlay Frames



Onlay Frames

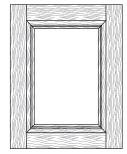
An Onlay Frame is a frame with no panel cut that simulates a frame only door that can be applied to the backs of islands or peninsulas or on cabinets ends, or placed on walls to create a custom wainscot panel "look". They come in 3/8" [9.5mm], 3/4" [19.1mm] and 1" [25.4mm] thicknesses, and use the same construction methods as that of our Mitered and French Mitered doors.

Shown with MP603-57

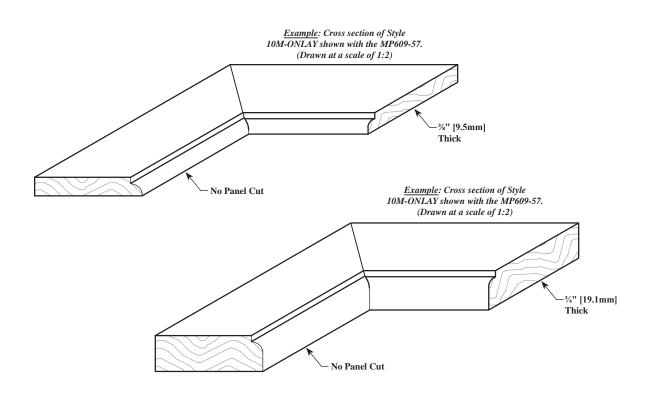


Style: 10M-ONLAY PC: 301 Frame: PC301 x 0.6 Min. Size: 51/2x51/2 [139.7mm x 139.7mm]

Shown with MP604-76



Style: 10FM-ONLAY PC: 301 Frame: PC301 x 0.6 Min. Size: See Notes



Onlay Frames

	Ordering & Pricing Notes: Onlay Frames			
	Ordering Guidelines			
1 Order Forms Please use Door Order Form (E•Z Form #2).		Please use <i>Door Order Form</i> (E•Z Form #2).		
	Ordering Information	For 3/8" thickness, please order as Style 10M-ONLAY or Style 10FM-ONLAY as noted below.		
2		For ³ / ₄ " or 1" thickness, please order as Style 10M or Style 10FM No-Panel Cut (NPC) Frame Only Doors from <i>Section B.8</i> .		
	Pricing			
1	Pricing	Please see Section B.18 of our current Wholesale Pricing Catalog.		

	Technical Notes: Onlay Frames		
		Cabinet Door & Drawer Front Options (Chapter B)	
1 Door Styles Available as a Style 10M-ONLAY Frame and Style 10FM-ONLAY Frame only.		Available as a Style 10M-ONLAY Frame and Style 10FM-ONLAY Frame only.	
	Finish Options (Chapter R)		

	·	
Functional Options (Chapter F)		
1	Hinge Boring	Hinge boring is not available for Onlay Frames.
		If requiring hinge boring on a ¾" or 1" thick Onlay Frame, please order as Style 10M or Style 10FM No-Panel Cut (NPC) Frame Only Doors from Section B 8

Available with all WalzCraft standard finish options.

Not available with 3D Laminate (RTF).

		Material Options
1	Material	Onlay Frames are available in solid wood and raw MDF only.

		Profile Options (Chapter E)
		Style 10M-ONLAY frames are 3/8" thick and available with all MP600/MP6000 Mitered stile & rail profiles.
1	Stile & Rail Profiles	 Style 10FM-ONLAY frames are ¾" thick and available with many of our MP600/MP6000 Mitered stile & rail profiles. Any MP600/MP6000 profile number that has a corresponding FM symbol is available with French Miter contruction for the Style 10FM-ONLAY frame.
2	Outside Edge Profiles	Available with the D7 , D32 and D33 outside edge profiles.

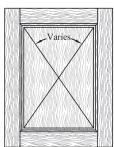
		Sizes/Dimensions
	Thicknesses	Available 3/8" [9.5mm], 3/4" [19.1mm] and 1" [25.4mm] thick.
1		For 3/8" thickness, please order as Style 10M-ONLAY or Style 10FM-ONLAY as noted above.
		For ³ / ₄ " or 1" thickness, please order as Style 10M or Style 10FM No-Panel Cut (NPC) Frame Only Doors from Section B.8 .
		Stiles & rails are available in widths from 1½" [38.1mm] to 3" [76mm].
2	Stile & Rail Widths	Style 10FM-ONLAY doors using French Miter construction will have the stiles & rails finish at the exact width specified. There will be no width reduction due to the French Miter manufacturing process.
2	Minimum Size	Style 10M-ONLAY: Minimum size is based on 2¼" [57.2mm] wide stiles and rails. • The minimum frame opening is 1"W x 1"H [25.4mm x 25.4mm].
3		Style 10FM-ONLAY: Please see Section B.7 for French Miter construction minimums. • The minimum height for a frame opening with French Miter construction is 33/8" [85.7mm].
4	Maximum Size	The maximum size for any Onlay Frame is 36" x 72" [914.4mm x 1828.8mm].

Onlay Frames - END

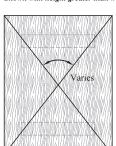
1 Finishing

2 3D Laminate

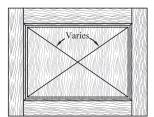
Peak Style Pyramid (Center Panel Profile PR600)



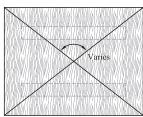
Door Style: 10 Min. Frame Opening: 6x7 [152.4mm x 177.8mm] Shown with height greater than width.



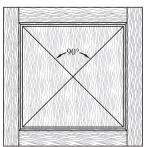
Door Style: 1272 Min. Door Size: 6x7 [152.4mm x 177.8mm] Shown with height greater than width.



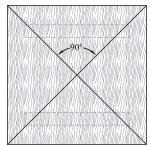
Door Style: 10 Min. Frame Opening: 7x6 [177.8mm x 152.4mm] Shown with width greater than height.



Door Style: 1272 Min. Door Size: 7x6 [177.8mm x 152.4mm] Shown with width greater than height.

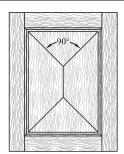


Door Style: 10 Min. Frame Opening: 6x6 [152.4mm x 152.4mm] Shown with width equal to height.

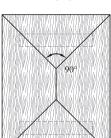


Door Style: 1272 Min. Door Size: 6x6 [152.4mm x 152.4mm] Shown with width equal to height.

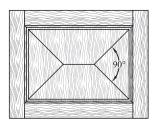
Ridgeline Style Pyramid (Center Panel Profile PR700)



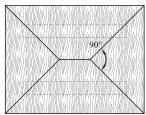
Door Style: 10 Min. Frame Opening: 6x7 [152.4mm x 177.8mm] Shown with height greater than width.



Door Style: 1272 Min. Door Size: 6x7 [152.4mm x 177.8mm] Shown with height greater than width.

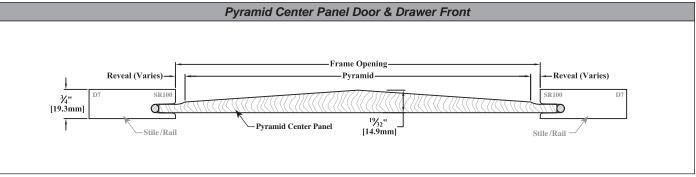


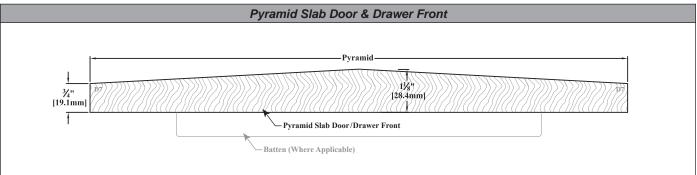
Door Style: 10 Min. Frame Opening: 7x6 [177.8mm x 152.4mm] Shown with width greater than height.



Door Style: 1272 Min. Door Size: 7x6 [177.8mm x 152.4mm] Shown with width greater than height.

Pyramid Panel Doors & Drawer Fronts





	Ordering & Pricing Notes: Pyramid Panel Doors & Drawer Fronts		
	Ordering Guidelines		
1	Order Forms	Please use Door and/or Drawer Front Order Forms (E•Z Forms #2 and #3).	
2	Peak Style Pyramid (Center Panel Profile PR600)	Indicate " <i>PR600</i> " in space provided for Panel Profile on order form. • When the pyramid panel width and height are equal, the angles of the pyramid will be fixed at 45°/90°. • When the pyramid panel width and height are not equal, the angles of the pyramid will vary.	
3	Ridgeline Style Pyramid (Center Panel Profile PR700)	Indicate " <i>PR700</i> " in space provided for Panel Profile on order form. • Angles of pyramid will be fixed at 45°/90°. • In order to achieve the Ridgeline look, the pyramid panel width and height cannot be equal.	
	Pricing		
1	Pricing	Please see Section B.19 of our current Wholesale Pricing Catalog.	

	Technical Notes: Pyramid Panel Doors & Drawer Fronts		
	General Information (Chapter A)		
1	Grain Direction	See Section A.4 for information on panel grain direction.	
2	Ready to Assemble (RTA)	Available where applicable as noted in individual doors sections throughout <i>Chapter B</i> .	
3	Warranties	All standard warranties for raised panel and solid slab doors and drawer fronts apply. See <i>Section A.8</i> for more information.	
	Cabinet Door & Drawer Front Options (Chapter B)		
1	Frame & Panel Doors	Pyramid panels are available in doors and drawer fronts with square or rectangular center panel openings.	
2	Slab & Batten Doors	Style 1272 and 1272* are available as pyramid panels.	
3	RP Drawer Fronts	RP (Raised Panel) drawer fronts with Look "B" are available as pyramid panels.	
Passageway Door Options (Chapter C)			
1	Passageway Doors	Pyramid panels are available in doors with square or rectangular center panel openings.	
Continued on next page			

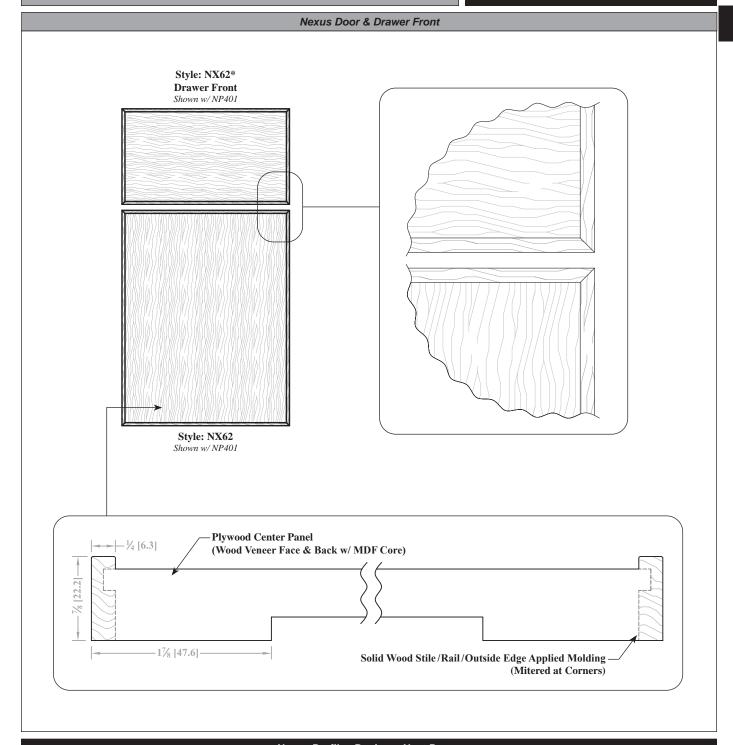




Profile Options (Chapter E) Available where applicable as noted in Chapter E for doors and drawer fronts utilizing pyramid center panels, excluding those with a 4.0mm or 6.9mm panel plow groove cut placement. Please submit requests to our Customer Support Team. Read S/R - AM - Snet Applied Please submit requests to our Customer Support Team. Please submit requests to our Customer Support Team. Available where applicable as noted in Section E.6. Center Panel Profiles Pyramid panels are only available with PR600 or PR700 as shown in this section. Available where applicable as noted in Section E.15 for doors and drawer fronts utilizing pyramid center panels. Pyramid slab doors and drawer fronts are only available with D7 or D33. Available where applicable as noted in Section E.16 for doors and drawer fronts utilizing pyramid center panels. Pyramid slab doors and drawer fronts are not available with D7 or D33. Available where applicable as noted in Section E.16 for doors and drawer fronts utilizing pyramid center panels. Pyramid slab doors and drawer fronts are not available with outside edge applied molding profiles. Wood Species Options (Chapter S) Available with all solid wood species noted in Sections B.1, B.5, B.9 and B.16 (excluding Rustic and Knotty grades). Material Options Sizes / Dimensions Pyramid Center Panel Doors & Drawer Fronts: Doors and drawer fronts utilizing pyramid center panels have a minimum panel or ing size of 6 TW [152.4mm], S of H [152.4mm]. Pyramid Slab Doors and Drawer Fronts: Pyramid slab doors and drawer fronts have a maximum panel or ing size of 25% Will [560.9mm] x 25% H [650.9mm], x 25% H [650.9mm], x 25% H [650.9mm] x 25% Will [650.9mm] x 25% Will [650.9mm] x 25% Will [650.9mm] and 1" [25.4mm] thick. When using Craditional stile and rail profiles, Pyramid center panel doors and DFs made from solid wood are available with profiles. Pyramid Center Panel Doors & Drawer Fronts: Pyramid center panel doors and DFs made from solid wood are available with profiles. Pyr	Technical Notes: Pyramid Panel Doors & Drawer Frontscontinued			
4.0mm or 6.9mm panel plow groove cut placement. 2 S/R - AM - Inside Edge Please submit requests to our Customer Support Team. 3 S/R - AM - Shelf Applied Please submit requests to our Customer Support Team. 4 S/R - AM - Face Applied Available where applicable as noted in Section E.6. 5 Center Panel Profiles Pyramid panels are only available with PR600 or PR700 as shown in this section. Available where applicable as noted in Section E.15 for doors and drawer fronts utilizing pyramid center panels. Pyramid slab doors and drawer fronts are only available with D7 or D33. Available where applicable as noted in Section E.16 for doors and drawer fronts utilizing pyramid center panels. Pyramid slab doors and drawer fronts are not available with outside edge applied molding profiles. Wood Species Options (Chapter S) 1 Wood Species Available with all solid wood species noted in Sections B.1, B.5, B.9 and B.16 (excluding Rustic and Knotty grades). Material Options 1 Solid Wood Pyramid panel doors and drawer fronts are only available in solid wood. Sizes / Dimensions Pyramid Center Panel Doors & Drawer Fronts: Doors and drawer fronts utilizing pyramid center panels have a minimum panel of ing size of 6°W [152.4mm]. Pyramid Slab Doors and Drawer Fronts: Pyramid slab doors and drawer fronts have a minimum size of 6°W [152.4mm]. Pyramid Center Panel Doors & Drawer Fronts: Doors and drawer fronts have a minimum size of 6°W [152.4mm] x 6°H [152.4mm]. Pyramid Slab Doors and Drawer Fronts: Pyramid slab doors and drawer fronts have a maximum size of 26½°W [673.1mm] x 26½ [673.1mm] x 26½ [673.1mm] x 26½ [673.1mm] and 1° [25.4mm] thick. When using Old World stile and rail profiles, Pyramid center panel doors and DFs made from solid wood are available with using Old World stile and rail profiles, Pyramid center panel doors and DFs made from solid wood are available with profiles and profiles and profiles, Pyramid center panel doors and DFs made from solid wood are available with profiles and profiles and profiles.	<u> </u>			
Please submit requests to our Customer Support Team.	1 Stile & Rail Profiles			
4 S/R - AM - Face Applied 5 Center Panel Profiles 6 Outside Edge Profiles - Standard 7 Outside Edge Profiles - Standard 7 Outside Edge Profiles - Standard 8 Available where applicable as noted in Section E.15 for doors and drawer fronts utilizing pyramid center panels. 9 Available where applicable as noted in Section E.15 for doors and drawer fronts utilizing pyramid center panels. 9 Available where applicable as noted in Section E.16 for doors and drawer fronts utilizing pyramid center panels. 9 Available where applicable as noted in Section E.16 for doors and drawer fronts utilizing pyramid center panels. 9 Available where applicable as noted in Section E.16 for doors and drawer fronts utilizing pyramid center panels. 9 Available where applicable as noted in Section E.16 for doors and drawer fronts utilizing pyramid center panels. 9 Available where applicable as noted in Section E.16 for doors and drawer fronts utilizing pyramid center panels. Wood Species Options (Chapter S) 1 Wood Species Material Options 1 Solid Wood Pyramid panel doors and drawer fronts are only available in solid wood. Sizes / Dimensions Pyramid Center Panel Doors & Drawer Fronts: Doors and drawer fronts utilizing pyramid center panels have a minimum panel of ing size of 6°W [152.4mm] x 6°H [152.4mm]. Pyramid Slab Doors and Drawer Fronts: Doors and drawer fronts utilizing pyramid center panels have a maximum panel of ing size of 25%*W [650.9mm] x 25%*H [650.9mm] x 25%*H [650.9mm]. Pyramid Slab Doors and Drawer Fronts: Pyramid slab doors and drawer fronts have a maximum size of 26%*W [673.1mm] x 26% [673.1mm] and 1" [25.4mm] thick. When using Old World stile and rail profiles, Pyramid center panel doors and DFs made from solid wood are available with PR600 or profiles. Pyramid Center panel Doors and DFs made from solid wood are available with Profiles and rail profiles, Pyramid center panel doors and DFs made from solid wood are available where applicable as noted in Section E.15 for doors and drawer fronts utilizing pyramid cen	2 S/R - AM - Inside Edge	Please submit requests to our Customer Support Team.		
Pyramid panels are only available with PR600 or PR700 as shown in this section.	3 S/R - AM - Shelf Applied	Please submit requests to our Customer Support Team.		
Available where applicable as noted in Section E.15 for doors and drawer fronts utilizing pyramid center panels. Pyramid slab doors and drawer fronts are only available with D7 or D33. Available where applicable as noted in Section E.16 for doors and drawer fronts utilizing pyramid center panels. Pyramid slab doors and drawer fronts are not available with outside edge applied molding profiles. Wood Species Available with all solid wood species noted in Sections B.1, B.5, B.9 and B.16 (excluding Rustic and Knotty grades). Material Options Sizes / Dimensions Pyramid Pyramid Panel doors and drawer fronts are only available in solid wood. Sizes / Dimensions Pyramid Center Panel Doors & Drawer Fronts: Doors and drawer fronts utilizing pyramid center panels have a minimum panel of ing size of 6"W [152.4mm]. Pyramid Slab Doors and Drawer Fronts: Pyramid slab doors and drawer fronts have a minimum size of 6"W [152.4mm] x 6"H [152.4mm]. Pyramid Center Panel Doors & Drawer Fronts: Doors and drawer fronts utilizing pyramid center panels have a maximum panel of ing size of 25%"W [650.9mm] x 25%"H [650.9mm]. Pyramid Slab Doors and Drawer Fronts: Doors and drawer fronts utilizing pyramid center panels have a maximum panel of ing size of 25%"W [650.9mm] x 25%"H [650.9mm]. Pyramid Slab Doors and Drawer Fronts: Pyramid slab doors and drawer fronts have a maximum size of 26%"W [673.1mm] x 26% [673.1mm]. When using Traditional stile and rail profiles, Pyramid center panel doors and DFs made from solid wood are available with D7 or D33. Available where applicable with outside edge applied molding profiles, Pyramid center panel doors and DFs made from solid wood are available with D7 or D33. Available where applicable as noted in Section E.16 for doors and drawer fronts utilizing pyramid center panels have a maximum panel of the profiles of t	4 S/R - AM - Face Applied	Available where applicable as noted in Section E.6 .		
Pyramid slab doors and drawer fronts are only available with D7 or D33. Available where applicable as noted in Section E.16 for doors and drawer fronts utilizing pyramid center panels. Pyramid slab doors and drawer fronts are not available with outside edge applied molding profiles. Wood Species Options (Chapter S) Available with all solid wood species noted in Sections B.1, B.5, B.9 and B.16 (excluding Rustic and Knotty grades). Material Options Solid Wood Pyramid panel doors and drawer fronts are only available in solid wood. Sizes/Dimensions Pyramid Center Panel Doors & Drawer Fronts: Doors and drawer fronts utilizing pyramid center panels have a minimum panel of ing size of 6"W [152.4mm] x 6"H [152.4mm]. Pyramid Slab Doors and Drawer Fronts: Pyramid slab doors and drawer fronts utilizing pyramid center panels have a maximum panel of ing size of 25%"W [650.9mm] x 25%"H [650.9mm]. Pyramid Slab Doors and Drawer Fronts: Pyramid slab doors and drawer fronts utilizing pyramid center panels have a maximum panel of ing size of 25%"W [650.9mm] x 25%"H [650.9mm]. Pyramid Slab Doors and Drawer Fronts: Pyramid slab doors and drawer fronts have a maximum size of 26%"W [673.1mm] x 26% [673.1mm] and 1" [25.4mm] thick. When using Traditional stile and rail profiles, Pyramid center panel doors and DFs made from solid wood are available with outside edge applied molding profiles, Pyramid center panel doors and DFs made from solid wood are available with outside edge applied molding profiles, Pyramid center panel doors and DFs made from solid wood are available with outside edge applied molding profiles.	5 Center Panel Profiles	Pyramid panels are only available with PR600 or PR700 as shown in this section.		
Pyramid slab doors and drawer fronts are only available with D7 or D33. Available where applicable as noted in Section E.16 for doors and drawer fronts utilizing pyramid center panels. Pyramid slab doors and drawer fronts are not available with outside edge applied molding profiles. Wood Species Options (Chapter S) Available with all solid wood species noted in Sections B.1, B.5, B.9 and B.16 (excluding Rustic and Knotty grades). Material Options Pyramid Pyramid panel doors and drawer fronts are only available in solid wood. Sizes / Dimensions Pyramid Center Panel Doors & Drawer Fronts: Doors and drawer fronts utilizing pyramid center panels have a minimum panel of ing size of 6"W [152.4mm] x 6"H [152.4mm]. Pyramid Slab Doors and Drawer Fronts: Pyramid slab doors and drawer fronts have a minimum size of 6"W [152.4mm] x 6"H [152.4mm]. Pyramid Center Panel Doors & Drawer Fronts: Doors and drawer fronts utilizing pyramid center panels have a maximum panel of ing size of 25%"W [650.9mm] x 25%"H [650.9mm]. Pyramid Slab Doors and Drawer Fronts: Pyramid slab doors and drawer fronts have a maximum size of 26½"W [673.1mm] x 26½ [673.1mm]. When using Traditional stile and rail profiles, Pyramid center panel doors and DFs made from solid wood are available and rail profiles, Pyramid center panel doors and DFs made from solid wood are available with outside edge applied molding profiles and rail profiles, Pyramid center panel doors and DFs made from solid wood are available with outside edge applied molding profiles, Pyramid center panel doors and DFs made from solid wood are available and rail profiles, Pyramid center panel doors and DFs made from solid wood are available with outside edge applied molding profiles, Pyramid center panel doors and DFs made from solid wood are available with outside edge applied molding profiles, Pyramid center panel doors and DFs made from solid wood are available with outside edge applied molding profiles.	6 Outside Edge Profiles Standard	Available where applicable as noted in Section E.15 for doors and drawer fronts utilizing pyramid center panels.		
Pyramid slab doors and drawer fronts are not available with outside edge applied molding profiles. Wood Species Wood Species Available with all solid wood species noted in Sections B.1, B.5, B.9 and B.16 (excluding Rustic and Knotty grades). Material Options	o Outside Edge Fromes - Standard	Pyramid slab doors and drawer fronts are only available with D7 or D33.		
Pyramid slab doors and drawer fronts are not available with outside edge applied molding profiles. Wood Species Available with all solid wood species noted in Sections B.1, B.5, B.9 and B.16 (excluding Rustic and Knotty grades). Material Options	7 Outside Edge Profiles AM	Available where applicable as noted in Section E.16 for doors and drawer fronts utilizing pyramid center panels.		
Available with all solid wood species noted in Sections B.1, B.5, B.9 and B.16 (excluding Rustic and Knotty grades). Material Options Pyramid panel doors and drawer fronts are only available in solid wood. Sizes / Dimensions Pyramid Center Panel Doors & Drawer Fronts: Doors and drawer fronts utilizing pyramid center panels have a minimum panel of ing size of 6"W [152.4mm], K" [152.4mm], Pyramid Slab Doors and Drawer Fronts: Pyramid slab doors and drawer fronts have a minimum size of 6"W [152.4mm] x 6"H [152.4mm]. Pyramid Center Panel Doors & Drawer Fronts: Doors and drawer fronts utilizing pyramid center panels have a maximum panel of ing size of 25%"W [650.9mm] x 25%"H [650.9mm]. Pyramid Slab Doors and Drawer Fronts: Pyramid slab doors and drawer fronts have a maximum size of 26½"W [673.1mm] x 26½ [673.1mm]. When using Traditional stile and rail profiles, Pyramid center panel doors and DFs made from solid wood are availably," [19.3mm] and 1" [25.4mm] thick. When using Old World stile and rail profiles, Pyramid center panel doors and DFs made from solid wood are availably and the using Old World stile and rail profiles, Pyramid center panel doors and DFs made from solid wood are availably and the using Old World stile and rail profiles, Pyramid center panel doors and DFs made from solid wood are availably and the using Old World stile and rail profiles, Pyramid center panel doors and DFs made from solid wood are availably and the using Old World stile and rail profiles, Pyramid center panel doors and DFs made from solid wood are availably and the using Old World stile and rail profiles, Pyramid center panel doors and DFs made from solid wood are availably and the using Old World stile and rail profiles, Pyramid center panel doors and DFs made from solid wood are availably and the using Old World stile and rail profiles, Pyramid center panel doors and DFs made from solid wood are availably and the using Old World stile and rail profiles, Pyramid center panel doors and DFs made from solid wood are availab	Outside Edge Fromes - Aivi	Pyramid slab doors and drawer fronts are not available with outside edge applied molding profiles.		
Material Options Pyramid panel doors and drawer fronts are only available in solid wood. Sizes / Dimensions Pyramid Center Panel Doors & Drawer Fronts: Doors and drawer fronts utilizing pyramid center panels have a minimum panel of ing size of 6"W [152.4mm] x 6"H [152.4mm]. Pyramid Slab Doors and Drawer Fronts: Pyramid slab doors and drawer fronts have a minimum size of 6"W [152.4mm] x 6"H [152.4mm]. Pyramid Center Panel Doors & Drawer Fronts: Doors and drawer fronts utilizing pyramid center panels have a maximum panel of ing size of 25%"W [650.9mm] x 25%"H [650.9mm]. Pyramid Slab Doors and Drawer Fronts: Pyramid slab doors and drawer fronts have a maximum size of 26½"W [673.1mm] x 26½ [673.1mm]. When using Traditional stile and rail profiles, Pyramid center panel doors and DFs made from solid wood are available 34" [19.3mm] and 1" [25.4mm] thick. When using Old World stile and rail profiles, Pyramid center panel doors and DFs made from solid wood are available 34" [19.3mm] and 1" [25.4mm] thick.		Wood Species Options (Chapter S)		
Solid Wood Pyramid panel doors and drawer fronts are only available in solid wood. Sizes / Dimensions	1 Wood Species	Available with all solid wood species noted in Sections B.1, B.5, B.9 and B.16 (excluding Rustic and Knotty grades).		
Sizes / Dimensions Pyramid Center Panel Doors & Drawer Fronts: Doors and drawer fronts utilizing pyramid center panels have a minimum panel of ing size of 6"W [152.4mm] x 6"H [152.4mm]. Pyramid Slab Doors and Drawer Fronts: Pyramid slab doors and drawer fronts have a minimum size of 6"W [152.4mm] x 6"H [152.4mm]. Pyramid Center Panel Doors & Drawer Fronts: Doors and drawer fronts utilizing pyramid center panels have a maximum panel of ing size of 25%"W [650.9mm] x 25%"H [650.9mm]. Pyramid Slab Doors and Drawer Fronts: Pyramid slab doors and drawer fronts have a maximum size of 26½"W [673.1mm] x 26½ [673.1mm]. When using Traditional stile and rail profiles, Pyramid center panel doors and DFs made from solid wood are availab ½" [19.3mm] and 1" [25.4mm] thick. When using Old World stile and rail profiles, Pyramid center panel doors and DFs made from solid wood are available.		Material Options		
Minimum Size Pyramid Center Panel Doors & Drawer Fronts: Doors and drawer fronts utilizing pyramid center panels have a minimum panel of ing size of 6"W [152.4mm] x 6"H [152.4mm]. Pyramid Slab Doors and Drawer Fronts: Pyramid slab doors and drawer fronts have a minimum size of 6"W [152.4mm] x 6"H [152.4mm]. Pyramid Center Panel Doors & Drawer Fronts: Doors and drawer fronts utilizing pyramid center panels have a maximum panel of ing size of 25%"W [650.9mm] x 25%"H [650.9mm]. Pyramid Slab Doors and Drawer Fronts: Pyramid slab doors and drawer fronts have a maximum size of 26½"W [673.1mm] x 26½ [673.1mm]. Pyramid Slab Doors and Drawer Fronts: Pyramid slab doors and drawer fronts have a maximum size of 26½"W [673.1mm] x 26½ [673.1mm] and 1" [25.4mm] thick. When using Traditional stile and rail profiles, Pyramid center panel doors and DFs made from solid wood are available when using Old World stile and rail profiles, Pyramid center panel doors and DFs made from solid wood are available when using Old World stile and rail profiles, Pyramid center panel doors and DFs made from solid wood are available when using Old World stile and rail profiles, Pyramid center panel doors and DFs made from solid wood are available when using Old World stile and rail profiles, Pyramid center panel doors and DFs made from solid wood are available when using Old World stile and rail profiles, Pyramid center panel doors and DFs made from solid wood are available when using Old World stile and rail profiles, Pyramid center panel doors and DFs made from solid wood are available when using Old World stile and rail profiles, Pyramid center panel doors and DFs made from solid wood are available when using Old World stile and rail profiles, Pyramid center panel doors and DFs made from solid wood are available when using Old World stile and rail profiles, Pyramid center panel doors and DFs made from solid wood are available when using Old World stile and rail profiles, Pyramid center panel doors and DFs made from solid wood	1 Solid Wood	Pyramid panel doors and drawer fronts are only available in solid wood.		
ing size of 6"W [152.4mm] x 6"H [152.4mm]. Pyramid Slab Doors and Drawer Fronts: Pyramid slab doors and drawer fronts have a minimum size of 6"W [152.4mm] x 6"H [152.4mm]. Pyramid Center Panel Doors & Drawer Fronts: Doors and drawer fronts utilizing pyramid center panels have a maximum panel of ing size of 25%"W [650.9mm] x 25%"H [650.9mm]. Pyramid Slab Doors and Drawer Fronts: Pyramid slab doors and drawer fronts have a maximum size of 26½"W [673.1mm] x 26½ [673.1mm]. When using Traditional stile and rail profiles, Pyramid center panel doors and DFs made from solid wood are availably "[19.3mm] and 1" [25.4mm] thick. When using Old World stile and rail profiles, Pyramid center panel doors and DFs made from solid wood are availably "[19.3mm] and 1" [25.4mm] thick.		Sizes/Dimensions		
Pyramid Slab Doors and Drawer Fronts: Pyramid slab doors and drawer fronts have a minimum size of 6"W [152.4mm] x 6"H [152.4mm]. Pyramid Center Panel Doors & Drawer Fronts: Doors and drawer fronts utilizing pyramid center panels have a maximum panel of ing size of 25%"W [650.9mm] x 25%"H [650.9mm]. Pyramid Slab Doors and Drawer Fronts: Pyramid slab doors and drawer fronts have a maximum size of 26½"W [673.1mm] x 26½ [673.1mm]. When using Traditional stile and rail profiles, Pyramid center panel doors and DFs made from solid wood are availab ½" [19.3mm] and 1" [25.4mm] thick. When using Old World stile and rail profiles, Pyramid center panel doors and DFs made from solid wood are available when using Old World stile and rail profiles, Pyramid center panel doors and DFs made from solid wood are available when using Old World stile and rail profiles, Pyramid center panel doors and DFs made from solid wood are available when using Old World stile and rail profiles, Pyramid center panel doors and DFs made from solid wood are available when using Old World stile and rail profiles, Pyramid center panel doors and DFs made from solid wood are available when using Old World stile and rail profiles, Pyramid center panel doors and DFs made from solid wood are available when using Old World stile and rail profiles, Pyramid center panel doors and DFs made from solid wood are available when using Old World stile and rail profiles, Pyramid center panel doors and DFs made from solid wood are available when using Old World stile and rail profiles, Pyramid center panel doors and DFs made from solid wood are available when using Old World stile and rail profiles, Pyramid center panel doors and DFs made from solid wood are available when using Old World stile and rail profiles, Pyramid center panel doors and DFs made from solid wood are available when using Old World stile and rail profiles, Pyramid center panel doors and DFs made from solid wood are available when using Old World stile and rail profiles, Pyramid center panel d	1 Minimum Cin.	Pyramid Center Panel Doors & Drawer Fronts: Doors and drawer fronts utilizing pyramid center panels have a minimum panel opening size of 6"W [152.4mm] x 6"H [152.4mm].		
ing size of 25%"W [650.9mm] x 25%"H [650.9mm]. Pyramid Slab Doors and Drawer Fronts: Pyramid slab doors and drawer fronts have a maximum size of 26½"W [673.1mm] x 26½ [673.1mm]. When using Traditional stile and rail profiles, Pyramid center panel doors and DFs made from solid wood are availab ½" [19.3mm] and 1" [25.4mm] thick. When using Old World stile and rail profiles, Pyramid center panel doors and DFs made from solid wood are available.	1 Winimum Size			
Pyramid Slab Doors and Drawer Fronts: Pyramid slab doors and drawer fronts have a maximum size of 26½"W [673.1mm] x 26½ [673.1mm]. When using Traditional stile and rail profiles, Pyramid center panel doors and DFs made from solid wood are availab ½" [19.3mm] and 1" [25.4mm] thick. When using Old World stile and rail profiles, Pyramid center panel doors and DFs made from solid wood are available.	2 Marianna Sira	Pyramid Center Panel Doors & Drawer Fronts: Doors and drawer fronts utilizing pyramid center panels have a maximum panel opening size of 255%"W [650.9mm] x 255%"H [650.9mm].		
34" [19.3mm] and 1" [25.4mm] thick. When using Old World stile and rail profiles, Pyramid center panel doors and DFs made from solid wood are available.	2 Waximum Size	Pyramid Slab Doors and Drawer Fronts: Pyramid slab doors and drawer fronts have a maximum size of 26½"W [673.1mm] x 26½"H [673.1mm].		
1 Thioknosses		When using Traditional stile and rail profiles, Pyramid center panel doors and DFs made from solid wood are available ³ / ₄ " [19.3mm] and 1" [25.4mm] thick.		
1" [25.4mm], 1%" [28.6mm] and 1¼" [31.8mm] thick.	3 Thicknesses	When using Old World stile and rail profiles, Pyramid center panel doors and DFs made from solid wood are available 1" [25.4mm], 11/8" [28.6mm] and 11/4" [31.8mm] thick.		

Pyramid Panel Doors and Drawer Fronts - END

Pyramid slab doors and drawer fronts are only available 11/8" thick. See Section S.3 for possible thickness restrictions based on wood species.



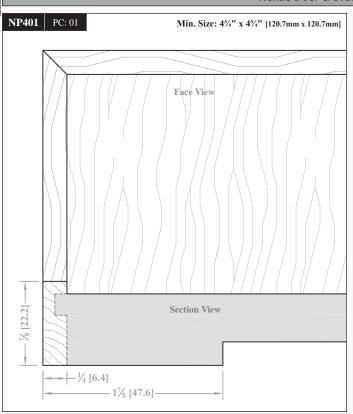
Nexus Doors & Drawer Fronts

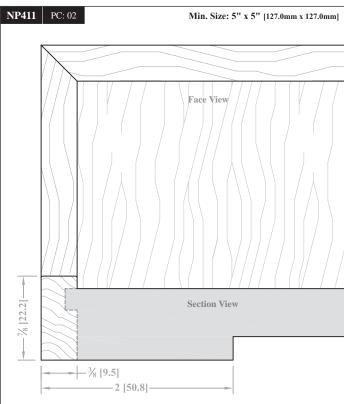
Nexus Profiles Begin on Next Page...

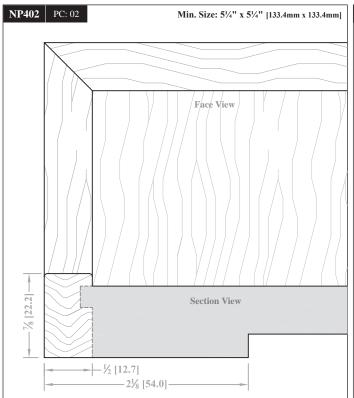


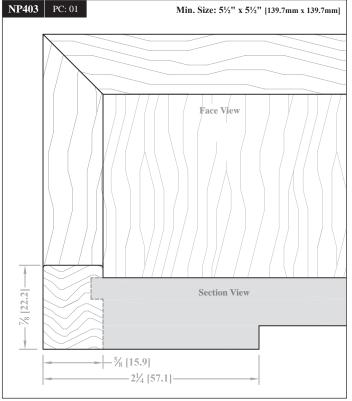


Nexus Door & Drawer Front Profiles





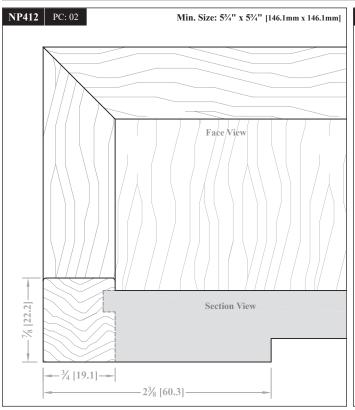


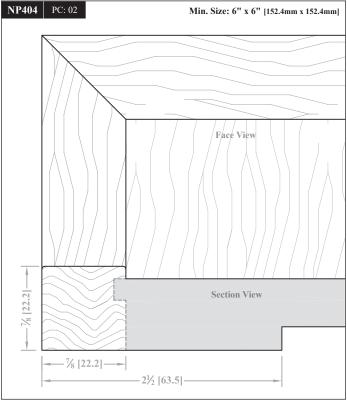


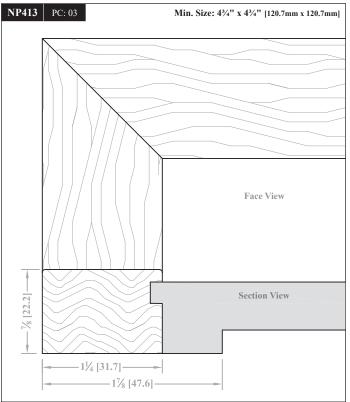
Nexus Profiles Continued on Next Page...

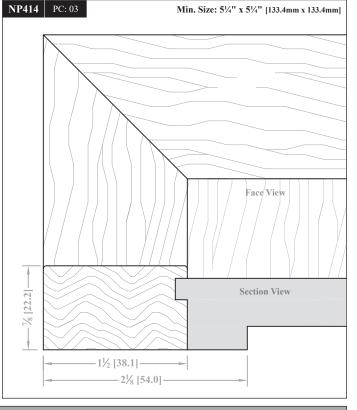
Nexus Doors & Drawer Fronts

Nexus Door & Drawer Front Profiles...continued



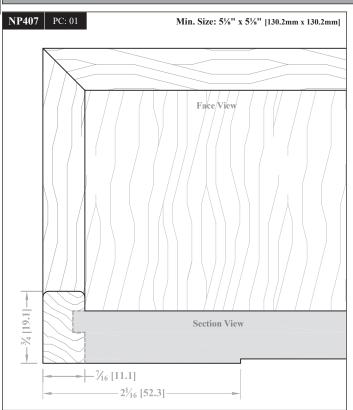


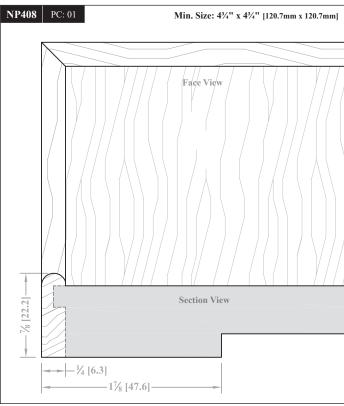


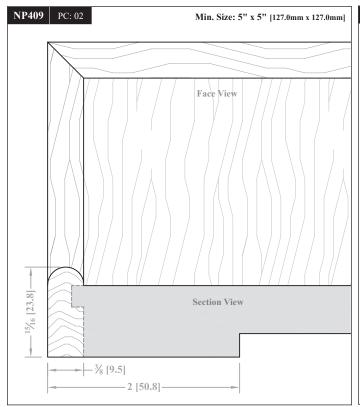


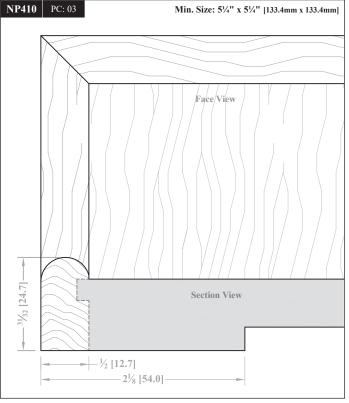
Continued on Next Page...

Nexus Door & Drawer Front Profiles...continued





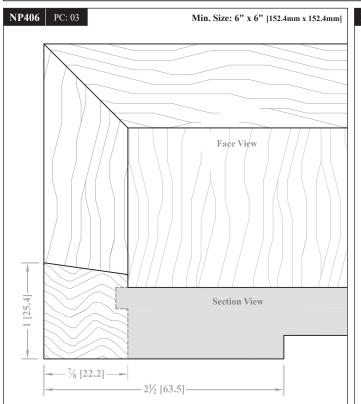


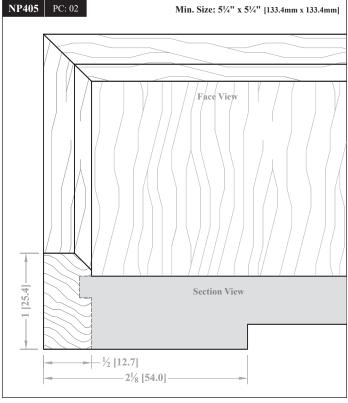


Continued on Next Page...

Nexus Doors & Drawer Fronts

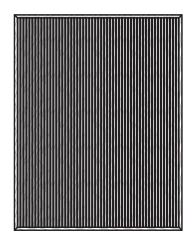
Nexus Door & Drawer Front Profiles...continued



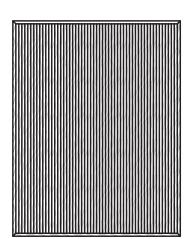


Continued on Next Page...

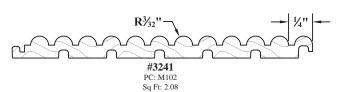
Nexus Doors with Continuous Bead Applied Molding Options

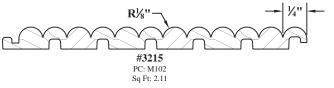


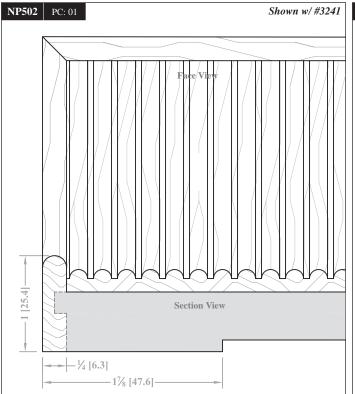
Style: NX62 Shown w/ NP502 and Continuous Bead Molding #3241

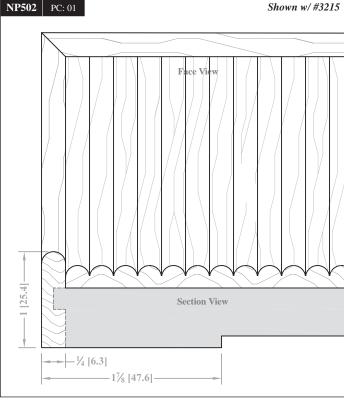


Style: NX62 Shown w/ NP502 and Continuous Bead Molding #3215



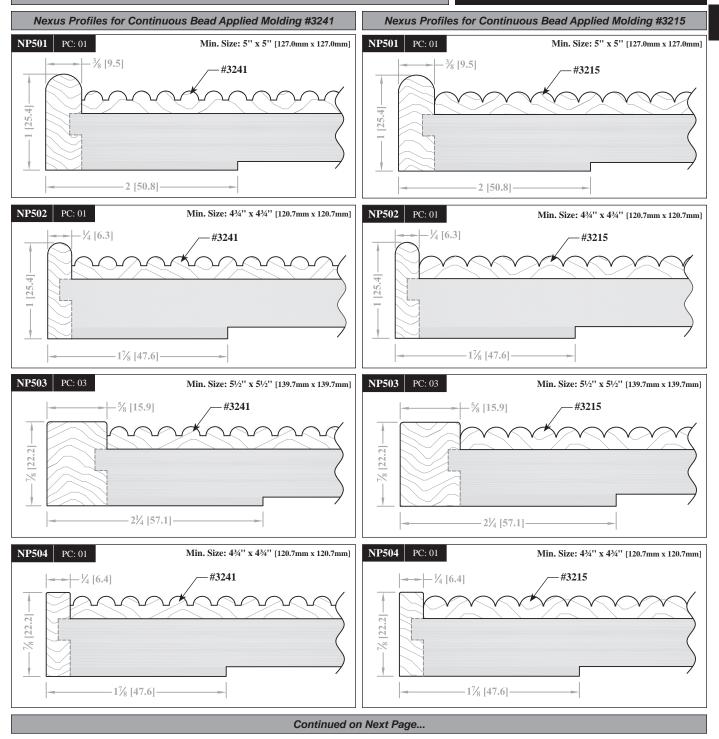






Continued on Next Page...

Nexus Doors & Drawer Fronts



Ordering & Pricing Notes: Nexus Doors and Drawer Fronts **Ordering Guidelines** 1 Order Forms Please use Nexus Door and Drawer Front Order Form (E•Z Form #7.1). When ordering, please specify: • Door Style NX62 and/or Drawer Front Style NX62*. • Nexus profile (ex: NP401). • Center panel wood species/grade and grain direction. **Ordering Information** • Stile/rail/molding wood species/grade. • When choosing a continuous bead applied molding for the face, also indicate the continuous bead molding number (ex: #3241, #3215), the continuous bead molding wood species/grade and the direction/placement of the molding. ° Vertical (top to bottom) or horizontal (left to right). **Pricing**

1	Pricing	Please see Section B.20 of our current Wholesale Pricing Catalog.		
	Technical Notes: Continuous Bead Applied Molding Door			
		General Information (Chapter A)		
1	Grain Direction	Arrows () indicate standard grain direction (See <i>Section A.4</i>). Grain direction may be specified at no additional cost.		
2	Ready to Assemble	Nexus doors and drawer fronts are not available Ready to Assemble (RTA).		
3	Warranties	All standard warranties for MDF products apply. See Section A.8 for more information.		
		Profile Options (Chapter E)		
1	Continuous Bead Molding	Continuous bead applied molding #3241 and #3215 are only available with Nexus profiles NP501, NP502, NP503 and NP504.		
1		Nexus profiles NP501, NP502, NP503 and NP504 are only available when combined with continuous bead applied molding #3241 or #3215.		
	Functional Options (Chapter E)			

		Functional Options (Chapter F)
1	Hinge Boring	Only available with 35mm hinge boring. See <i>Section F.1</i> for more information, including minimum stile and rail widths for hinge boring.
2	Finger Pull Routs	Available with finger pull routs FP100 , FP200 and FP300 . See Section F.7 for more information.

		Design Options (Chapter G)
1	Distressing	Please submit your requests for distressing options for Nexus doors to our Customer Support Team.

		Finish Options (Chapter R)
1	Stain	Available with a Natural/Clear Coat (no stain) as well as all Wiping, Spray No-Wipe and Combination stain options.
2	SolidTone®	Available with all SolidTone®, SolidTone® WoodGrain and Primed Only for Paint options.
3	Glaze, Rub Through	Please submit your requests for glazing and/or Rub Through options for Nexus doors to our Customer Support Team.

Material Options		
1	Center Panels	Nexus doors are constructed using a ½" thick plywood center panel (MDF core with wood veneer face & back). • Also available with MDF, Raw or MDF, MR - NAF, Raw center panels.
2	Stiles/Rails/Molding	Stiles/rails/outside edge applied molding will be made from solid wood mitered at the corners.

		Sizes/Dimensions
1	Nexus Doors Minimum Size	The minimum size for a Nexus door/df is listed with the image of the profile. • Nexus profiles have fixed stile/rail widths that cannot be modified. • Requests for sizes below stated minimums should be submitted to our Customer Support Team.
2	Nexus Doors with Continuous Bead Molding	When running the continuous bead applied molding vertically (top to bottom), the overall width of the door or drawer front will only be available in ½" [6.4mm] increments.
		When running the continuous bead applied molding horizontally (left to right), the overall height of the door or drawer front will only be available in ¹ / ₄ " [6.4mm] increments.
3	Nexus Doors Maximum Sizes	NP400 Series: 36" [914.4mm] across the grain, 80" [2032.0mm] with the grain.
		NP500 Series: 28" [711.2mm] across the grain, 48" [1219.2] with the grain.
4	Thicknesses	Nexus doors and drawer fronts are only available in the thickness indicated within the individual profile drawings.

Nexus Doors and Drawer Fronts - END